

TAUNTON'S **Fine**
Woodworking

October 1997, No. 126
U.S. \$6.95
Canada \$7.95
U.K. £4.25

Coopering a door

Fuming wood

Jigsaw survey

Dadoes and rabbets



Making Krenov-Style Planes

A tablesaw built with you in mind



and the experts agree, **IT IS!**

The independent bimonthly magazine, **Shop Notes**, tested the **JET**, Delta, Sears, Grizzly, Powermatic, and AMT 10" tablesaws.

All three experts chose **JET!**

Ken:

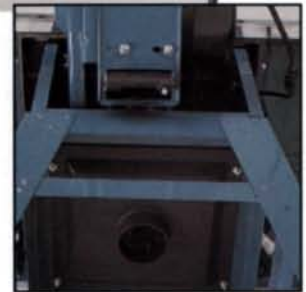
"...I'd go with the **JET** in a heartbeat."

Steve:

"**JET** makes it my first choice."

Cary:

"**JET**...I chose it ..."



Dust hood with 4" outlet is built-in for easy hook-up to your collection system.



Totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor. Quick-connect plug requires no wiring; just plug in male and female connectors.



Heavy-duty push button switch positioned for convenience and safety.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

For the name of the **JET** dealer nearest you
call 1-800-274-6842

RAZOR SAW
It cuts FASTER! EASIER! MORE ACCURATELY!

Order now, only \$24.95 post paid!

Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The Razor Saw cuts by pulling, and will give a cleaner, more accurate cut in half the time.

Purchase a RAZOR SAW now and we will include our 72 page catalog of the world's finest woodworking tools. Or send \$1.50 for a two year subscription to our Catalog.

The Best handsaw for ALL woodworkers!
Dealer Inquiries Invited. Dept D2

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501 • 1-800-537-7820
READER SERVICE NO. 701

COMPONENTS

SAVE the CAPITAL INVESTMENT of MACHINING

INNOVATIVE, READY-TO-ASSEMBLE COMPLETE 32mm SYSTEM • RESIDENTIAL • COMMERCIAL

DOWELS INSERTED in TOPS • BOTTOMS • RAILS

SHELVES and DRAWER PARTS INCLUDED by CABINET

OPTIONS: FLAT DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS, SALICE HINGES, ALFIT SLIDES and CUSTOM BANDING

THERMOFUSED 2-SIDED MELAMINE

plus COMPLETE COMPONENT SYSTEM

SIMPLIFIED ORDERING!
Just fill out the spec form and order form. VASS will do the pricing for you.

CALL FOR A BROCHURE
3838 EUDORA WAY
DENVER, CO 80207
PH: 303-321-5320
FAX: 303-321-5333

READER SERVICE NO. 73

The Laguna Tools New 18 Bandsaw.

PROBABLY THE BEST 18" BANDSAW EVER BUILT!

Compare to other manufacturers:

- ✓ 3 HP motor
- ✓ Heavy-duty cast iron trunion
- ✓ Dynamically balanced cast iron flywheels
- ✓ Heavy duty fence
- ✓ Foot brake
- ✓ Rack-and-pinion adjustment of upper guide
- ✓ European-style guide bearings
- ✓ Optional mobility kit
- ✓ Optional heavy-duty miter-gauge
- ✓ 12" resaw capacity
- ✓ Tension indicator
- ✓ Excellent dust collection

Call now for a free video!

LAGUNA TOOLS
(800) 234-1976
(714) 494-7006
http://www.lagunatools.com

2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

READER SERVICE NO. 168

SystemOne®
Modular Truck Equipment
Awarded 16 U.S. Patents



- Extruded Aluminum Alloy
- Recessed T-Slots
- Ratchet Tie-Downs
- Inserts in 66 Colors

3 Systems in One

- ✓ Carries Overhead Cargo on Rubber Wear Strips
- ✓ Secures Interior Cargo with Sliding Cargo Anchors
- ✓ Organizes Equipment using Over 30 Accessories

Call For Free Brochure 1-800-627-9783 P.O. Box 248 Pennington, NJ 08534

READER SERVICE NO. 193

PAUL BUNYAN HARDWOOD CENTRE
3240 Wireton Road • Blue Island, IL 60406
(708) 389-7667 • 1-800-871-8306

DELTA

22-560	NEW 12-1/2" Portable Planer with FREE DUST CHUTE	\$399.00
31-780	B.O.S.S. Sander with Sanding Spindle Kit (\$67 value)	\$189.00
36-865	NEW Versa-Feeder Stock Feeder with Mounting Base	\$249.00
40-650	Q-3 18" V.S. Scroll Saw	\$409.00*
43-379	3HP Shaper (1/2" and 3/4" Spindles) ...	\$1259.00

*After \$50 Mail-in Rebate

\$1499.00*
10" Special Edition Unisaw-3HP 230V
Your choice of 52" Unifence or 50" Biesemeyer Commercial Fence System and Right Blade Tilt or Left Blade Tilt
*After \$100 Mail-in Rebate

PORTER-CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

FN250A	16GA 3/4"-2-1/2" Finish Nailer	\$179.00
NS100	18GA 1/2"-1" Narrow Crown Stapler	\$91.00
BN200	18GA 3/4"-2" Brad Nailer	\$139.00
9444	Profile Sander Kit	\$99.00
333	5" Random Orbit Sander, Dustless	\$64.00
335	NEW 6" Random Orbit Sander, Dustless ..	\$83.00
690	1-1/2HP Router	\$140.00
	with Case	\$155.00

freud

LU84M011	10" x 50 T Combo Blade	\$38.00
LU82M010	10" x 60 T TCG Blade	\$42.00
LU87M010	10" x 24 T Thin Kerf Rip Blade	\$40.00
LU88M010	10" x 60 T Thin Kerf Crosscut Blade ...	\$43.00
SD508	8" Super Dado	\$165.00

Free shipping in continental U.S.

READER SERVICE NO. 178

118 SIPHON GUN

AN ECONOMICAL WAY TO SPRAY:

STAINS
LACQUERS
PAINTS
ADHESIVES

Ideal for many woodworking projects!

EASY TO OPERATE
EASY TO CLEAN
CONE SHAPED SPRAY PATTERN

10oz STANDARD MASON JAR IS IDEAL FOR STORING DIFFERENT COLOUR STAINS OR PAINTS FOR QUICK FAST SETUP

CRITTER
SPRAY PRODUCTS

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 982 9438

READER SERVICE NO. 119

RAISED PANEL DOORS

Check Out Our Features:

- ✓ Superior Quality
- ✓ 135 Door Designs
- ✓ 10 Wood Species
- ✓ No Order Too Small
- ✓ Dovetail Drawers

Fast Delivery
Great Prices
Drawer Fronts

Order our brochure, please enclose \$2.00 for shipping.

Scherr's
Cabinet & Doors, Inc.

5315 Burdick Expressway East • Minot, ND 58701
Phone 701-839-3384 • Fax 701-852-6090
email: doormker@minot.com
www.scherrs.com

READER SERVICE NO. 704

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **Letters**
- 18 **Questions & Answers**
Avoiding tearout when hand-planing; Choosing a CAD program; Source for a saw vise
- 30 **Methods of Work**
Fixture for cutting sheet goods; Making dowels; Bending molds; Miter clamping blocks
- 98 **Tool Forum**
Reproduction Norris planes from England; Quieter belt sander from Porter-Cable
- 108 **Reviews**
Tool Making for Woodworkers; Working Wood; Antique and Collectible Stanley Tools
- 112 **Events**
- 118 **Notes and Comment**
Cabinet molded after folding rule; Woodworking in rural Spain
- 130 **First Person**

On the Cover:

Cabinetmaker and teacher James Krenov with some of the wooden planes he has made. Beginning on p. 64, Krenov talks about the tool he made famous. On p. 67, his College of the Redwoods colleague David Welter explains how to make one. Photo: Boyd Hagen



Making a coopered door, p. 40



Fuming with ammonia, p. 46



Survey of jigsaws, p. 52

ARTICLES

- 40 **Coopering a Door**
Accurately beveled staves produce a graceful curve
by Garrett Hack
- 46 **Fuming with Ammonia**
How to get an authentic Arts-and-Crafts finish safely and effectively
by Kevin Rodel
- 49 **Fuming common furniture woods**
- 50 **Adjustable Lathe Jaws**
These easily made jaws attach to standard four-jaw chucks
by Jim Leslie
- 52 **Evaluating Eight Professional-Grade Jigsaws**
The biggest differences are in ergonomics and blade-changing mechanisms
by Roland Johnson
- 58 **Bookcase Made with Biscuit Joinery**
Lumber matched for color and figure lends elegance to this charmingly simple case
by Peter S. Turner
- 63 **Threading Wood for Machine Screws**
Cut durable threads in wood with metal taps
by Pat Warner
- 64 **Making Music with a Plane**
A celebrated craftsman explains his devotion to an indispensable cabinetmaking tool
by James Krenov
- 67 **Wooden Planes**
A small investment in time and materials yields a tool that performs beautifully
by David Welter
- 74 **Rabbets and Dadoes**
Two basic joints made with a router and tablesaw
by Sven Hanson
- 78 **Arts-and-Crafts Sideboard**
Adding drawers and doors to a basic carcass
by Gary Rogowski
- 84 **Basic Repairs for Portable Power Tools**
When a tool won't run, look for a faulty cord, switch or worn-out brushes
by Robert M. Vaughan
- 88 **Manufacturing Veneer**
Where those amazing flitches come from
by William Duckworth



Rabbets and dadoes, p. 74



Arts-and-Crafts sideboard, p. 78

Sandpaper grading still a mystery—

Strother Purdy's article (*FWW* #125, pp. 62-67) on the nomenclature of abrasives was long overdue. If in the 40 odd years that I have been in the woodworking business I've learned anything, it's that woodworking is a learning business with new information and techniques around every corner.

However, I was surprised that Mr. Purdy did not give a nod to the past and mention the abrasive grading system that most of us old coots grew up with. That's the one that is based on fractions, single digit numbers and a mess of zeros. We refer to paper as single-aught, or four-aught, where (for the linguistic purists) *aught* is a colloquialism or corruption of *naught*. This system seems to have disappeared into oblivion sometime back in the early '60s. The only place that I can still see it in use is in the grading of steel wool.

—Bernie Maas, Edinboro, Pa.

Strother Purdy's article on sandpaper has comprehensive information about sandpaper that does not often appear in other magazine articles. However, the table comparing abrasive grading systems leads to questions about the CAMI and micron systems. For example, converting a particle size of 15 microns in the metric system to its equivalent in English units becomes about $\frac{1}{4.693}$ in. Yet the table implies a CAMI grit size of about 700 rather than the 1,600 or 1,700 (if such a size were available) that would be expected. Other calculations for the table show equivalent discrepancies in which the tabulated grit size tends to be something like one-half of the conversion from microns.

—Roy Levy, La Canada Flintridge, Calif.

STROTHER PURDY REPLIES: With the many different grading systems for abrasives, it's no wonder confusion abounds. The micron scale is based on actual measurements of abrasive particles; the CAMI and FEPA scales are not. The numbers in these scales correspond to the sizes of wire-mesh sieves used to grade the particles.

Honing steel blades on aluminum—

It's not surprising that you can hone steel on aluminum as James Thomson

suggested (see *FWW* #124, p. 32). Aluminum rapidly forms a thin, tight layer of aluminum oxide on the surface. You are really honing on a layer of natural abrasive. The oxide was first found quite a long time ago. It is called corundum. When it occurs in clear crystals of certain colors, we call it ruby or sapphire.

—Edward J. Mattson, Port Chester, N.Y.

Advice was right after all—There seems to be considerable confusion over the properties of high-speed steel. High-speed steels are ferrous alloys containing tungsten or molybdenum and, to a lesser extent, cobalt. These three alloying constituents confer on high-speed steel a property known as red hardness. Once hardened, high-speed steels can be brought to a dull red (1,100°F) and kept at that temperature for a period of some hours before they begin to soften.

American machinists have for close to a century routinely sharpened high-speed tooling dry on grinding wheels. Flood or aerosol cooling at the grinding wheel is nice if you can get it, but it's for purposes of reducing microscopic cracking near the tool edge, not for preventing drawing the temper from the tool.

Ernie Conover's assertions about high-speed steel (*FWW* #123, pp. 70-73) were undeserving of criticism, and I cannot really conceive how a woodworker could ruin a high-speed cutting tool at the grinding wheel. That's far from the case with carbon-steel tooling.

—Cameron Brown, San Juan Bautista, Calif.

Waterlox works over cedar—I read with interest Chris Minick's explanation of the effect of aromatic cedar on the drying of varnish and his suggestion that wax be the only finish applied to the underside of the blanket box lid (*FWW* #125, p. 20).

I built a cherry blanket box six years ago that was lined with aromatic cedar. The entire box, including the underside

Writing an article

Fine Woodworking is a reader-written magazine. We welcome proposals, manuscripts, photographs and ideas from our readers, amateur or professional. We'll acknowledge all submissions and return those we can't publish. Send your contributions to *Fine Woodworking*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

Fine Woodworking

Editor Scott Gibson
Art Director Bob Goodfellow
Associate Editors Vincent Laurence, William Duckworth, Anatole Burkin
Assistant Editor Strother Purdy
Copy/Production Editor Deborah Surprenant
Associate Art Director Michael Pekovich
Editorial Secretary Bea Vangor
Contributing Editors Tage Frid, R. Bruce Hoadley, Christian Becksvort, Robert M. Vaughan, Mario Rodriguez, Chris Minick, Gary Rogowski
Methods of Work Jim Richey
Indexer Harriet Hodges

Publisher James P. Chiavelli
Corporate Circulation Director Douglas Newton

Advertising Sales Manager Norman Sippel
Sr. National Accounts Manager Dick West
National Accounts Managers Tom Brancato, David Gray, Linda Abbett
Sr. Advertising Coordinator Kathryn Simonds
Advertising Secretary Hilda Fernandes

Woodworking Books & Videos
Acquisitions Editor Rick Peters
Publishing Coordinator Joanne Renna

How to contact Fine Woodworking:

Telephone: (800) 283-7252
 (203) 426-8171
Fax: (203) 270-6751
E-mail: fw@taunton.com

Customer Service:
Orders: (800) 888-8286
Other Inquiries: (800) 477-8727
E-mail: fwservice@taunton.com

Advertising Sales: (800) 283-7252 x 829
E-mail: fwads@taunton.com

Taunton Trade Company:
Retail Sales: (800) 283-7252 x 265

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation



Copyright 1997 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. *Fine Woodworking*® is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. **Subscription rates:** United States and possessions, \$32 for one year, \$56 for two years, \$82 for three years; Canada and other countries, \$38 for one year, \$67 for two years, \$95 for three years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single copy, \$6.95. Single copies outside the U.S. and possessions: U.K., £4.25; other countries and possessions, \$7.95. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. List management: The Kleid Co., 530 5th Ave. New York, NY 10036-5101.

RIP AW

The Portable Sawmill.

The 'affordable portable' one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. Maximum width, 14". Start-up video available.



Better Built CORPORATION

789 Woburn Street, Dept. FW
Wilmington, MA 01887

(508) 657-5636

fax (508) 658-0444

Call or write for free brochure

READER SERVICE NO. 20

Imported European Hardware

a Division of Woodworker's Emporium

5461 South Arville • Las Vegas, NV 89118

PH. 800-778-7458 FAX 702-871-0991

CATALOG \$3⁰⁰



READER SERVICE NO. 752

HELP WANTED

**Acquisition Editor
Fine Woodworking Books**

Growing publisher of woodworking magazines and books seeks an experienced editor to sign and develop high-quality, how-to and design books. The position involves working closely with the publisher and in-house line and copy editors, art and marketing staffs, as well as craftsmen/authors. Responsibilities include overseeing the program's budget and assisting in the development of long-range plans. At least three years relevant editorial experience and a demonstrated enthusiasm and knowledge of woodworking required. Send letter and resume to:

Personnel Department
The Taunton Press
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5506
Newtown, CT 06470-5506

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER



Instant rebates of up to \$75! See details below

JESADA TOOLS™

**New Name, New Color,
Quality that's better than ever!**

- ★ \$15 instant rebate on any \$150 purchase.
- ★ \$30 instant rebate on any \$250 purchase.
- ★ \$50 instant rebate on any \$350 purchase.
- ★ \$75 instant rebate on any \$500 purchase.

Three-Bit Roundover & Beading Sets

These sets include 3 of our most popular Roundover Bits plus a 3/8" diameter bearing to convert each tool to a Beading Bit. You'll get all the famous JESADA features, like Fatigue-Proof® steel, micrograin carbide & our trademark white PTFE coating.



800-614 1/4" Shank Set, List: \$101.40 Sale: **\$81.10**

800-615 1/2" Shank Set, List: \$107.40 Sale: **\$85.90**

13-Piece Set for Leigh Jig



Includes bits to cut every joint with your Leigh Jig

600-502 13-Piece Set for Leigh Jig

List: \$199.⁴⁰ SALE: **\$139.⁴⁰**

Bow Tie Key Spline System



Includes four bits to make the the rugged, beautiful Bow Tie Spline Joint in three different sizes.

600-637 Bow Tie System List: \$127.60 SALE: **\$99.40**

Exciting new profiles



Item	Description	Shank Diam.	Cutter Diam.	Cutter Lgth.	Sale
610-500	Queen Anne™	1/2"	1"	3/4"	\$29.90
602-500	Edge Beading	1/2"	7/8"	3/8"	\$34.90
602-502	Edge Beading	1/2"	1"	9/16"	\$37.90
602-504	Edge Beading	1/2"	1-1/8"	3/4"	\$39.90
855-503	Lock Miter	(for 5/8" to 1-1/8" thick stock)			
		1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	\$69.90
655-502	Lock Miter Jr. (for 3/8" to 3/4" thick stock)	1/2"	2"	13/16"	\$59.40
806-690	SuperDuty Fl.Trim	1/2"	3/4"	2"	\$39.90

See page 36 for more great Jesada products!

Dear Friends,

I've written you many letters over the last six years, usually to announce new products that we were bringing to our family of woodworkers. This time I'm making an announcement of a different sort as I introduce you to **JESADA TOOLS**, the new name for our growing company. Why "Jesada?" It's a name formed from the names of my three children: Jessica, Sabrina and David.



This is also an excellent time for me to introduce you to the new white coating we are applying to all of our router bits. The new coating is the same non-stick PTFE that we used to apply in orange, it's still baked on at over 500° F, and it still coats a bit that's made to the highest standards in the industry. (during the transition to the new color a few of our bits or sets may include a combination of colors). These bits are produced right here in Florida in our own factory, so we have complete quality control.

The name and color have changed, but there's no change in our commitment to making and bringing to market the best tools in the world. In fact, that brings to mind one other change you'll notice in our bits: the remarkable carbide finish produced by our new computerized five-axis grinding centers. This is a true mirror finish that is unequaled in the industry, you really need to see it to believe it!

Sincerely,

Carlo M. Venditto,
President and C.E.O.

PS: Be sure to take advantage of our instant rebate offer. Just add up your total then deduct your rebate!

**Call for our
Free Catalog
Today!**

**And be sure to
visit us on the
Internet!**

Check out **JESADA TOOLS'** Web site for special deals & information:
<http://jesada.com/catalog/>
E-Mail: jesada@packet.net



To order, call toll-free 24-hours:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

Free shipping on orders over \$200.⁰⁰
(\$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$200.⁰⁰)

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Export orders: (813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

In Canada, call:
ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005



1-800-531-5559

READER SERVICE NO. 187

of the lid, is finished with six coats of Waterlox and one coat of Butcher's wax. The finish has never become tacky and is still in perfect shape.

—Barry Siegel, Chevy Chase, Md.

Log recovery hurts environment—I read with interest your article about the recovery of first-growth lumber from sunken logs (*FWW* #125, pp. 82-85). As beautiful as this wood is, the recovery of these logs is not without a substantial environmental effect. Removing them from river beds is quite destructive to the river bottom where they have lain for as long as 100 years. This results in silting and disrupted fish nests, among other things. In response to this destruction, the state of Florida has prohibited the salvage of these logs. Woodworkers should be aware of the often substantial environmental costs of the materials they use.

—William Kastern, Ocala, Fla.

GEORGE GOODWIN OF GOODWIN HEART PINE CO. REPLIES: River-recovered logs are a precious commodity, as is the environment in which they lay dormant. Log recovery can be done by hand with care, one log at a time, or executed with no concern for the underwater habitat. Less than 1% of the submerged logs we find are old-growth. The more prevalent logs are those washed downstream by storms, which provide a lot of cover for fish. We have no intent of disturbing these storm logs. The effects of our hand-picking is minute compared to the river's movement of these logs, and an area that had no logs one year may have several old-growth logs the next. As a fisherman and a diver, I have witnessed that storm trees with tops offer a lot of fish habitat

whereas an old-growth river log is a solid cylinder with no limbs or roots. It's about as biologically correct as an overgrown beer can. It was placed there by man and provides no fish habitat.

Globe secretary is a winner—Mr. Marsden says his globe secretary (*FWW* #125, p. 110) won a second place medal in a furniture exhibition. What the heck took first place? He must not have had enough political pull with the judges. My finest wood creations would be lucky to get enough points for 150th place. I do have fun working with wood, and occasionally someone says, "Gee, that's nice." There are lots of good things in *Fine Woodworking*. This project is just one of them.

—D.J. Plummer, Fort Myers, Fla.

I am intrigued by David Marsden's globe secretary. In my opinion, it's one of the most interesting and unusual pieces you've exhibited in your magazine over the past several years. I think you should contact Mr. Marsden and ask him to write an article that explains how he built it. I, for one, would love to know.

—Thomas Hall, Oxford, Ohio

Self-leveling finish for furniture—A reader asked in a previous "Questions & Answers" column about a thick, transparent finish on tabletops (*FWW* #125, p. 20). I also have seen this, and I'm also interested in how it is done. The book *The Gougeon Brothers on Boat Construction* discusses a procedure called Flocoat, in which a very heavy layer of epoxy is applied over a wet base coat and allowed to self-level.

The appearance of the tabletops I have

seen, including the table in the salon of a sailboat, appears to be based on a similar approach and is nearly glass smooth. I do not expect that these finishes are epoxy. It would be interesting to find a coating that provides the same self-leveling ability on the top that's still spreadable on the remainder of the piece.

Chris Minick replied to the question by saying that the finest furniture is not intended to be subjected to the kind of treatment for which this coating is capable, but some fine furniture is. I think it would be a valuable service to your readers if you could confirm how this is done.

CHRIS MINICK REPLIES: You're right. I neglected to mention epoxy finishes. Pour-on epoxy offers an alternative to two-part polyester when striving for that thick, encapsulated wood appearance. But I've found some epoxy materials yellow over time when applied as a thick finish. Worse yet, they tend to turn brittle and crack with seasonal wood movement. I must admit I have no experience with the Gougeon Brothers' products. Perhaps their formulation has solved both problems. Multiple layers of high performance, oil-modified varnish, such as Behlen's Bar Top varnish or Pratt & Lambert's #38, will produce a similar plastic-coated effect. Be aware, though, that between-coat timing is critical. Too many coats too fast will result in a soft, under-cured and easily damaged film. Follow the manufacturer's instructions to the letter, and above all, practice on scrap.

A source for Scheppach machinery—One of your readers asks where he can get Scheppach parts and accessories. Mad

Taunton
PUBLICATIONS
for fellow enthusiasts

The Taunton Press: Paul Roman, chairman; Peter Chidsey, president; Diane Patterson, secretary. **Corporate Editorial:** John Lively, editor-in-chief & vice president. **Books:** James Childs, Publisher; Carolyn Mandarano, editor; Ruth Dobsavage, Peter Chapman, Thomas C. McKenna, Robert Olah, Jennifer Renjilian, Diane Sinitsky. **New Products:** Suzanne Roman, editor; Jefferson Kolle, Marc Vassallo. **Human Resources:** Carol Marotti, director; Linda Swain, Rosalie Vaccaro. **New Product Design:** Mary Terrizzi, Jody Hankinson. **Photography:** Boyd Hagen, Anthony Phillips. **Promotion:** Philip Allard, Francesca Arminio, D. J. Arneson, Sallianne Norelli, Wendy Bowes, Julia Brine, Mary Beth Cleary, Leigh Haeger, Jennifer Winston. **Corporate Services:** Thomas Luxeder, director; Jane Torrence. **Fulfillment:** Client Services: Patricia Williamson, Carolyn Arneith, Kathryn Dolson, Holly Smith, Eileen Swirsky. **Order Processing:** John Comerford, Nancy Brown, Barbara Lowe, Eileen McNulty, Dawn Teixeira, Marylou Thompson. **Customer Services:** Patricia Malouf, Donna Baxter, Christi Heuer, Dorothy Knauer, Penny Leffers, Karin McMahon, Jennifer Severino, Barbara Smith.

Data Entry: Carole Ando, Bonnie Beardsley, Margaret Fainer, Madelaine Frengs, Tracy LeBrun, Debra McCormack, Gina Pabis, Andrea Shorrock. **Distribution:** Paul Seipold, Mary Ann Costagliola, Deborah Greene, Linnea Ingram, Brian Leavitt, Aaron Lund, Frederick Monnes, Jonathan Pond, Elsie Rodriguez, Alice Saxton, Eileen Sheehan. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director; Kathleen Donovan. **Prepress:** Austin Starbird, John Garofalo, Stephen Roma. **Patricia Sigetti, Deborah Cooper, William Bivona, David Blasko, Richard Booth, James Chappuis, Mark Coleman, Lisa DeFeo, Tina Foster, William Godfrey, Florence Nichols, Joseph Petralai, Linda Reddington, Martha Stammer, Chansam Thammavongsa, David Kenney, Amy Evon, Kathy Martin, Monica Murphy. Print Production:** Dee Flanagan, Nicole Anastas, Lynda Morris, promotion; Thomas Greco, Deborah Baldwin, Michael Gyulay, books; Philip VanKirk, John Cavallaro, Tracie Pavlik, magazines. **Video:** Craig Umanoff, Thomas Menard. **Management Information Systems:** Robert Peters, director; Brendan Bowe, Arthur Caron, James Courtright, Maurice Downey, Gabriel Dunn, Marjorie Omalyev, Roger Seliga. **PC Applications:** Heidi Walldkirch, Robert Nielsen, Andrew Wiles. **PC Systems:** Margaret Archer, Joanne Bisson, Rita Myers, Lisa Nonthrop. **Operations:** **Purchasing & Facilities:** William Schappert, Christopher Myers, Peter Bishop, Michael Capalbo, Lionel Jones, Jeannette Pascal, Patricia Rose, Charles Hollis, Jeffrey Meslin, Aaron Nobel, Susan Nerich, Oscar Carranza, Alvin Jack, Lincoln Peters. **Cafeteria:** Donna Freeman, Geraldine Benno, Diane Nutter, Norma-Jean Taylor. **Taunton Direct:** Claudia Allen, Maryann Diette, Brenda Hamilton, Dennis O'Brien, David Pond, Megan Sangster, Jeanne Todaro. **Taunton New Media:** Roy Swanson, director; Christopher Casey, Sean Messenger. **Taunton Trade Company:** Dale Brown, president; Thomas Johnson, John Bacigalupi, Peter Bill, Barbara Buckalew, Linda Yurchishin.

Uncompromising VALUE

The Lamello Classic

Get your hands on Lamello power, precision, and ease of operation.

The New Classic is the affordable no-nonsense, continuous duty plate joiner for craftsmen who never compromise.

Available now at all fine tool dealers, or visit www.csaw.com to find the Lamello dealer in your area.



The NEW Lamello Classic Priced under \$399⁰⁰

Call: 1-800-252-6355

© 1996 Colonial Saw Co., Inc.

READER SERVICE NO. 107

If you want to know what our customers have experienced for over forty years
TAKE A LOOK AT OUR VIDEO!

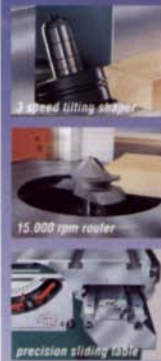
from \$ 8690.-

Call now
800-572-0061



BF 6-31
Woodworking System

Precision sliding table · 12" table saw · 12" jointer-planer · self setting planer knives · shaper tiltable 90°-45° · 15,000 rpm router spindle · 3 HP motors · scoring unit



FELDER
Woodworking Machines + Tools

FELDER USA

4003 Seaport Blvd. · W. Sacramento, CA 95691
Phone 916-375-3190 · Fax 916-375-3194

READER SERVICE NO. 135

ONE-MAN SAWMILL Turns Timber Into CASH!



Goes right to the trees!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!

1-800-942-4406, ext. SB17

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SB17

1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 137



We Manufacture & Service
SHAPER KNIVES
MOULDER KNIVES

Williams & Hussey
Profile Knives

We now distribute
FREEBORN
Cutters

FOLEY BELSAW • MOULDER HEADS
RBI & WOODMASTER KNIVES
LOCK EDGE COLLARS
ROSETTE CUTTERS
CUSTOM ROUTERS &
CUSTOM CUTTERS



Quick Turnaround Time
Top Quality Products
at Competitive Prices

W. Moore Profiles LTD.

1 Commercial Drive,
P.O. Box 752, Florida, NY 10921

1-800-228-8151

Serving the Industry for over 10 Years - Fax (914) 651-1097

READER SERVICE NO. 84

The SELF-ALIGNMENT VISE



Wide capacity jaw opening
holds non parallel as well as parallel work. \$289.00
Free brochure - Robert Wilson Co.
P.O. Box 1691 · Cortez, CO 81321 · 970.564.0469

READER SERVICE NO. 101

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Supplies for woodworkers and
antique restorers!



- Caning & veneers
- Curved & bubble glass
- Roll top accessories
- Carvings & moldings
- Furniture components
- Over 1,000 Brass,
Glass & Wooden
Hardware items
- Much, Much More

Call or Write
For Your FREE Catalog

1-800-843-3320

Dept. 60017 · PO Box 278

Woonsocet, SD 57385

READER SERVICE NO. 28

TOOLGUIDE CORPORATION

presents **FESTO**
TOOLTECHNIC



THE FINEST POWER HAND TOOLS

- Sophisticated guide system
- Dust extracted tools
- Uniquely quiet

opening new horizons for the American artisan

Contact us at: tel: 888-337-8600 fax: 805-966-6425

E-mail: toolguide@internetMCI.com

READER SERVICE NO. 180

Machinery is the Scheppach distributor for the U.S. and Canadian markets and can provide parts and accessories as well as retrofit kits for the complete line of Scheppach machinery. Our company can be contacted at 1777 Central Ave., Box 12184, Albany, N.Y. 12212; (518) 869-1278.

—Norm Morrissette, *Mad Machinery*

More on edge-jointing boards—Gary Rogowski's article on edge-jointing (*FWW* #124, pp. 46-51) lays out all the basic moves for fitting boards edge to edge using either hand or power tools. What seems to have been overlooked is the purpose of these operations, which is to assemble a number of narrow boards into one wide board that will resist warping and be easy to plane.

About 90% of lumber bought in random boards will be flat grained, that is, the annual rings curve across the width of the board when seen from the end. In drying, the natural tendency for such boards is to cup so the hollow is to the outside of the tree. When assembling any

number of flat-grained pieces to make a wide board, the following method is the best one I know:

1. Check each piece for grain orientation by taking a pass with a jack plane on one face and mark with an arrow the direction in which there is no tearout. The arrow on the other face *must* go in the opposite direction.

2. Check the end of each piece, and draw the curve of the annual rings on it.

3. Assemble all the pieces so the arrows point the same way and the annual rings alternate inside and outside.

4. Place a big letter V across the face of all pieces, and number them sequentially. Quartersawn pieces may be fitted anywhere as long as the arrows line up.

The best fit and surface for gluing is made with a handplane, preferably a 22-in. Stanley No. 7 with a blade ground square. It is the long bed of the jointer that produces the straight edge on the board, so the advice to skew the plane is incorrect because this reduces the length of the sole in contact with the wood.

Hand-jointing is a highly rewarding exercise in control. A perfectly hand-fitted joint is accurate beyond the ability of any woodworking machine and equals the fit produced in metal work by a surface grinder. No woodworker can truly call himself a craftsman unless he can consistently edge-joint by hand.

—James Thomson,
West Vancouver, B.C., Canada

About your safety:

Working wood is inherently dangerous. Using hand or power tools improperly or ignoring standard safety practices can lead to permanent injury or even death. Don't try procedures you learn about here (or elsewhere) until you're certain they are safe for you. If something about a procedure doesn't feel right, don't do it. Look for another way. We want you to enjoy the craft, so please keep safety foremost in your mind whenever you're in the shop.

—Scott Gibson, *editor*



Howard Packer, Newtown, CT, General Contractor

**“Every time I build something,
I’m building a reputation.
That’s why I use ProBond.”**

Often, even on the biggest projects, it's the smallest details that make or break the job. That's why I insist on ProBond's line of professional products.

ProBond is designed by professionals to have unsurpassed performance. From the strongest formulas to the most functional packaging, ProBond products are created for experienced contractors like me. It took years for me to build my reputation and that's why I only trust ProBond's quality products made by Elmer's®. And we've always been known to be the best.



© Elmer's Products, Inc., 1997

ProBond. Pro Results.

The Thomas Chippendale School of Furniture

(formerly Myreside International School of Furniture)



Master the Traditional Skills of Furniture Making & Design

Learn how to design, make and restore furniture at the internationally recognised Thomas Chippendale School of Furniture. Situated in the heart of the glorious Scottish countryside, the School offers a unique 30 week course with subjects ranging from the restoration of fine classic pieces to designing bespoke commissions.

Students learn in a stimulating workshop environment and have the rare benefit of access to some of the world's finest pieces of furniture. The intake at the School is restricted to guarantee individual tuition and to ensure high quality.

The School also recognises that in this highly competitive marketplace, you need strong business skills to succeed. The course will ensure that you gain the commercial knowledge and understanding to get ahead in the world of furniture.

For information on the course commencing in October 1998, please contact the Principal at:

The Thomas Chippendale School of Furniture,
Myreside Grange, Gifford, East Lothian EH41 4JA Scotland
Tel: 01620 810680 Fax: 01620 810701.

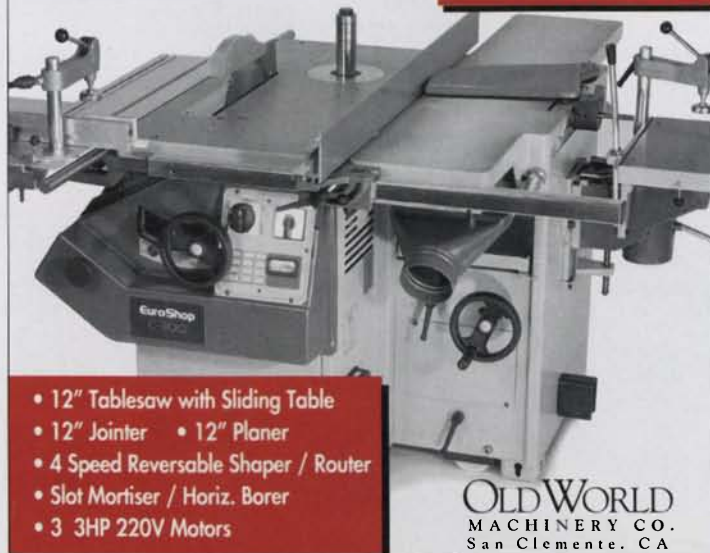
READER SERVICE NO. 150

The Right Combination

Europe's finest line of combination woodworking machines is now customized for the American woodworker. Whether you're a beginning woodworker or a seasoned pro, we have a machine to fit you and your budget. Call now to receive more information.

800-203-0023

EuroShop C-300



- 12" Tablesaw with Sliding Table
- 12" Jointer • 12" Planer
- 4 Speed Reversible Shaper / Router
- Slot Mortiser / Horiz. Borer
- 3 3HP 220V Motors

OLD WORLD MACHINERY CO.
San Clemente, CA

READER SERVICE NO. 662

Basketry & Seat Weaving Supplies

RETAIL/WHOLESALE
Reeds • Hoops • Cane • Rush
Repair • Restoration



CALL (800) 462-6660
H.H. PERKINS CO.

Established 1917

10 South Bradley Road, Woodbridge, CT 06525
(203) 389-9501 FAX (203) 389-4011

READER SERVICE NO. 70

ODDS-N-ENDS TOOLS

1763 E. BUTLER AVE.
FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001

TOLL FREE 1-888-779-6444

FAX 1-520-779-0499

HOURS- M-F 8-5 ARIZONA TIME
S 9-2 ARIZONA TIME
N CLOSED

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

FREE FREIGHT WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S.
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, DISCOVER
ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY

DEWALT TOOLS

DW101 3/8" HEAVY DUTY DRILL	\$59
DW110 1/2" HEAVY DUTY DRILL	\$145
DW116 1/2" HEAVY DUTY DRILL	\$155
DW130 1/2" SPADE-HANDLE DRILL	\$165
DW231 1/2" VSR DRILL	\$149
DW236 1/2" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK	\$159
DW245 1/2" VSR DRILL	\$149
DW251 DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER	\$85
DW257 DECK SCREWDRIVER	\$95
DW274 DRYWALL SCREWDRIVER	\$109
DW290 1/2" IMPACT WRENCH	\$185
DW377 7 1/4" WORM-DRIVE SAW	\$159
DW400 4 1/2" ANGLE GRINDER	\$68
DW402 4 1/2" ANGLE GRINDER	\$89
DW412 1/4" PALM GRIP SANDER DW412	\$48
DW421 5" RANDOM ORBIT PALM SANDER	\$69
DW423 5" RANDOM ORBIT PALM SANDER	\$89
DW430 3" X 21" BELT SANDER	\$165
DW431 3" X 21" VS BELT SANDER	\$185
DW443 RT ANGLE RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	\$145
DW474 7" ANGLE GRINDER	\$149
DW610 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	\$147
DW621 2 HP VS PLUNGE ROUTER	\$219
DW625 3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	\$259
DW705 COMPOUND MITER SAW DW705	\$335
DW870 14" CHOP SAW	\$219
DW930 5 3/8" BLADE CORDLESS SAW	\$129
DW935 5 3/8" BLADE CORDLESS SAW	\$159

DEWALT KITS

DW106K 3/8" HEAVY DUTY DRILL	\$65
DW120K 1/2" RIGHT ANGLE DRILL	\$240
DW124K 1/2" JOIST & STUD DRILL	\$319
DW305K RECIPROCATING SAW	\$110
DW306K RECIPROCATING SAW	\$154
DW318K HEAVY DUTY JIG SAW	\$129
DW321K HEAVY DUTY JIG SAW DW321K	\$159
DW359K 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	\$129
DW510K 1/2" HAMMERDRILL	\$199
DW514K 3/4" SDS ROTARY HAMMER	\$219
DW673K 7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER	\$185
DW675K 3 1/8" PLANER	\$155
DW682K PLATE JOINER	\$189
DW930K 5 3/8" BLADE CORDLESS SAW	\$199
DW935K 5 3/8" BLADE CORDLESS SAW	\$229
DW936K 5 3/8" BLADE CORDLESS SAW	\$239
DW937K CORDLESS RECIPROCATING SAW	\$250
DW938K CORDLESS RECIPROCATING SAW	\$278
DW995K CORDLESS DRILL/DRIVER	\$215
DW997K DRILL/DRIVER/HAMMERDRILL	\$229
DEWALT SPECIAL KITS	
DW972K-2 CORDLESS DRILL/DRIVER	\$179
DW974KF-2 DRILL/DRIVER/FLASHLIGHT	\$205
DW991K-2 CORDLESS DRILL/DRIVER	\$209
DW991KS-2 SAW & DRILL/DRIVER COMBO	\$339
DW995KS-2 SAW & DRILL/DRIVER COMBO	\$449
DW996K-2 DRILL/DRIVER/HAMMERDRILL	\$245
DW952K-2 CORDLESS DRILL/DRIVER	\$129

YOUR DEWALT HEADQUARTERS

DEWALT NEW MACHINERY PRODUCTS
DW708 DOUBLE BEVEL SLIDING COMPOUND MITER SAW \$675
DW733 12 1/2" PORTABLE THICKNESS PLANER \$449
DW744 PORTABLE TABLE SAW \$549
DW788 20" VARIABLE SPEED SCROLL SAW \$485



Call or write for our new comprehensive 174 page catalog of the world's finest furniture and cabinet hardware in brass and iron. \$5.00 refundable.
PO BOX 136, WILSON, WY 83014 1-307-739-9478

READER SERVICE NO. 753

Enjoy the benefits of HVLP with a SUPER System!



Our SUPER model offers you the most powerful 3-stage turbine motor made by Ametek-Lamb (Ohio).

"Quality of atomization rated 9.8 out of 10... This system includes an excellent three-stage turbine... the gun atomizes beautifully and has a full range of features."

— American Woodworker Magazine

FUJI
INDUSTRIAL SPRAY
EQUIPMENT LTD.

- High transfer efficiency
- Soft, easy to control spray
- Compact and portable

65 Martin Ross Ave, #5, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3J 2L6 1-800-650-0930 Fax: (416) 663-6238

READER SERVICE NO. 30

Quality Exotic Wood

»TURNERS«
Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares
»CABINET MAKERS«
Individually Selected Lumber
for
Furniture / Boxes / Inlays

Over 70 Species

All Inquiries Welcome...Call or Write

The BereaHardWoodsCo.

125 Jacqueline Drive • Berea, Ohio 44017
216-243-4452

"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

Pernambuco
Mac. Ebony
E.I. Rosewood
Bocote
Curly Maple
Quilted Maple
African Ebony
Zebrawood
Lacewood
Lignum Vitae
Osage
Tulipwood
Blackwood
Mahogany
Jelutong
Holly
Wenge
Goncalo Alves
Many More...

"It's a matter of pride for both of us"

READER SERVICE NO. 651

FIND CENTER FAST

SIMPLE • ACCURATE • GUARANTEED

This 25' tape has all the standard tape markings, including foot markings, stud layout, and BCI layout, plus a new center-finding scale.

HOW IT WORKS

FIRST MEASURE THE DISTANCE



To order call
1.800.540.6604

VISA/MC accepted

16.95 ea + 4.25 3-day shipping, Ill. res. 7.75 tax

Baklund-Hellor Inc. Rt. 1, Box 673, Eastsound, WA 98245

THEN FIND THE SAME NUMBER HERE—
THAT'S THE CENTERPOINT.

READER SERVICE NO. 115

Making attractive cabinet doors is fast and easy with our one piece router bit rail & stile cutter! Just raise the bit 3/8" to make the matching cut!

Great Router Bits & Shaper Cutters!



WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc

P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

"The Place to Get Your Industrial Quality Carbide Tipped Router Bits and Shaper Cutters"

- Euro Anti Kickback Design
- Teflon coated
- 1/2" Shank
- Same day service
- Best prices
- Unconditional guarantee
- Free 32 page catalog with every order
- Only \$3.75 delivery charge with any size order

Only \$49

Available in Ogee, Roundover and Cove & Bead (3/4" bore shaper cutter only \$89 • 1 1/4" bore \$99)

Order Toll Free • 24 hours a day • 7 days a week • 1-800-472-6950

READER SERVICE NO. 131

GRIND YOUR OWN PLANER KNIVES



TORMEK

SuperGrind

- Knives sharper than new and perfectly balanced
- Saves cost of sharpening and downtime
- Precision grinding on any length of HSS blade



THE ONLY COMPLETE WATER COOLED GRINDING AND SHARPENING SYSTEM

- for plane irons, chisels, spoke shaves, planer/jointer blades, knives, scissors, axes, turning tools and carving tools.



For full information and nearest stockist:

United States: TORMEK 1-800-5-TORMEK
United Kingdom: BriMarc 01926 493389
Australia: PROMAC 07-3279-4811
New Zealand: W & R JACK 03-546-7479
South Africa: RECORD 011-422-2340

READER SERVICE NO. 196

Oregon College of Art & Craft is a small yet vital community. Join other artists in a studio-based education designed to develop technical skills and creative vision.

Our programs focus on business practices and innovation in a supportive environment.

Call or write to find out more about our BFA, Certificate & workshop programs:

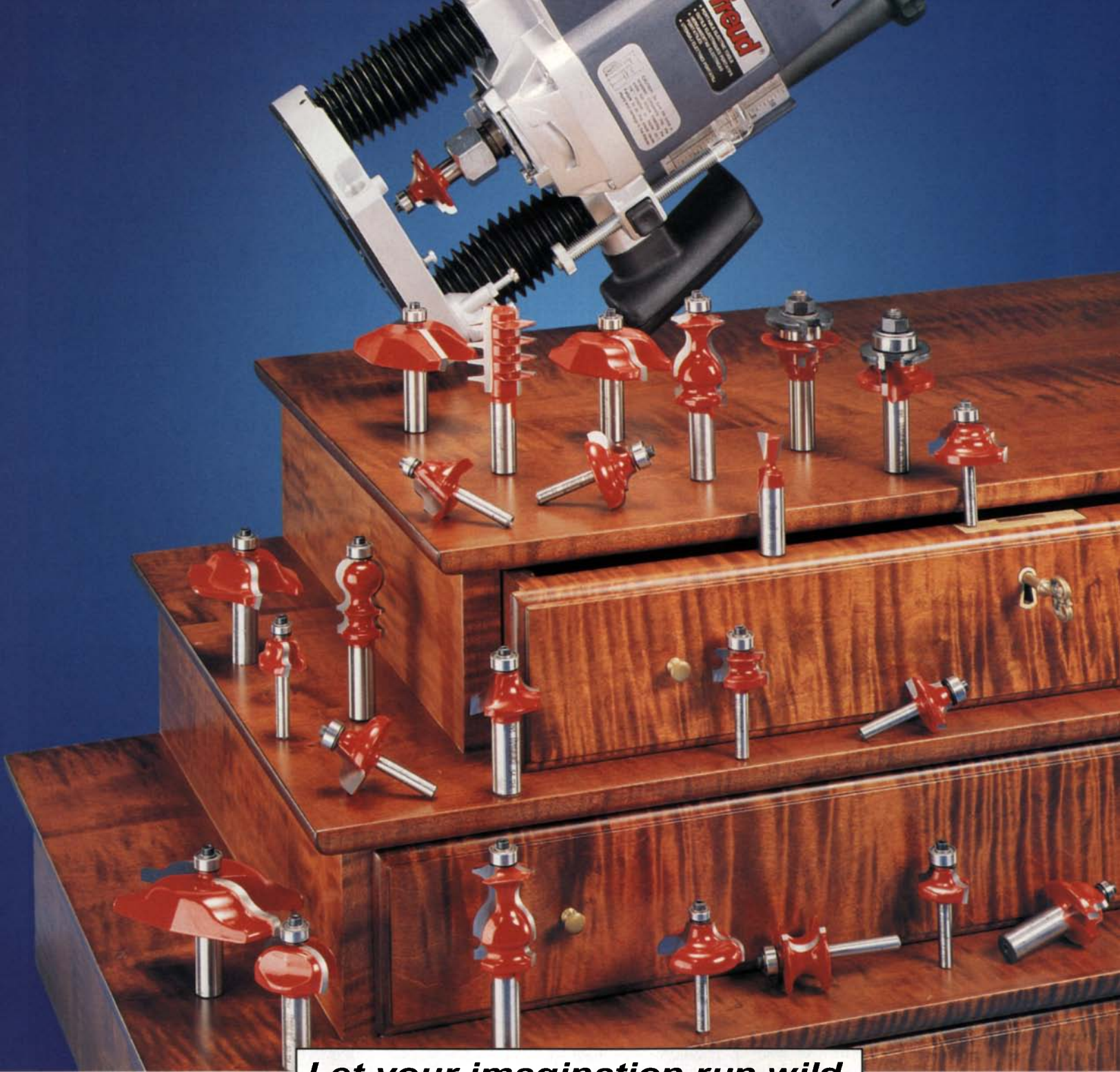
800-390-0632

OREGON COLLEGE OF ART & CRAFT

BOOK ARTS • CERAMICS • DRAWING
FIBERS • METAL • PHOTOGRAPHY • WOOD
8245 SW BARNES ROAD • PORTLAND, OREGON 97225

Formerly Oregon School of Arts & Crafts

READER SERVICE NO. 6



Let your imagination run wild.

Create beautiful edges, from a classic round over to a multi-pass cut, Freud bits can turn your router into a real dream machine.

Freud router bits cut super smooth profiles that you never have to sand. The **relief angle** of each bit is ground precisely to prevent the friction that causes rough edges and burning. Proper grinding also extends the life of your bit.

Our **micro-grain carbide** tips are the thickest in the industry. This makes them less prone to chipping and insures a long resharpening life. **Tri-metal** brazing is flexible enough to allow the carbide and steel to contract without any residual stresses.

Your safety is always most important, so we've made every Freud router bit with a special **anti-kickback design** that really works. It doesn't interfere with the speed or performance of your bit, but it does help keep you safe.

When you need just the right profile to turn your project into a masterpiece, Freud offers the **widest selection of bits** for any woodworking application (Including hard to find architectural and complex moulding profiles). Try one and you'll see why Freud is **precisely what you need.**

freud
Precisely what you need.

218 Feld Ave. • High Point, NC 27264

Call us for a free catalog 800-472-7307.

READER SERVICE NO. 127

**HEAVY DUTY
CABINET SHOP QUALITY**

BUY RIGHT THE FIRST TIME, BUY BRIDGEWOOD® PLANERS



BW-200P \$2595

FEATURES □ Heavy, cast iron construction
□ 20" x 6-1/2" max. stock capacity (1/4" min.) □ 8" Min. length □ Gear driven feed rolls
□ Segmented powered infeed roller □ Segmented chip breaker □ Cast iron pressure bar
□ Bedroll height adjustment lever □ Thickness scale 0" to 9" □ Dust hood
□ Knife setting device □ Feed rate 26 fpm. □ Bed size: 31-3/4" x 21-5/8" ground
□ Three knife cutterhead □ 5000 RPM cutterhead speed
□ 5 hp/1ph or 3ph USA motor. □ Magnetic motor starter

BW-003 \$795 HEAVY DUTY DUST COLLECTOR 4 BAG UNIT

□ 3 HP 1PH or 3 PH motor
□ 1950CFM
□ Dolly cart base
□ Magnetic starter
□ One 8" or four 4" dust collection hose inlets.



BW-508 \$4295

FEATURES □ Heavy, cast iron construction □ Gear driven feed rolls
□ Segmented & serrated infeed roller □ 20" x 9" max. stock capacity (1/4" min.)
□ Segmented chip breaker □ Cast iron pressure bar □ Production stock return rollers
□ Easy adjustments on all feed & bed rollers □ Thickness scale 0" to 9"
□ Knife setting device □ Variable speed feed rate 20-32 fpm.
□ Bed size: 31 3/4" x 21 5/8" ground □ Three knife cutterhead
□ 5200 RPM cutterhead speed □ Two USA motors. □ Magnetic motor starters
□ Bedroll height adjustment lever □ Dust hood □ Up-front ammeter

There's a BRIDGEWOOD® PLANER just right for every budget and every size shop!

Model	Product	Your Price
BW-15P	15" 3hp/1ph mtr.	\$ 949.
BW-16PV	16" V.S. USA mtr.	\$2795.
BW-20PV	20" V.S. USA mtr.	\$3395.
BW-200P	20" Bedroll lever, Fixed feed, USA mtr.	\$2595.
BW-240P	24" Bedroll lever, Fixed feed, USA mtr.	\$3495.
BW-508	20" w/2 USA mtrs.	\$4295.
BW-508	20" w/10hp/3ph main mtr. in lieu of 7.5hp	\$4595.
BW-609	24" Power bed rolls, power table, 10hp USA mtr.	\$6995.

Shipped F.O.B., York, PA Prices subject to change without notice.



VISIT OUR SHOWROOM:

One block west of I-83 exit 11
Hours: Monday through Thursday 8 am-5 pm
Friday 8 am-7 pm Saturday 9 am-noon.

NOW! VISIT OUR CATALOG PAGES ON THE INTERNET

<http://www.wilkemach.com>

**WILKE
MACHINERY COMPANY**
MACHINERY POWER TOOLS

TO RECEIVE A CATALOG FAST, SEND \$2.00 TO:

3230 Susquehanna Trail, York, PA 17402

FOR TECHNICAL SERVICE CALL: 1-717-764-5000

TO ORDER, PHONE TOLL FREE: 1-800-235-2100

READER SERVICE NO. 663

JoinTECH

Presents the
CabinetMaker's System®



JoinTECH
P.O. Box 790727
San Antonio, TX 78279

TOLL FREE
(800) 619-1288
TEL: (210) 377-1288
FAX: (210) 377-1282

Call, Write or Fax for a FREE BROCHURE and Special Introductory Offer Details.

CALL (800) 619-1288 FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION VIDEO

This one can do it all. The CabinetMaker's System invented by JOINTECH, whose Dovetail Machine has already been recognized as the Best and Easiest to use, can perform all operations in Cabinet and Furniture making.

With the Cabinet Maker's System, you can make raised panels, rails and stiles, tongue and groove, do face frame construction, drawers, edgework and much, much more. It includes everything you need to make 48 beautiful dovetail and box joints.

JOINTECH's Cabinet Maker's System can do it all! It is simply the best investment in high quality performance and at a very affordable price.



One of 12 new Jointech projects built using the Cabinet Maker's System

READER SERVICE NO. 191

Conveyor Drive **DRUM SANDER**
with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!



Now you have the quality and performance of wide belt sanding at a fraction of the cost!

30-Day Free Trial!

Choose from 26" and 38" Single or Dual Drum Models!

Craftsmen everywhere are using their Woodmaster Drum Sander to save hours of valuable shop time...you can produce a satin-smooth, absolutely level surface impossible with hand methods. No more low spots, waves or cross grain marks!

SEE WHY WOODMASTER OUTPERFORMS THEM ALL!

Woodmaster's patented design includes infinitely variable feed rate and a superior dust removal system for longer paper life. Call or write today for FREE Facts on how you can try this precision machine in your shop for one full month without risk. Made in U.S.A. 5-Year Warranty. Easy Terms.

1-800-821-6651 ext. DS55

In Canada call 1-800-661-1915
Woodmaster Tools, Inc., Dept. DS55
1431 N. Topping, Kansas City, Missouri 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 60

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027



READER SERVICE NO. 32



POWERMATIC
HOT SHEET SPECIAL!

from New York State's largest **POWERMATIC** dealer.
Call for special pricing.

Over 50 different machines in stock.

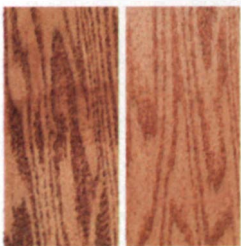
Syracuse Industrial Sales
(division of Northland Woodworking Supply, Inc.)
713 E. Fayette St., Syracuse, NY 13210
315-478-5751 FAX 315-472-0855

READER SERVICE NO. 157



We Just Made It Easier To Realize The True Art Of Your Craft.

The look and feel of beautiful natural wood. New *Olympic*® Interior Wood Stain, with its unique *Absorption Control*™ Formula, minimizes blotches, streaking and lapmarks to make it easier than ever to get the results you dream about.



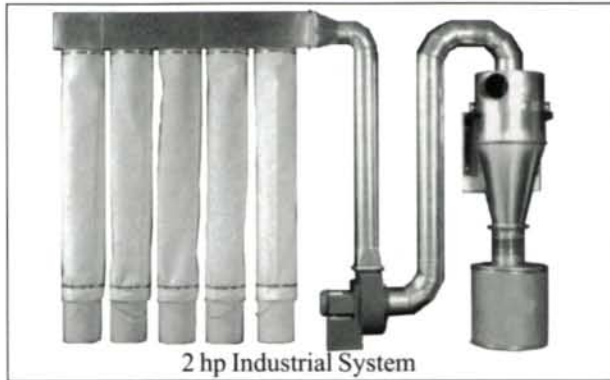
Ordinary stain Olympic

Then protect with the unique *Smooth Flow*™ Formula in new *Olympic*® Interior Polyurethane for a tough, durable finish.

Call 1-800-441-9695 for a retailer near you.



Dust Collection



1.5 hp to 15 hp Industrial Systems

- 15 Years Experience in Air Filtration
- Custom Engineering & Technical Assistance
- Free Sizing & Duct Design
- Complete Ductwork Packages
- 100% U.S. made

ONEIDA AIR SYSTEMS, INC.TM



(315) 476-5151 FAX (315) 476-5044
1005 W. Fayette St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204

Email: oasinc@dreamscape.com www.dreamscape.com/oasinc
CALL or WRITE for a FREE BROCHURE

READER SERVICE NO. 141

Portable SAWHELPERTM ULTRAFENCETM

- Fits all miter saws, even 15" and Hitachi C8FB compound.
- The only portable system that is truly accurate and sets up on any terrain in 60 seconds—guaranteed.
- Steel self-squaring couplers align fences with saw to 1/100" accuracy—no other system has it!
- FlipstopTM fence gage has hairline pointer for extreme accuracy, lever action, heavy steel construction.
- Extension fences fold to extreme compactness and are made of tempered aluminum and steel. Folding legs adjust 12", support framing lumber.
- Center stand folds flat, includes quick release mounting plate for saw.

BECAUSE IT DOESN'T PAY TO OWN SECOND BEST.

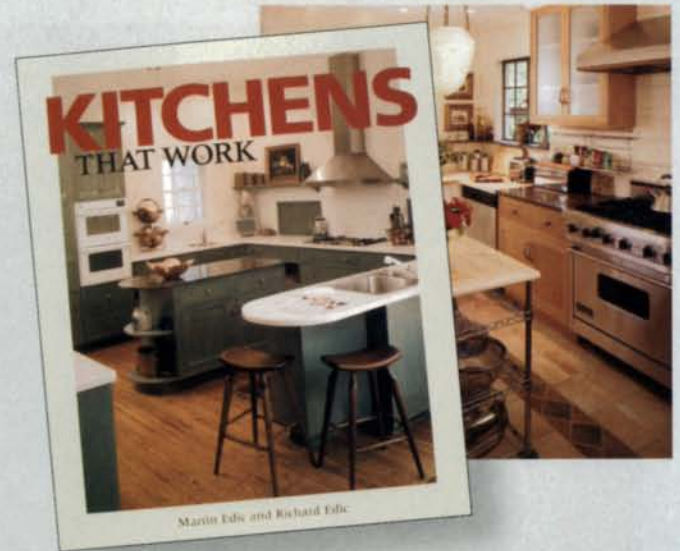
Available 5 or 8 ft. per side measured from blade.

Ref. 8-94

JIGFENCETM Stationary Fence System

AMERICAN DESIGN & ENGINEERING INC.
St. Paul Park, MN
1-800-441-1388
612-459-7400

Bolts or clamps to bench mounted tools for hairline accuracy in the shop.



Kitchens that please... Kitchens that perform... *Kitchens That Work!*

Every kitchen should be a kitchen that works. But that's not always the case. Some kitchen layouts actually work against the flow of traffic and make cooking and entertaining less enjoyable. *Kitchens That Work* is the resource book for designing or redesigning the ideal kitchen. Color photographs and informative text inspire you to make important design decisions. Topics covered include:

- working around existing structures
- coordinating design elements
- coping with construction
- making decisions based on lifestyle
- dealing with hidden systems

This book is a useful tool for both the creative homeowner and the seasoned professional.

HARDCOVER, 216 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-177-1, ITEM 070304, \$39.95

Start making your kitchen work for you!

Order your copy today by calling
1-800-888-8286,
operator W569.

Taunton Direct Inc., 63 S. Main St.
P.O. Box 5507, Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

The Intelligent One-Man Shop.



FIVE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY MACHINES IN ONE.

Call now for a free video!

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

<http://www.lagunatools.com>

2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

- ✓ 3 HP 10" tablesaw with 50" crosscut sliding table and 38" rip capacity.
- ✓ Cast iron mortiser
- ✓ Cast iron tables
- ✓ 3 HP shaper
- ✓ 12" jointer
- ✓ 12" planer
- ✓ 20-second function change

READER SERVICE NO. 166



.... The Ultimate Feeder

Design Breakthrough... Total Concept.

THE MOST LIGHT WEIGHT, VERSATILE POWER FEEDER FOR AN EFFICIENT, PRECISION JOB



SYMBOL OF EXCELLENCE WINNER

M-3 "BABY" FEEDER

- ◆ Variable Speed from 2 to 12 M/Min.
- ◆ Can easily be reset from a vertical to a horizontal position.
- ◆ Dust-Hood.
- ◆ Easily attached to shapers, circular saws, jointers, and router tables.
- ◆ Quick cutter and blade replacement.
- ◆ Reversible Feeding.
- ◆ Durable PU Roller.
- ◆ Fine Sliding Adjustment.
- ◆ Emergency Switch.



DISTRIBUTOR:

SUNHILL MACHINERY

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: 1-800-544-1361

READER SERVICE NO. 176

Discount Prices on

BOOKS & VIDEOS

Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 1-800-243-0713

FREE SHIPPING IN US FOR ORDERS OVER \$35

OTHERS ADD \$3, CANADA & OVERSEAS ADD 15% SHIPPING CHARGE
(FAX) 606-255-5444. PHONE INQUIRES (606) 255-5444

Complete Catalog Sent FREE with Order or Send \$2

Manny's Woodworkers Place
555 South Broadway
Lexington, KY 40508

FREE GIFT FOR ORDERS OVER \$75 IN SEPTEMBER

12" Center Finder Rule by Fairgate Rule, NY

SPECIAL PRICES ON NEW BOOKS FOR FALL

- The Wood Sanding Book (Nagyszalanczy) \$18
- Chairmaking & Design (Miller) \$21
- The Handplane Book (Hack) \$29
- Boxmaking Basics (Freedman) \$18
- Router Joinery (Rogowski) \$21
- Kitchens that Work (Edic) \$32
- Artistic Scroll Saw Paterns & Projects (Spielman) \$14
- The Art of Making Small Boxes (Lydgate) \$19
- Understanding Woodturning (Phillips) \$17
- Lettercarving in Wood (Pye) \$18
- Sharpening with Waterstones (Kirby) \$14
- Nick Engler's Woodworking Wisdom \$28
- The Chairmaker's Workshop (Langsner) \$32

SPECIAL PRICING ON BOOK SETS

- 4 Books by James Krenov \$65
- 5 Books by Roy Underhill \$80
- Tage Frid Book 1, 2, and 3 \$45
- The Stickley Craftsman Set - 3 Books \$30
- Understanding Wood & IDing Wood (Hoadley) \$58
- 3 Books by Sandor Nagyszalanczy \$55

"BEST OF FINE HOMEBUILDING"

- List \$14.95; Special \$12.00 ea; Any 4 for \$45
1. Kitchens
 2. Masonry
 3. Porches, Decks
 4. Foundations
 5. Finish Carpentry
 6. Framing
 7. Framing Roofs
 8. Roofing
 9. Windows & Skylights
 10. Doors
 11. Stairs

"BEST OF FINE WOODWORKING"

- List \$14.95; Special \$12.00 ea; Any 4 for \$45
1. More Finishes
 2. Beds & Bedroom Furniture
 3. Shop Accessories
 4. Tables and Chairs
 5. Wood
 6. Small Wood Shop
 7. Router Projects
 8. Power Saw (10 more titles available)

LOWEST PRICES ON 4 OF

"FINE WOODWORKING'S" BEST

- Only \$26 ea; all 4 for \$100
1. Built-In Furniture
 2. Workshop Book
 3. Workbench Book
 4. Toolbox Book

NEW TITLES FROM F & W

PUBLICATIONS, CINCINNATI, OH

- Build Your Own Kitchen Cabinets (Proulx) \$21
- Create Beautiful Boxes w/Inlay Tech. (Stowe) \$22
- Earn a 2nd Income frm Yr Wdwrkng (Graves) \$21
- Mastering Hand Tool Techniques (Bridgewater) \$26
- Build Yr Own Entertainment Centers (Schultz) \$21
- Make Wood Mechanical Models (Bridgewater) \$20

SPECIAL PRICES ON OTHER FAVORITES

- World Woods in Color (Lincoln) \$45
- American Furniture of the 18th Century (Greene) \$39
- Furniture of Gustav Stickley (Bavaro) \$19
- Building Doors and Entryways (Weil) \$18
- Make Traditional Wooden Planes (Whelan) \$19
- Antique & Collectable Stanley Tools Price Guide (Walter) \$30
- Soul of a Tree (Nakashima) \$40
- Understanding Wood Finishing (Flexner) \$14

VIDEOS

- FINE WOODWORKING & FINE HOMEBUILDING VIDEOS -only \$16 ea**
- Hand-Applied Finishes (2 Videos)
 - Installing Trim Woodfinishing
 - Handplanes in the Woodshop
 - Turning Wood
 - Turning Projects
 - Bowl Turning
 - Mastering the Bandsaw
 - Mastering Machines Dovetail a Drawer
 - Router Joinery
 - Framing Roofs
 - Laying Hardwood Floors
 - Make Kitchen Cabinets
 - Basic Stairbuilding
 - and Many More!

- Roger Cliffe: Set of 7 Cabinetmaking Videos \$175
- Bob Rosendahl: 8 Router Technique Videos \$185
- Mark Adams: Set of 5 videos \$110
- Videos by Dennis White, David Springett, Jim Kingstott, Mike Darlowe \$24 ea

READER SERVICE NO. 703

Avoiding tearout when handplaning

I'm trying to smooth the surface of a long bench made of flatsawn ash using a plane and scraper only—no sandpaper.

After machine planing the boards to thickness, I used a freshly sharpened low-angle jack plane to remove the mill marks. On straight grain, the plane performed spectacularly, but where the grain direction reversed, I got a fair bit of tearout (see the drawing). Did I get into trouble because of the low blade angle? What's my best strategy for avoiding tearout in the future?

—Chan Beals, Redwood City, Calif.

Garrett Hack replies: You've run into a typical planing problem—tearout around irregular or inconsistent grain. It's the rare board that doesn't have some grain reversal, and using your low-angle jack plane probably contributed to the tearout.

When planing end grain or planing with the grain on straight-grained wood, a low-angle plane works beautifully. The angle of its iron helps it shear the wood's surface more easily than a standard jack or smooth plane would. Where the grain reverses, however, the low angle will likely cause major tearout. The higher the angle of the iron, the more quickly the shavings are curled and broken against the leading edge of the throat. A bench plane iron has a pitch of about 45°. A hand-held or cabinet scraper has an even higher angle. This explains why a scraper can often handle ornery grain that other tools can't.

To avoid tearout in the future, start by tuning up a No. 4 or No. 5 bench plane. Use the thickest iron you can find that fits in your plane. A heavier iron will be stiffer and will cut more smoothly. Grind and hone the slightest curve along the cutting edge, so its corners don't dig into the wood. Set the iron for a fine cut. Keep the throat opening very small—the finer the throat, the less the tearout.

Start by planing diagonally across the board at about 45°. When the board is fairly flat, determine which way the grain is running as best you can by looking at the edge of the board and its face.

If you're still experiencing tearout, resharpen the iron, set it for a lighter cut and plane from end to end, skewing the plane at about 30°. Increase the skew if

necessary around difficult areas.

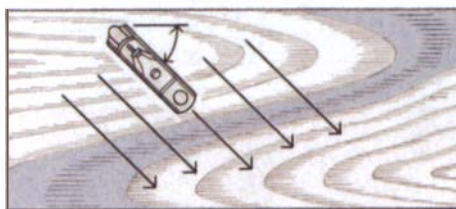
Alternately, after getting the board fairly flat by planing it across the grain, you can finish smoothing it with a scraper or scraper plane. Scrapers cut more slowly than planes, though. And I believe scrapers leave a surface that's less smooth and polished. I prefer to stay with a plane for the best surface.

As a last resort, plane with the grain, letting any resistance tell you when to change direction. When I do this, I ease the plane onto the board, plane until the

How to avoid tearout



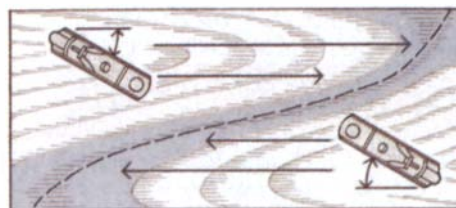
Tearout occurs in blue area.



To flatten a board without causing tearout, plane across it at 45°. Plane both ways, and then choose the direction that leaves the smoothest surface.



Plane the length of the board with the plane skewed at about 30°. Take very light passes with a freshly sharpened iron, and increase the skew around problem areas.



For really difficult areas, plane in the direction that works, taking an extremely light cut. Smooth any remaining blemishes with a hand-held scraper.

grain reverses, then ease the plane smoothly off the board again. Once I've smoothed the board as best I can, I do use a hand-held scraper to remove slight remaining blemishes or irregularities. [Garrett Hack farms, writes and makes furniture in Thetford Center, Vt. His book, *The Handplane Book*, was recently published by The Taunton Press.]

How tight should a joint be?

How much clearance should there be in a machined mortise-and-tenon or dovetail joint? I realize that too loose a joint will be weak, but I'm concerned that a joint that's too tight could be starved for glue.

—Werner Steinle, Roanoke, Va.

Peter Korn replies: Whether a joint is cut by hand or by machine, it should fit like a hand in a glove, but not the way a dishwashing glove that's a size too small fits and not the way your dad's glove fit when you were 6 years old. A well-cut joint slides together with just hand pressure and shouldn't require any persuasion from a mallet. And there shouldn't be any play in it. Don't worry about the glue getting scraped off mating surfaces. White and yellow glues (polyvinyl acetates, or PVAs) work best where wood contacts wood. If you do cut loose joints, assemble them with a polyurethane glue or epoxy, both of which have better gap-filling properties than the PVAs.

Where you *do* want a little space is at the bottom of a mortise. Cutting the tenon slightly shorter than the mortise is deep gives the glue a place to collect and ensures that the tenon doesn't bottom out. [Peter Korn teaches woodworking at the Center for Furniture Craftsmanship in Rockport, Maine.]

Finishing children's toy blocks

I have a number of scraps of native hardwoods—primarily cherry, red oak, white oak, poplar, ash and also some pine. The scrap is too small for a large project, but I thought that it would make good building blocks for a child. I'm wondering why I couldn't just leave the wood unfinished. Is there any type of wood that should not be used?

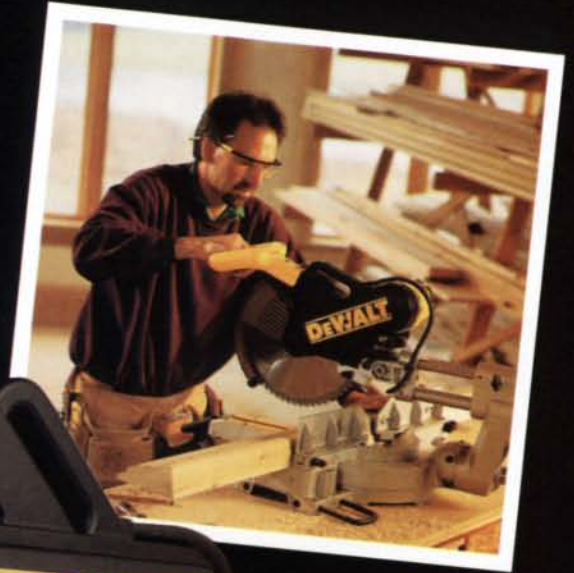
—Edward G. Trzeciak, Ligonier, Pa.

Jon Arno replies: Natural compounds

FLIP THE SAW. NOT THE WORK.

Now, you don't have to pick up your material and flip it around to make the bevel cut you need. The new DW708 Sliding Compound Miter Saw bevels both left and right. And, to end frustration with out-of-square corners, the DW708 bevels beyond 45° to 48° in both directions. With unmatched vertical and horizontal capacity, the DW708 makes cuts other miter saws can't. The tall fence allows you to cut molding up to 5-1/4" standing vertically against the fence.

And, the saw glides smoothly on dual vertical rails utilizing a linear ball bearing and bronze guides to easily cut stock up to 12" wide. The easy-to-see stainless steel miter scale has eleven positive stops and an unprecedented cam-action miter locking system. It's not just a miter saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



On the job with
Kevin Knight & Co.
Columbus, Ohio.



Dedicated To Perfection.

READER SERVICE NO. 93

found in many woods aren't altogether friendly. Most woods contain some compounds that could adversely affect health if consumed in an adequately high dose. These compounds, however, pose very little risk when put in the mouth for a short while. So I doubt that blocks of any of the species you mention would be harmful to a child.

The bigger risk is asphyxiation. Children, especially toddlers, have an irresistible urge to put everything into their mouths. It's critically important the blocks be large enough to prevent a child from getting one stuck in his throat.

Oak contains high levels of tannic acid, and pine contains resins and terpenes. If a child were to gnaw on either of these woods vigorously, the result could be a very memorable bellyache.

Cherry produces cyanide-like compounds, which are potentially lethal, but they tend to concentrate in the fruit and foliage of the tree. The wood is not known for causing fatalities.

Walnut contains a substance called juglone, which is both a sedative and a laxative. I never use walnut when making toys or kitchen utensils, though I'm probably being overly cautious.

Still, using a finish is a good idea. Blocks will stay bright and clean. Also, a finish will seal the grain, making it less likely the child will pick up any splinters or that germs will establish a home in the pores of the wood. But be sure to select a finish that you know to be nontoxic. Shellac is probably your best bet.

[Jon Arno is a woodworker and wood consultant in Troy, Mich.]

Reviving a factory-finish on teak-veneered furniture

About eight years ago, I purchased a teak-veneered bedroom set that I thought had an oil finish. When I asked the dealer about re-oiling it, he said the finish was not oil but a permanent finish. He didn't have any more information, and he has since gone out of business. The finish is beginning to look dried out in places, and I would like to restore it. How would you suggest I do that?

—Walter Murek, Amherst, N.Y.

Chris Minick replies: A thin layer of chemically cured conversion varnish is

typical on this style of furniture. Applied at the factory, this varnish is significantly more durable than traditional oil and easier to apply. It's a great finish from the factory's perspective, but there are some serious disadvantages for the customer.

First off, conversion varnishes, though durable, do wear. And when they do, you're out of luck. Applying another coat of finish over the worn finish won't work (the new layer will just peel off). Also, conversion varnishes are impervious to almost everything, including paint and varnish remover. Sanding is your only option, and with veneered furniture, it's not a good one.

It's probably a better idea to rescue the existing finish than to try to renew it. A thorough cleaning with soap and water (don't get carried away and saturate the wood) followed by a coat of paste wax may be enough to restore the bedroom set to almost like-new condition. Select a colored paste wax for your project. Clear paste waxes often leave a white residue in the open pores of the wood. Colored waxes leave a residue as well, but because the color blends with the wood, you can't see it.

[Chris Minick is a finish chemist and woodworker in Stillwater, Minn. He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*.]

Woodwise wood putty

In his article "Using Wood Putty" (FWW #121, pp. 89-91), Chris Minick mentions a latex wood filler used by flooring installers. The label reads Woodwise Full-Trowel Filler. I can't find anyone who carries it or any similar product.

—Lawrence E. Daly, Barryton, Mich.

Chris Minick replies: Woodwise filler (manufactured by Design Hardwood Products, 16149 Redmond Way, Suite 118, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-869-0859) and Wood Stuff (made by Wood Floor Products, P.O. Box 16392, Seattle, WA 98116; 206-630-0754) are the two hardwood floor putties (or fillers) I like best. They both work on tabletops and floors, drying faster, shrinking less and sanding easier than putties sold for woodworking. Both products are available in a number of common wood tones. Wood Floor Products will even mix custom colors for large-scale jobs.

Mica for Arts-and-Crafts lamps

Where can I find mica like that used in the Arts-and-Crafts lamps? How do I go about cutting it to shape?

—Bradley Schilling, Fairview Heights, Ill.

Vincent Laurence replies: You have at least two possible sources. For \$20, Asheville Schoonmaker Mica Co. (900 Jefferson Ave., Newport News, VA 23607; 757-244-7311) offers a sample box with price sheet and instructions on working with the material. (The \$20 is applicable to your first order.) Mica New York (75 Varick St., New York, NY 10013; 212-219-0201) requires a minimum order of \$100 but offers a wide selection of mica, both natural and bonded into sheets, from 5mm to 20mm. Mica can be cut with shears or even with a utility knife. [Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of *Fine Woodworking*.]

Simple, inexpensive CAD programs

I'd like to use a computer-aided design (CAD) program to design chairs and other freestanding furniture. I'm looking for a program that will operate satisfactorily on a fairly high-powered personal computer (PC) but doesn't require extensive knowledge to operate. I'd also like it to be reasonably priced.

—Frank Barr-David,

Darling Point, Australia

Patrick Nelson replies: There are a number of CAD programs that meet your requirements. Keep in mind that CAD software will probably not save time initially. The first time you work on a design, you'll likely spend as much or more time as you would at the drafting board. When you need to revise that design for another client, however, most of your work will already be done.

I have used CAD software for more than eight years in my one-man, custom furnituremaking business. For me, ease-of-use and low cost are the most important factors. I use a basic two-dimensional program called Drafix CAD Professional for Windows 95. I've tried several others and have always returned to this program.

The next most important thing to look for in a program is whether it allows you access to your old drawings. Find out if the current version of any program you're

Give Yourself Some ^{More} Breathing Room

The Best Just Got Better!

Introducing The New Model 350

- 55% More Air Flow
- Ultra Quiet
- 95% Ashrae tested main filter
- All Components UL Listed
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guaranty.



Better Homes and Gardens
WOOD* Magazine (Nov. 95)

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air you breathe.

Our model 350 delivers 550 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot area ten times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only \$495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for \$695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of particles as small as five microns and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy. For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

\$259.00
Model 350

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

JDS COMPANY
1-800-382-2637

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free. And give yourself some breathing room.

READER SERVICE NO. 184

"2 TOOLS IN 1" NAIL IT! STAPLE IT! EZ-2 DOES IT ALL!

- * USES STANDARD 18 GA BRADS
- * USES STANDARD 18 GA STAPLES

FEATURES

- ★ Use brads from 3/8" to 1-1/4"
- ★ Use staples from 1/2" to 1-1/8"
- ★ Easy loading magazine
- ★ Cushion grip handle
- ★ No mar double trigger safety
- ★ Easy depth adjustment

KIT includes carrying case with 2000 assorted brads, 2000 assorted staples, wrenches and oil.



"Quality You Can Afford"

Our customers have come to expect the best. The EZ-2 sets a new standard of excellence for the industry. Finally one tool that does it all - get the new EZ-2 and see for yourself.

<http://members.aol.com/airyez2>

AIRY SALES CORP
1425 S. Allec Street
Anaheim, CA 92805



800-999-9195
562-926-6192 FAX 562-404-1400

READER SERVICE NO. 78

TOOLMAN'S FALL SPECIALS

1904
MARLING
LUMBER COMPANY
TOLL FREE 1-800-247-7178



Any Purchase over \$300.00 Receives a FREE Makita Jacket (Valued at \$55.00) While Supplies Last!

LS-1011	10" Slide Compound Saw.....	\$399.95
LS-1013	10" Slide Dual Compound Saw.....	\$579.95
LS-1040	10" Compound Miter Saw.....	\$249.95
LS-1211	12" Slide Dual Compound Saw.....	\$749.95
2708W	8 1/2" Table Saw.....	\$297.95
122700-A	Porta Table for 2708W.....	\$199.95
6233 DWAE	14.4 Volt Cordless Drill Kit.....	\$187.95
6213 DWAE	12 Volt Cordless Drill Kit.....	\$169.95

↓ Makita Factory Reconditioned Cordless Tool Specials ↓

6221 DWE	9.6 Volt Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries....	\$74.95
6172 DWE	7.2 Volt Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries....	\$64.95
5090 O	9.6 Volt Cordless Saw only No Battery.....	\$59.95

Full One Year Warranty on Reconditioned items above.

*CALL FOR PRICING ON OTHER MAKITA, DEWALT, AND HITACHI TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT ON ORDERS OVER \$50.00 IN 48 STATES

HOURS: 7:30-5:00 Monday-Friday
5.5% Sales Tax for Wisconsin Residents
VISA • MasterCard • Money Order • Check • NO C.O.D.S.

MARLING LUMBER CO.
P.O. Box 7668 • 1801 E. Washington Ave. • Madison, WI 53707
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice
Phone: 608-244-4777 • Fax: 608-244-1364

READER SERVICE NO. 85

Dovetail your next drawer – in less than 10 minutes...

including setup!

only with the Keller Dovetail System.

All other jigs require endless test cuts and wasted wood.

The Keller Dovetail System is very different: it is easy, quick, accurate and versatile.

Cut unlimited widths. Classic and variable spacing. Angled and curved dovetails. Box joints. Projects from jewelry boxes to entertainment centers. Made in USA since 1976. 20-yr. warranty.

VIDEO: \$8.95 + \$2 P/H

KELLER & CO. Dept. FW97
1327 T Street, Petaluma, CA 94952
(800) 995-2456 (707) 763-9336

The Keller Dovetail System
Simply the best.



READER SERVICE NO. 51

interested in lets you access drawings made with previous versions. Many do not. Having access to old drawings, whether to share with other craftsmen or clients or to revise for a more current application, is an essential requirement for a drafting program.

It's also important to buy a program that's compatible with the industry standard CAD program, AutoCAD. If I'm bidding on a job and I want to send a drawing to an architect, for example, I don't want fonts and line thicknesses changing when the file is opened.

Here's a short list of some CAD software and respective web sites worth exploring. Some of these web sites may have demonstration programs to download on a free trial basis:

- AutoCAD LT for Windows 95 (www.autodesk.com)
- Design CAD (www.viagrafix.com)
- Drafix CAD Professional (www.drafix.com)
- MicroStation 95 (www.bentley.com)
- TurboCAD (www.imsisoft.com)
- Corel Visual CADD (www.corel.com)

Everyone who uses CAD software has a personal preference. Talk to as many CAD users as you can before settling on a program.

[Patrick Nelson designs and builds furniture professionally in Fulton, Mo.]

Dangers of a jointer with a square cutterhead

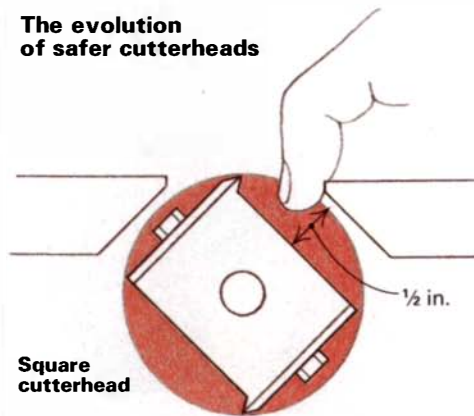
I have a 20-in. jointer with a square cutterhead, two knives and babbitt bearings. The knives are 5/16 in. thick and 2 1/2 in. wide. At what speed should this jointer run?

—Fuat Latif, Saranac Lake, N.Y.

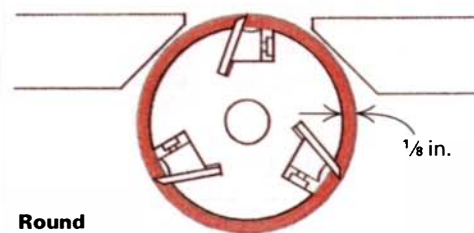
Robert Vaughan replies: My liability insurance doesn't allow me to work on such machines, and I'm even hesitant about making suggestions about the operation of such a relic. Square-cutterhead jointers are much more dangerous than machines with round cutterheads. If one gets entangled with the spinning knives, the blade-cutterhead angle will cause the cutterhead to grab and pull, unlike a round cutterhead. Also, there's a huge gap between the cutterhead and beds for most of the cutterhead's rotation, which is more dangerous.

The distance between the arc of the

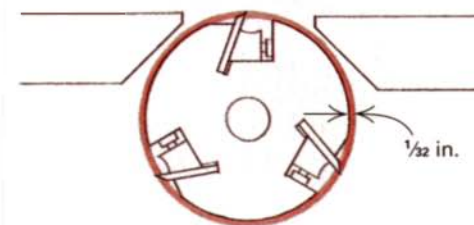
The evolution of safer cutterheads



Early jointer cutterheads were square—and dangerous. The distance between the arc of the knives and the body of the cutterhead permitted a bite of nearly 1/2 in. Round, three-knife cutterheads were an improvement, reducing the potential bite to 1/8 in. Safer yet are cutterheads with machined flats behind the knives, a design limiting the bite to as little as 1/32 in.



Round cutterhead



Round cutterhead with machined flats

knives and the cutterhead on square-cutterhead jointers can be almost 1/2 in. That's a potentially giant bite. The first generation round cutterheads reduced this distance to 1/8 in. or so. The safest type of cutterhead being manufactured today uses machined flat sections behind the knives to reduce the potential bite to as little as 1/32 in. If you do happen to drop your finger into the cutterhead of one of these newer jointers, you might lose your fingertip. When old-timers get together and tell woodworking war stories, tales of losing an entire hand to a square-cutterhead jointer invariably come up.

Those old machines generally ran off line-shaft belts, and there was no hard-and-fast rule for the correct speed. The ones I've seen (which have all been removed from service) were run about 3,000 rpm. But badly worn bearings or a poorly balanced cutterhead can make even this speed potentially catastrophic.

You should seriously consider replacing your squarehead jointer with one that has a round cutterhead and ball bearings.

[Robert Vaughan tunes, repairs and restores woodworking machinery in Roanoke, Va. He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*.]

Gear lubricant for old scroll saw

I recently acquired an old Sears scroll saw made by King-Sealey. It is in very good condition, but it came with a dry crankcase. I have been told to use a standard 90-120 weight gear lubricant, but it seems to me a motor oil might be more appropriate.

—B.J. Jackson, Gainesville, Ga.

Robert Vaughan replies: Your King-Sealey scroll saw will work fine with a 30-weight, nondetergent motor oil—the same kind often used in lawn mowers.

Looking for a saw vise

Can you point me in the direction of vendors who still sell saw-filing vises?

—Dan Brown, DeWitt, Mich.

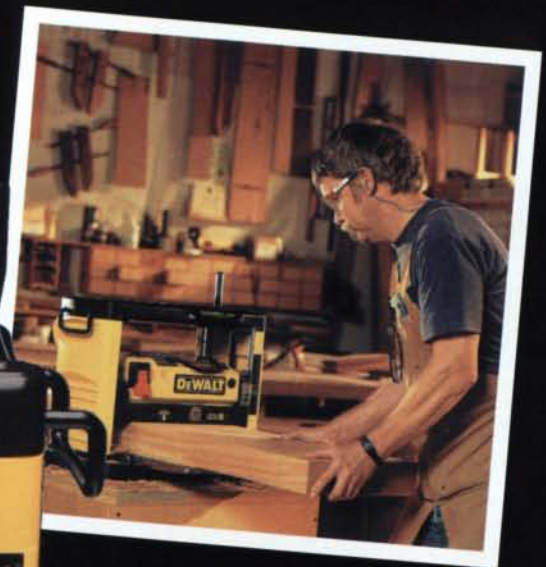
Mario Rodriguez replies: Saw-sharpening vises are available from many dealers who specialize in used or antique tools. One of the dealers I've bought from for many years is Tom Witte (Tom Witte's Antiques, P.O. Box 399, Front St. W., Mattawan, MI 49071-0399; 616-668-4161). Expect to pay between \$30 to \$50.

A new saw vise is available from Lee Valley Tools (P.O. Box 1780, 12 E. River St., Ogdensburg, NY 13669-0490; 800-871-8158). It sells for \$32.75.

[Mario Rodriguez teaches woodworking at the Fashion Institute of Technology in New York City and at Warwick Country Workshops in Warwick, N.Y. He is a contributing editor to *Fine Woodworking*.]

Do you have a question you'd like us to consider for the column? Send it to Questions & Answers, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

AVOIDING SNIPE IS A LOCK.



On the job with
O.B. Williams
Company.

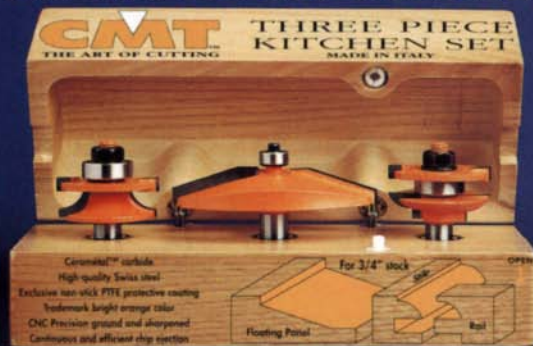
The exclusive four-column DEWALT Head Lock eliminates the movement that contributes to snipe. Simply push the handle to securely lock the cutterhead against four steel columns. With the cutterhead stabilized, the same amount of stock is removed from the entire length of the board. To further reduce snipe, the DW733

has large infeed and outfeed tables to stabilize and reduce movement of material passing through the planer. And, unlike other planers, the DW733 has the exclusive DEWALT turret depth stop to quickly and accurately return to pre-set thicknesses. The planer's easy-to-read magnified depth scale measures to 1/32", while a material removal scale measures to 1/64" and a calibrated depth crank measures to 1/16" per rotation. The DEWALT knife changing system features a magnetic gauge to accurately hold the knives in position and free both hands. It's not just a planer. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



Dedicated To Perfection.

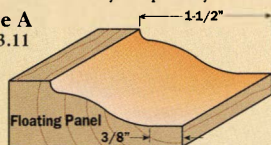
UNLOCK YOUR TOOLBOX



AND OPEN SOME NEW DOORS WITH THE CMT THREE PIECE KITCHEN SET.*

We make panel door construction in 3/4" stock easy and economical plus we give you three different profile options of Rail & Stile couple and Raised Panel bit to choose from. And it all comes safely organized in our protective Italian hardwood case, so you'll probably have the nicest looking toolbox around.

Profile A
800.513.11

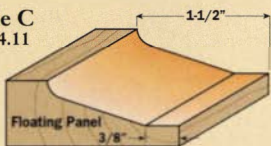


For 3/4" stock



* PROFILE B 800.512.11 SHOWN IN PHOTO. OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE PROFILE A AND PROFILE C

Profile C
800.514.11



For 3/4" stock



CMT USA, Inc. 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 • Toll free 1-888-CMT-BITS • Free fax 1-800-268-9778 • e-mail: cmtusa@aol.com
© CMT UTENSILI SRL - TM: CMT, THE CMT LOGO AND THE ORANGE COLOR APPLIED TO TOOL SURFACES ARE TRADEMARKS OF CMT UTENSILI SRL

READER SERVICE NO. 40

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us...

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever.

Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115



WOODCRAFT®

<http://www.woodcraft.com>

Retail Stores In: •Boston •Denver •Minneapolis •Seattle •St. Louis •Detroit
•Salt Lake City •Portland •Indianapolis •Orlando •Houston •Kansas City •Dallas •Chicago
•San Antonio •Sacramento •Philadelphia •Parkersburg, WV •Boise •Richmond

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 97WW09Q4, PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 108

Make Your Own Lumber!

WITH A WOOD-MIZER® PORTABLE SAWMILL

• Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.

• All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: \$2.00; Video and profitability booklet: \$10.00

LT25 mills without trailer from **\$7205!**

*Catalog has mill specs. Prices subject to change without notice.

Over 15,000 Sawmills World-Wide!



1-800-553-0219

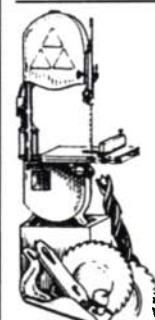
EIGHT BRANCHES IN U.S.A. AND CANADA

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. 8180 W. 10th St., Dept. ZB2, Indpls., IN 46214-2400

READER SERVICE NO. 702

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware
Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call Toll Free for Free Catalog

1-888-500-4466

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.highland-hardware.com>

READER SERVICE NO. 158

ASK WOOD-KOTE

MATCHING DOORS & FRAMES

Q: I am a painting contractor and several of my customers requested that I stain molded fiberboard doors to look like wood. I found that your Jel'd Stain works well on these doors, but I had difficulties matching the doors to the wood frames. Do you have any suggestions?

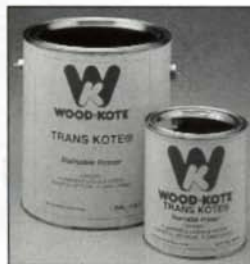
R. Parker, Cortland, NY

A: Creating a uniform stainable surface can sometimes be a challenge when different materials are used in a single project. For example, molded fiberboard absorbs stain differently than real wood. This can make it difficult to match a

molded fiberboard door to its frame. To

address this problem, Wood Kote has developed Trans Kote® Stainable Primer, a lacquer based primer that can be used on wood, molded fiberboard, fiberglass, and metal as an undercoat for Wood Kote Jel'd Stain. Trans Kote® can also be used to hide finger-joints or imperfections in wood without masking the wood grain. If you use Trans Kote® on both the door and its

frame, you can be assured that you will achieve the same stain color on both materials. After priming and staining, use one of Wood Kote's high quality top coatings to protect your door and frame.



Have a staining or finishing question? Ask Wood-Kote!
Please write to Dept. Q.
P.O. Box 17192
Portland, OR 97217
or Fax to (503) 285-8374
<http://www.woodkote.com>



"The Professional Woodworker's Choice Since 1945"

ASK FOR WOOD-KOTE PRODUCTS
AT PAINT STORES, HARDWARE STORES AND HOME CENTERS.

READER SERVICE NO. 44

"Multico is the best overall"

....*Fine Woodworking Magazine*

Multico Mortisers, Made in England by the inventors of bench-top mortisers. Seven models, from ½ to 1½HP. Prices start at only \$299. For a little more than the price of a cheap imitation, you can invest in a genuine Multico Mortiser.

FREE Catalog or to Order,
call or write:

GarrettWade
161 6th Avenue
NY, NY 10013
800-221-2942
800-566-9525 (fax)



Model PM20
\$995
(plus SGH)

Model PM10
\$299
(plus SGH)

READER SERVICE NO. 142

Oscillating Spindle Sanders

for discriminating woodworkers
who demand the best

FREE Color Catalog
1-800-971-5050

CLAYTON
MADE IN USA

READER SERVICE NO. 31

IMPORTED and DOMESTIC LUMBER

widths to 18", lengths to 16'



- Architectural Plywood
- Veneers •Mouldings
- Turnings •Trims
- Custom Millwork

M.L. CONDON
COMPANY Inc.

248 Ferris Ave • White Plains NY 10603
Call 914-946-4111 • FAX 914-946-3779

Call for a FREE price quote!

READER SERVICE NO. 700

Unlimited
Range And
Versatility

The World's Most Perfect Router Joints Start With Good Phone Skills.

When you phone our toll-free number and order your detail-rich, complimentary 32-page Leigh catalog you're well on your way to a new level of woodworking craftsmanship. The Leigh Dovetail Jigs and growing array of accessories remain the universal benchmark for precision, easy-to-use router joinery tools. And with the addition of the Multiple Mortise and Tenon Attachment and now the NEW F1 Finger Joint Attachment, the ingenious, patented Leigh Jig System sets new standards for quality, versatility and convenience. Do what thousands of serious woodworkers worldwide have done already; call us today.



Call For Your Free 32-Page Catalog Now!

1-800-663-8932

LEIGH

Joining Tradition With Today

Leigh Industries Ltd., PO Box 357, Port Coquitlam, BC, Canada V3C 4K6
Tel. 604 464-2700 Fax 604 464-7404

"Certainly no production workshop should be without one of these, and the serious home craftsman will certainly find great joy in using it."

JOHN SAINSBURY'S ROUTER WORKSHOP

"The Leigh Jig cut through dovetails that looked identical to those cut by hand and fit as if they had been cut by a master."

WOODSMITH MAGAZINE



Stop getting by. Get real.

The Laguna Tools 16.

- ✓ 9" resaw capacity
- ✓ 1.5 HP motor
- ✓ Cast iron table
- ✓ Cast iron flywheels
- ✓ Dynamically balanced
- ✓ Optional mobility kit
- ✓ Optional miter-gauge
- ✓ Rip fence included
- ✓ Tilting table
- ✓ Made in Italy

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

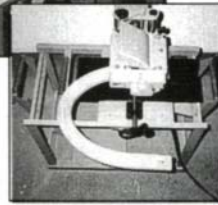
<http://www.lagunatools.com>

2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Call now for a free
video!

READER SERVICE NO. 165

MOLDER / PLANER FOR STRAIGHT, CIRCULAR, ELLIPTICAL* MOLDINGS (Casings, Crowns, Picture Frames, Raised Panels)



•Elliptical jig required
EJ Elliptical jig allows
radii as small as 7 in.



Our **W•7S** Model offers
Versatility and Durability

FEATURES:

- Duplication of historic profiles up to 3/4 in. deep
- Solid cast-iron base & head
- Molder-to-planer in less than 2 minutes
- Portable – on site or in the shop
- 7,000 rpm/two-knife system produces 78 cuts per inch.
- 100 standard knives
- Custom knives
- Five-year warranty
- Fully American-made!

Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Inc.

Dept. 1371B P.O. Box 1149 Wilton, NH 03086

Tel: (603) 654-6828 • Fax: (603) 654-5446

1-800-258-1380

READER SERVICE NO. 86

Franklin ACE Hardware

FAX 757-562-2577 Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, Free
Freight in Continental USA, Error Subject to Correction, Mail Order Hours:
M-F 8-6 EST, SAT 8-5 EST

115 East Second Ave. Franklin, VA 23851

Visit our web site

<http://www.franklinace.com/>

TOLL FREE 800-662-0004

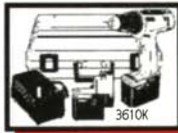
\$139



PORTER-CABLE

- 9862 NEW 12V Cordless Drill Kit 2 Batt
Charger and Case.....\$179
- 9872 NEW 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit 2 Batt
Charger and Case.....\$189
- 333 R/O Sander.....\$72
- 352VS 3x21 Belt Sander.....\$164
- 693 1-1/2HP Plunge Router.....\$169
- 556 Plate Joiner.....\$139
- 7310 Laminate Trimmer.....\$94
- 347 7 1/4 Circular Saw Kit.....\$129
- 7539 3-1/4HP Plunge Router.....\$274
- 9444 Profile Sander Kit.....\$108
- 97366 6" R/O Sander Kit.....\$149
- BN125 18ga Brad nailer Kit.....\$89
- BN200 18ga Brad nailer Kit.....\$139
- DA250A 15ga Finish nailer.....\$229
- FR350 NEW Full Round Head Framing
Nailer.....\$308

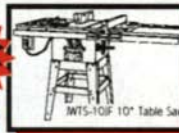
\$189



BOSCH

- 1657 7-1/4 Circular Saw w/brake.....\$134
- 1604A 1-3/4hp Router.....\$140
- 1613EVS 2HP Plunge Router.....\$195
- 1615EVS 3-1/4HP Plunge Router.....\$285
- 1608 Laminate Trimmer.....\$102
- 1609AKX Deluxe Installers Kit.....\$234
- 1584VS Jig Saw.....\$139
- 1587VSK Top Handle Jig Saw w/case....\$149
- 3725DVS 5" R/O Sander.....\$149
- 3727DVS 6" R/O Sander.....\$154
- 1276DVS 4x24 Belt Sander.....\$229
- 1274DVS 3x21 Belt Sander.....\$164
- 1003VSR 3/8" Drill.....\$78
- 3054VSRK 12V 3/8" Cordless Drill.....\$179
- 3310K 12V 3/8" T-Handle Drill.....\$179
- 3610K New 14.4V Cordless Drill.....\$189
- 1634VSRK New Recipro Saw.....\$189
- 3294EVS In line Grip Jig Saw.....\$124
- 3915 New 10" Sliding Compound Miter
Saw.....\$580

\$589



JET

- 10T10F 10" Table Saw.....\$589
- JET Mobile Base.....\$89
- 10T15 10 Tilting Arbor Saw W/ XACTA FENCE
SYSTEM, FREE TABLE AND LEG EXTENSION
.....\$1,399
- JET Mobile Base.....\$189
- 10CWPFX NEW 10" Table Saw with
XACTA 52" Fence, ext. wings and legs....\$799
- JPM-13 Planer Molder.....\$799
- DC-650 Dust Collector.....\$229
- DC 1200 Dust Collector.....\$449
- 10S14CS 14" Band Saw.....\$569
- JET Mobile Base.....\$89
- JDP17MF 17" Drill Press.....\$429
- JIGCSX 6" Joiner.....\$489
- JET Mobile Base.....\$89
- IWS18HO Shaper.....\$510
- JET Mobile Base.....\$89
- DHC15T4N Air Compressor.....\$349

\$388



SFN40

SENCO

- SN70 Framing Nailer 2"-3-1/2".....\$449
- M2+ Rugged Duty Stapler.....\$365
- SN60 Framing Nailer.....\$449

HITACHI

- C8FB2 8 1/2" Sliding Compound Saw.....\$489
- C10FS 10" Sliding Compound Saw.....\$739
- C10FC 10" Miter Saw.....\$199
- EC12 2HP Vertical Stack Compressor.....\$279

READER SERVICE NO. 192

The Lion Miter Trimmer...

"The
best tool
for your
mitering
needs."



Cuts any angle: 45° to 90°—perfectly!
Cuts any wood: hard or soft.

—USED BY CRAFTSMEN SINCE 1900—
CALL or WRITE

POOTATUCK CORP.

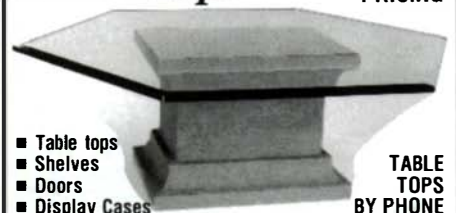
P.O. Box 24 • Dept. FW979

Windsor, VT 05089 • (802) 674-5984

READER SERVICE NO. 164

Heavy Glass Table Tops

**FACTORY
DIRECT
DISCOUNT
PRICING**



- Table tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

**TABLE
TOPS
BY PHONE
SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!**

WGB ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS
Use Reader Service For FREE Catalog

SALES 1-800-288-6854

READER SERVICE NO. 87

THE FIRST THING IT CUTS IS VIBRATION.



On the job with
Spaghetti Western Furniture
Atlanta, Georgia.



You won't find a smoother operating scroll saw than the new DEWALT 20" Variable Speed Scroll Saw. Vibration is dramatically reduced by a double parallel link arm design which has pivot points at the front of the saw. With the pivot points up front, less of the arm moves during cutting for a smoother and quieter operation. This design also keeps the blade perpendicular to the work, eliminating under or over cutting. To make following a line easier, the DW788 has a fixed-position blade clamp to decrease deflection, while blade changing is made easy with the DEWALT tool-free blade change system. Conveniently, the on-off switch, electronic variable speed, flexible dust blower and blade tensioning lever are all located on the front upper arm so there is no need to reach around the saw for adjustments. An oversized cast iron table provides extensive material support and bevels 45° left and right for shadow boxes or inlays. It's not just a scroll saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



Dedicated To Perfection.

READER SERVICE NO. 91

FORREST'S BUY ONE & SAVE - BUY MORE & SAVE MORE SALE THRU 10/31/97

Buy any sawblade or dado in this ad and save 10% off the sale price! Buy additional sawblade(s) or dado(s) and save even more! 15%-20%!

Call Forrest now for details -- (800) 733-7111 or (201) 473-5236

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUND & MITER SAWS

New Specs, 5" Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF SALE!

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE

	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	\$149	\$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	\$170	\$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	\$179	\$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	\$204	\$119
Ryobi-Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	\$207	\$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	\$229	\$139
Ryobi-Makita 14"x100Tx1"	\$266	\$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	\$277	\$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I - 7 1/4" - 14" For TABLE and RADIAL SAW

This trim and crosscut ALL PURPOSE blade gives scratch-free polished cuts on all materials RIP or CROSSCUT UP TO 2".

- ALL 60T AND 3/32" THIN KERF 30° ATB and 5t face hook on 10" diameter and under. 12" and 14" are 20° ATB 1/8"K.
- DOUBLE HARDER and 40% STRONGER Carbide.
- THIN KERF: Saves 1/3 wood loss on each cut, radial or table. Feeds easy when used for moderate rip and crosscut on table saw. Reduces "JUMP IN" for better "PULL CONTROL." Practically eliminates bottom splinter on RADIAL CROSSCUT.
- Totally stops ALL bottom and top splinter on ply veneers in push-out mode on RADIAL.
- Our STIFFENER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED AGAINST outside blade for best cuts. Made and serviced in U.S.A. for your benefit.

	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1" 1/8"K	\$224	\$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	\$198	\$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$162	\$129
9"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$156	\$119
8"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109

NEW!

8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109
7-1/4"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	\$150	\$109

	SEARS	TS200
RYOBI RA200	MAKITA	2708W
MAKITA 5008NBA	PORTER CABLE	368-1
HITACHI PSM8		

FREE shipping thru 10/31/97
FREE \$45 in sharpening coupons with each order placed by 10/31/97

Mention Fine Woodworking to receive discount and free coupons and free shipping. Coupons valid thru 6/30/99 and good on all makes of carbide blade and dado set sharpening.

WOODWORKER II - 6"-7 1/4" TO 14" FOR TABLE & SMALL PORTABLE SAWS

With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD AND 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add \$7.50. Larger at Sale Basis - Shipping \$4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"x40Tx1"	\$215	\$149	\$134	\$119
14"x30Tx1"	\$195	\$139	\$125	\$111
12"x40Tx1"	\$183	\$129	\$116	\$103
12"x30Tx1"	\$162	\$119	\$107	\$95
10"x40Tx1/8" or 3/32"	\$156	\$119	\$107	\$95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	\$135	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
9"x40T	\$146	\$109	\$ 98	\$ 87
30T	\$125	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
*8-1/4"x40Tx3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
8"x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
30T	\$115	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71
7-1/4"x30T 3/32"	\$112	\$ 69	\$ 62	\$ 55
**6"x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71

*NEW for Sears & Makita 2708W Table Saws **New for Saw Boss



THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

BUY OUR BEST SELLER 10" X 40T FOR ONLY \$107 OR \$95 ON SECOND BLADE

RECEIVE WITH EVERY FORREST BLADE OR DADO LISTED, 9 SHARPENING COUPONS WORTH \$5.00 EACH!

Outperformed 36 other premium blades, both foreign and domestic! WOOD® Magazine test, Sept. '93, pg. 45

save another \$45 to \$90 after using sharpening coupons

TRY A FORREST CARBIDE BLADE TODAY!

CUTTING PROBLEMS?

Call the factory for FREE technical help!!

1-800-733-7111

(201) 473-5236

FLASH NEWS!!

Our \$79 - \$89 30T & 40T OUTPERFORMED (E-EXCELLENT) 23 other 40T and 50T premium blades both foreign and domestic on Ply, Melamine, MDF and Oak/Rip!

Fine Woodworking Magazine test, Oct. '96, page 43

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

Rick Price

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING

AS LOW AS \$184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

CUTS 1/8" TO 29/32" WIDE!

C-4 Carbide Tips-4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks. Shims and 3/32 chipper.

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	\$299	\$269	\$242	\$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	\$321	\$289	\$260	\$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	\$389	\$349	\$314	\$297
12" D. 1" Bore	\$499	\$449	\$404	\$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add \$25 — Plus \$5.50 S&H)

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra. Larger holes-time basis. Shipping \$4.50

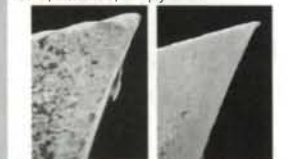
Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE	SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T x 3/32"K	\$149	\$129	300mm x100Tx1/8" x30mm	---	\$189
8" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32"K	\$202	\$169	12"x100T x 1-1/8"K	\$253	\$215
220mm x 80T x1/8" x 30mm	---	\$159	14" x 80T x 1"	\$232	\$197
9" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32"K	\$207	\$179	14" x 80T x 1"	\$266	\$226
10" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32"K	\$207	\$159	16" x 80T x 1"	\$262	\$223
12" x 80T x 1-1/8" K	\$212	\$181	16" x 100T x 1"	\$294	\$243

Above 1" bore standard

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST still sharp Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.



STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

- Parallel and flat to .001
- Stop vibration, flutter, cutting noise, and blade ring
- Tryable and returnable for full cash refund

4"	\$21
5"	\$24
6"	\$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE FULL RANGE OF OTHER INDUSTRIAL SIZES REDUCES NOISE 50% - 75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T \$17.00, 60T \$19.00. Add return UPS \$5.00, \$1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE & COUPONS AND FREE SHIPPING MENTION Fine Woodworking MAGAZINE.

PHONE TOLL FREE (800) 733-7111
IN NJ: 201-473-5236
FAX: 201-471-3333

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111 or (201) 473-5236

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 457 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (201) 471-3333

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE



FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND. Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CATALOG!

Ready-to-finish furniture legs



Grain & Color Matched
Volume Discounts
Table Base Kits
Aprons & Stretchers
Money-Back Guarantee
Expert Advice

NEW! CHAIRS and BED POSTS



TOLL FREE 800-843-7405

Classic Designs

by MATTHEW BURAK
P.O. BOX 329-FW109, ST. JOHNSBURY, VT 05819

IN STOCK: FAST DELIVERY!

READER SERVICE NO. 11

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your free copy today.

1-800-542-9115
WOODCRAFT

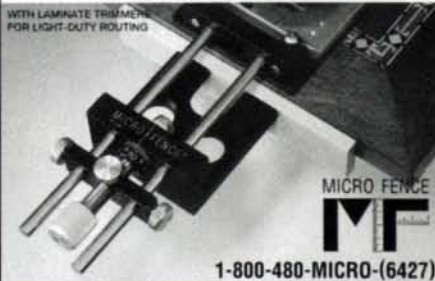
Visit Our Web Site At: www.woodcraft.com
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97WW09T
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 109

RICHARD WEDLER'S U.S. Pat#5,299,609

THE MICRO FENCE SYSTEM

Measuring capability in all router edge-guide applications, straight or circular.



1-800-480-MICRO-(6427)

READER SERVICE NO. 134

FEATURED PRODUCTS

BINKS

HVLP Spray Gun

Use with only 1-1/2 H.P. compressor! Now you don't have to rely on a limited turbine. Great for a wide range of materials. Includes gun and one quart cup, 25 ft. 3/8" air hose with connection and air regulator with gauge.



#BKS 98-1121
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE!

PORTER-CABLE

18-Gauge Brad Nail Kit

18 ga., 2" brad nailer kit accepts 3/4" - 2" brad nails. Quick-release nose-piece so you can quickly clear jams without disassembly.



#PCT BN200
List Price \$248.00
SUPER SALE . . . \$129.90

BOSCH

1613EVS 2HP Plunge Router w/ FREE Deluxe Guide & Router Mat (\$52.67 value) . . . \$206.90



1615EVS 3-1/4 H.P. Plunge Router with FREE Deluxe Guide (a \$36.95 value) . . . \$299.00

3310K 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ Case & 2 Batteries . . . \$176.90

3610K 14.4V Cordless Drill Kit w/ 2 batt., case & charger . . . \$193.90

3170DVS 5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher . . . \$94.60

3725DVS 5" H.D. R/O Sander-Polisher . . . \$143.90

3915 10" Slide Compound Miter Saw . . . \$542.90

NEW! 1295DH 5" Swift Sand R/O Palm Sander . . . \$86.50

SKIL

NEW! 1910-02 Scraper/Carver Kit . . . \$94.95



HD2745-04 12V Cordless Drill Kit w/ 2 batt., case & charger . . . \$127.95

HD5660 8-1/4" 13 amp Circular Saw w/ 60" Pro Bevel . . . \$168.00

SENCO

SLP20 Brad Nailer \$268.90

SFN1-1-2" Finish Gun \$339.00

SFN40 1-2" Finish Gun w/case . . . \$385.00

SKS Med. Duty Stapler . . . \$273.50

SN325+ Framing Nailer . . . \$418.00

SCN40R Roofing Nailer . . . \$448.00

SN60 Full Round Head Nailer \$448.00

PC0701 A9 Palm Sander \$159.00

STANLEY BOSTITCH

BT35B-2KIT 1/2"-1 1/2" Brad Tacker Kit . . . \$128.00

BT50B-2KIT 1/2"-2" Brad Tacker Kit . . . \$174.90

S32SX-KIT 1/2"-1 1/2" Fin. Stap \$146.50

N60FN-2KIT 1 1/2"-2 1/2" Finish Nailer Kit . . . \$294.50

RN45B-1 1/2"-1 1/2" Coil Roofing Nailer . . . \$367.90

N80SB-1-2"-3/4" Framing Stick Nailer . . . \$348.00

DREMEL

3955 Var. Spd. Moto-Tool Kit with 72 accessories . . . \$81.80

3956 Var. Spd. Tool Kit with 72 accessories and flex . . . \$88.90

7365 HD Flex Shaft Kit . . . \$179.00

290 Engraver . . . \$19.80

SAW TRAX

STM FR552 . . . \$995.00

This panel saw offers bevel and depth of cut control along with routing ability. No saw compares in this price range. U.S. Made



WISE-GRIP

AMT 53006 4-1/2" Micro . . . \$7.50

AMT 00506 6" Bar Clamp . . . \$12.95

AMT 00512 12" Bar Clamp . . . \$15.35

AMT 00518 18" Bar Clamp . . . \$16.90

AMT 00524 24" Bar Clamp . . . \$18.75

AMT 00536 36" Bar Clamp . . . \$20.50

AMT 00550 50" Bar Clamp . . . \$26.00

RYOBI

RYB WDS1600P 16/32" Drum Sander with FREE stand and 2 rolls of 50' abrasive paper (\$148.00 value) only . . . \$599.00

RYB DBJ50 Detail Biscuit Joiner \$72.00

STOCK YOUR SHOP!™

DELTA

12-1/2" Planer

Features: •Quick change knife system
•Exclusive cutterhead-snipe control lock
•Easy-to-read English and Metric scale.



#DEL 22-560
List Price \$568.00
SUPER SALE . . . \$387.90

DELTA OPTIONAL TABLE BOARDS

30" FENCE \$23.90 / 52" FENCE \$28.90

Uni-Saws With Biesemeyer or Uni-fence

NEW! 36-800 White Classic Edition Unisaw w/50" Biesemeyer Fence \$1599.00 *

36-830 3H.P. w/30" Uni-fence . . . \$1399.00 *

36-831 3H.P. w/30" Biesemeyer T-Square Fence \$1399.00 *

36-820 3H.P. w/52" Uni-fence (Special Edition) . . . \$1499.00 *

36-821 3H.P. w/50" Biesemeyer 52" T-Square Fence . . . \$1499.00 *

* Price after Delta rebate

34-445 Contractors Saw w/30" Uni-fence and Our Table Boards FREE (\$36.00 value) . . . \$849.00

34-182 Tenoning Jig . . . \$79.90

11-990P 5SP Drill Press w/Free 17-905 Mortiser Attach. (\$38.90 value) . . . \$192.00

14-650P Hollow Chisel Mortiser w/ FREE 17-908 (1/4") & 17-910 (3/8") Mortiser Bits (\$87 value) . . . \$269.90

NEW! 50-850 1 1/2 HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector \$327.90

NEW! 50-851 2HP 1200 CFM Dust Collector \$497.00

NEW! 36-865 Versa-Feeder . . . \$267.90

22-675 15" Planer w/50-855 stand (\$260.55 value) \$1144.95*

28-275 14" Open Band-Saw . . . \$545.00*

28-280 14" Closed Band-Saw . . . \$679.00*

31-780P Oscillating Spindle Sander Bonus Buy: Includes Sanding Spindle Set (\$65.70 Value) . . . \$218.95

31-780 Osc. Spindle Sander . . . \$192.50

40-540P 16" VS Scroll Saw w/Free 36 asst. blades (\$14.50 value) \$194.90

40-650P Q-3 18" Scroll Saw w/Free 36 assorted blades (\$14.50 value) . . . \$418.90*

37-190 6" Deluxe Jointer . . . \$429.00

37-350A 8" Jointer w/stand . . . \$1498.00*

43-505 Router/Shaper . . . \$294.60

50-345 Universal Mobile Base . . . \$54.90

31-280 Sanding Center . . . \$749.00*

BIESEMEYER

DEL 78-900 50" Right 12" Left Fence System . . . \$327.50

JDS COMPANY

JDS 350 550 CFM Filtration System . . . \$259.00

JDS 8-12 1570 CFM Filtration System \$488.00

DEWALT

DW 682K Biscuit Joiner with FREE 100 Biscuits (8 value) . . . \$198.00

DW621 2 HP VS Router . . . \$216.95

DW625 3 HP Router . . . \$267.00

DW421 Sander . . . \$69.96

DW 423 5" EVS R/O Sander w/H&L & Dust Collector \$88.90

DW 708 12" Cmp. Std. Miter w/ Free Dust Bag (\$18 Value) \$679.00

DW 991KS-2 14.4V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case . . . \$339.00

DW 995KS-2 18V Combo Drill & Saw Kit w/case . . . \$377.00

DW 321K 5.8A Jig Saw Kit . . . \$162.00

DW972K-2 RECON Recon. 12V Adj. Clch. Clds w/2 Batt. \$148.50

DW991K-2 RECON Recon. 14V Adj. Clch. Clds w/2 Batt. \$169.90

Makita

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw . . . \$769.00

3901 Plate Joiner w/ Free 100 Biscuits (8 Value) \$198.90

3612C 3HP Plunge Router with Brake . . . \$258.90

9820-2 Blade Sharpener . . . \$214.00

GEO600 Die Grinder . . . \$89.90

6221DWLE 9.6V Crdls Drill, 2 Batt. & Flashlight . . . \$114.95

6213DWAE 12V Cordless Drill Kit . . . \$177.90

6233DWAE 14.4 Cordless Drill Kit . . . \$197.90

Milwaukee

NEW! MLW 6516-22 18V Clds. Sawzall w/2 batt & case . . . \$348.90

MLW 6496-6 10" Slide Compound Saw with FREE Deluxe Folding Stand \$567.00

MLW 6266-6 Orbit Action Jig Saw . . . \$158.00

MLW 0234-1 1/2" Electric Magnum Drill . . . \$133.00

MLW 0235-1 1/2" Electric Magnum Drill (Keyless) . . . \$139.00

MLW 6546-1 Clds. Screwdriver Kit . . . \$88.50

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-260-2647

Ask For Our **FREE** 154-Page Catalog!

24 Hr. Fax Orders: (309) 382-1420

Limited Quantities & Prices Subject to Availability



401 Radio City Dr.
Rt. 29 - Auto Row
N. Pekin, IL 61554

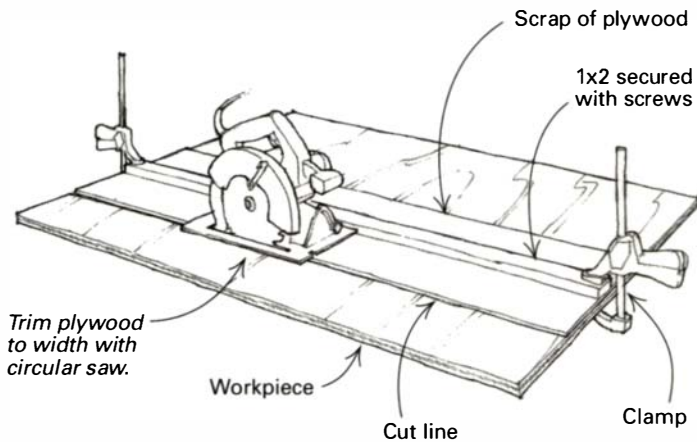
FREE SHIPPING!
(On orders over \$50 in Cont. U.S.)

Visit our web site: www.ai-supply.com
Email address: aisupply@mtco.com



READER SERVICE NO. 72

Cutting sheet goods with a circular saw

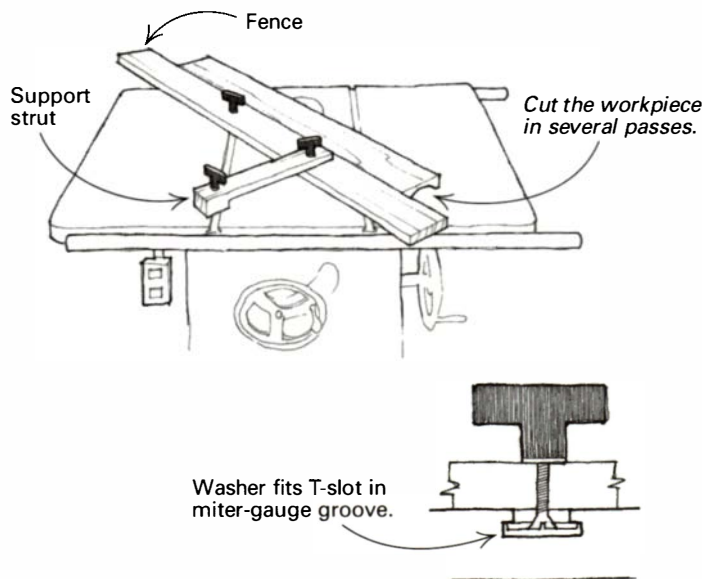


This fixture for cutting sheet goods with a circular saw is simple to make and gives accurate results. Attach a 4-ft. or 8-ft. length of 1x2 lumber to the middle of a piece of plywood that's the same length and about 12 in. wide. With the saw's base bearing against the 1x2, which is the fence of the fixture, rip off the edges of the plywood. You're done. Attach this jig to anything at any angle, putting the edge of the jig right on the cut line. You will know exactly where your saw will cut. Splintering is eliminated underneath the guide. Rip one edge at 45° if you like—it could come in handy.

The accuracy of this fixture depends on a straight fence, so pay attention when you attach the 1x2. Use a 4-ft. or 8-ft. straightedge, or just use the factory edge of a piece of plywood.

—Gary Allan May, Seattle, Wash.

Cove molding on the tablesaw



If you cut lots of cove molding on your tablesaw, this fixture will certainly repay the time invested in making it. The fixture requires a T-shaped miter-gauge slot, which is found on most newer table-

saws. To make the fixture, start by selecting a flat washer that fits the T-slot. Countersink two washers to fit the head of a machine screw. The washers and screws will provide hold-downs for adjusting and locking the fence in place. Select a clear, straight 1¼-in.-thick board for the fence. Assemble the fence and the support strut with the hold-downs and knobs, as shown in the sketch. You can buy the knobs or make your own.

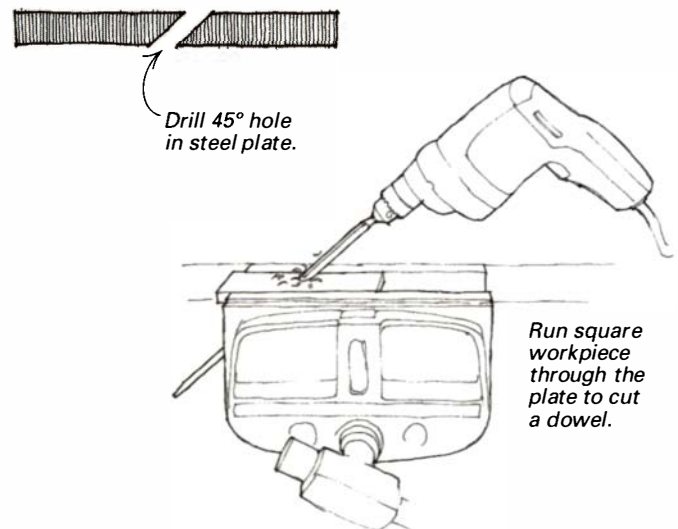
To adjust the fence, set the sawblade at the full height of the finish cut. Move the fence to the near side of the blade. With a second straight edge held just tangent to the far side of the blade and parallel to the fence, vary the angle of the fence until you get the correct width of the cove between the fence and the straight edge. Tighten the knobs to lock the fence in place, lower the blade until about ⅛ in. protrudes above the table surface, and make the first pass to produce a small concave cut. Make successive cuts raising the blade ⅛ in. on each pass until you reach the desired cove depth.

—Roy H. Hoffman, Oriental, N.C.

Quick tip: To trace the outline of solid-wood inlays accurately, stick the inlay to the wood with double-faced tape, and trace the outline with a fine X-Acto knife. The tape will keep the inlay piece from slipping during tracing and will create a perfect cut line.

—Michael Fiedler, Clifton Heights, Pa.

Making wooden dowels



When I needed dowels in sizes and wood species not commonly available, I first tried making dowels the age-old way. I forced a square wooden rod, tapered on the end and chucked in a drill, through a hole drilled at 90° in a metal plate. This process was slow and unsatisfactory. So I drilled an angled hole through the metal plate, which created a sharp cutting edge on half of the circumference of the opening. The sharpened portion of the hole pares the wood off the rotating workpiece and cuts the dowel smoothly and quickly.

To drill the angled hole in the plate, start with a pilot hole, and then follow with the appropriate drill bit. You may have to clamp another piece of metal to the plate to provide enough support to get the bit started. This will keep the bit from skating off the

**TO THOSE OTHER PALM GRIPS
CLAIMING TO HAVE A LOT OF POWER,
WE HAVE A REPLY: EAT DUST.**



Dual-range Swift-Sand™ system lets you shift between fine finishing and high speed stock removal at a button's touch.



Harness the fury of the most powerful random orbit palm grip in the industry.



Integral dampening system regulates pad speed and helps prevent accidental workpiece damage.



This one tool lets you sand dowels flush quickly and finish cross grain and large panels flawlessly.

Introducing The Bosch 1295 series of random orbit palm grip sanders. Three different models all packed with plenty of extra muscle. You could say the playing field for other palm grips just became very uneven.

BOSCH

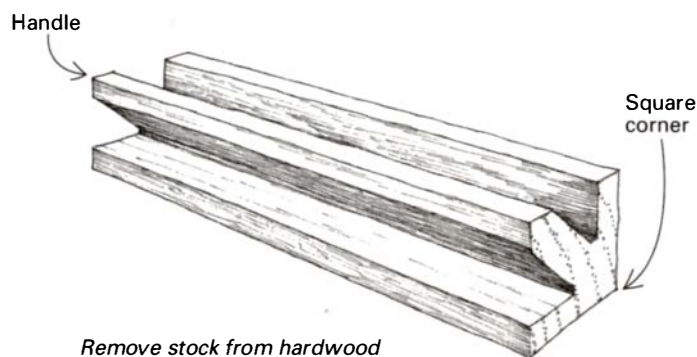


ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™

surface as you start drilling. Use steel plate that is sufficiently thick to act as a channel for the dowel—I used $\frac{3}{16}$ in.

To use the dowel maker, chuck a square blank into your drill. Taper the end by sandwiching the blank between two pieces of medium-grit sandpaper while the blank turns in the drill. Insert the tapered end into the hole in the plate, turn on the drill and push the blank through the hole. —Richard L. Runyan, Louisville, Ky.

Sanding block for inside corners

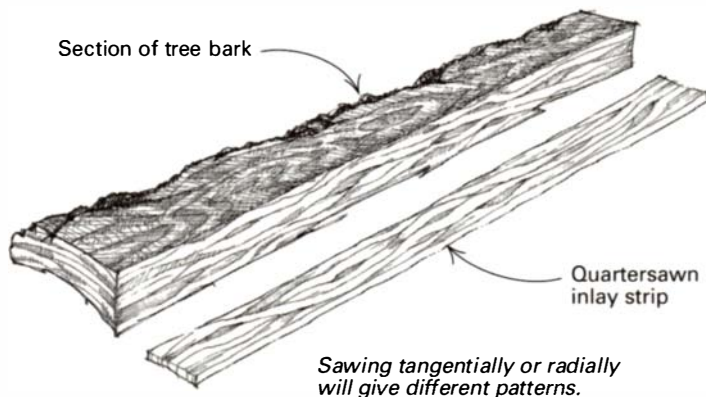


Remove stock from hardwood scrap with tablesaw cuts.

After gluing up a little shelving unit for my daughter's bathroom, I found that I needed to do a little light sanding in the corners. With a traditional sanding block, I could concentrate only on one surface at a time. So I made a sanding block that allows me to sand both surfaces of an inside corner at the same time.

Making the block takes only two different settings and four passes on the tablesaw. Starting with square stock, sized to fit your hand comfortably, make two cuts parallel to the outside edges. Then tilt the blade to 45° , reposition the fence and make two more cuts to define the handle. —Al Ching, Huntington Beach, Calif.

Burl inlay from tree bark



Most of the time, tree bark is wasted or turned into mulch. But not around here. I cut hemlock bark into $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-thick, $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-wide strips and inlay it into boxes and borders. When cut radially (quartersawn), the material shows a striped pattern. When cut tangentially (plainsawn), the grain has a curious burl effect.

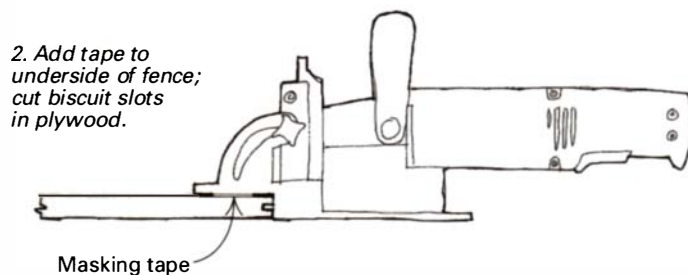
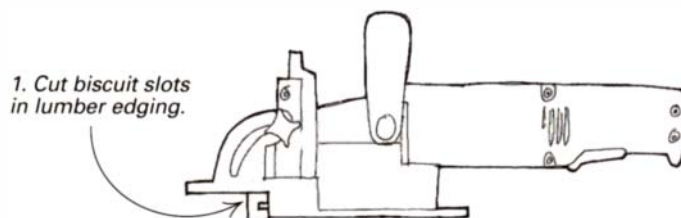
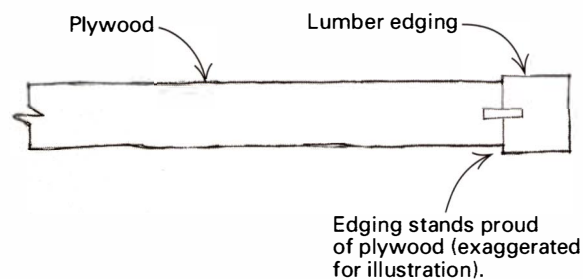
To finish, wet-sand using 80-grit wet-or-dry sandpaper. This will

create a paste that acts as a filler. Continue sanding until nearly dry, letting the paper fill so it makes a smooth surface. When the bark veneer feels dry, coat it with as much lacquer sanding sealer as it will take. The result will look terrible at this stage. Let it sit for a few days, and then sand until the grain shows.

Add one light coat of sealer with a cloth, and finish up with extra-fine steel wool and wax. —Roger Russell, Anderson Island, Wash.

Quick tip: When spreading glue, I like to use a 3-in. paint roller. Its nap and diameter are perfect for applying the proper thickness of glue. The store-bought 3-in. rollers are relatively expensive, so I make my own by cutting 9-in. rollers into thirds. A single roller can be made to last several weeks by covering it with plastic wrap after each use. —Garrett K. Spitzer, Jamestown, N.Y.

Biscuit-joined edge-banding



Biscuit joints are an effective way to attach solid-wood edging to plywood or medium-density fiberboard (MDF). But I like to offset the biscuit slots a bit to ensure that the edge-banding is slightly raised above the surface of the plywood. Otherwise, the edging will sometimes dip slightly below the surface of the veneer.

You may be tempted to offset the slot by adjusting the fence, but don't do it. It's not only time-consuming but risky, because the fence can sometimes end up slightly out of parallel to the first slot. Cut the slots in the edging first, and then add one or two layers of masking tape at the front and the back of the fence before you cut the slots in the plywood.

The masking tape will slightly offset the slots by just the right

THE EDGE

IN MANEUVERABILITY



Lock-on-Button on top for easy right or left handed operation

Speed Dial for setting maximum speed (500 - 3,000 strokes per minute)

Large Trigger Switch

High Power-to-Weight Ratio (5.5 AMP; 5.1 lbs.)

Transparent Chip Deflector for see-through protection

Adjustable Cast Aluminum Base (0° - 45° bevel right and left)

Vacuum Adaptor and Hose (optional)

Non-Marring Protective Base Insert

Full 1" Stroke Length Accepts universal 1/4" shank blades

Anti-Splintering Insert

3 Orbital Settings plus straight cutting

Model 4304
Model 4305

THE OVERALL ADVANTAGE

At Makita, we're aggressively pushing the innovation envelope. New vision. New ideas, New tools. Real tools built for the real world. For professionals and serious do-it-yourselfers we offer the power, quality and precision that you've come to expect from Makita. These new orbital jig saws give you the needed edge.

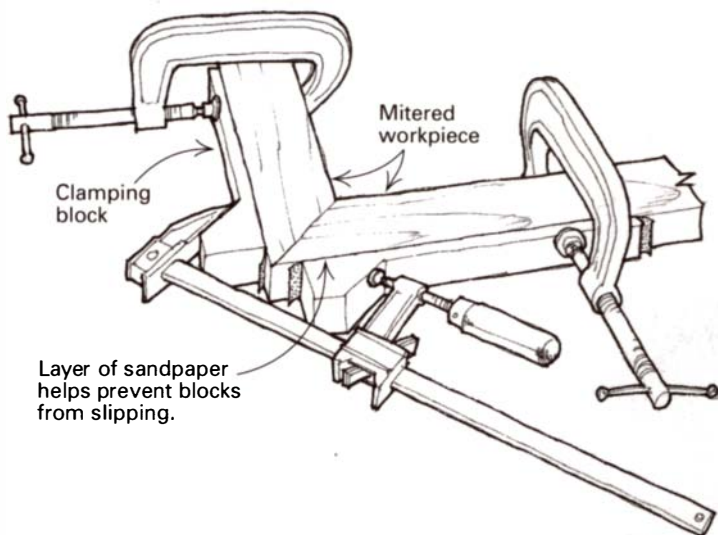
Makita

IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.®

For more information, call 1-800-4-MAKITA
READER SERVICE NO. 118

amount. A skewed block or smoothing plane will trim the edging flush to the veneered plywood. —Ken Shaw, San Diego, Calif.

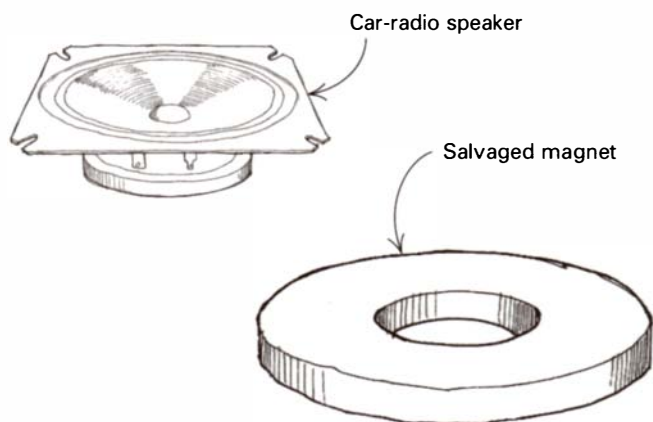
Miter clamping blocks



These auxiliary clamping blocks provide an easy and inexpensive way to clamp mitered workpieces. Bandsaw the blocks from a piece of hardwood scrap the same thickness as the stock being glued. For 90° corners, angle the face of the clamping block at 45°. For other odd angles, cut the face at half the angle of the finished joint.

To use, secure a clamping block to each side of the miter joint with a C-clamp. Add a strip of double-faced sandpaper between the clamp block and the workpiece. I make the sandpaper strips by gluing 180-grit sandpaper back to back. The sandpaper layer eliminates slippage with no harm to the workpiece. Spread glue on the joint surfaces, and clamp across the joint with a quick-acting bar clamp. —Ilmars Vilmanis, St. Petersburg, Fla.

Shop magnets from old speakers



Old car-radio speakers yield various sizes of circular magnets, which can be handy in any shop. I use large ones to hold fences in place on the bandsaw and tablesaw and to secure pivot points in

place on the bandsaw table for cutting curved pieces. They're also good for holding steel rulers and wrenches in handy positions. The magnets can be slapped onto any convenient flat metal surface; the larger ones are very strong. To disengage them, slide them to an edge, and tilt them.

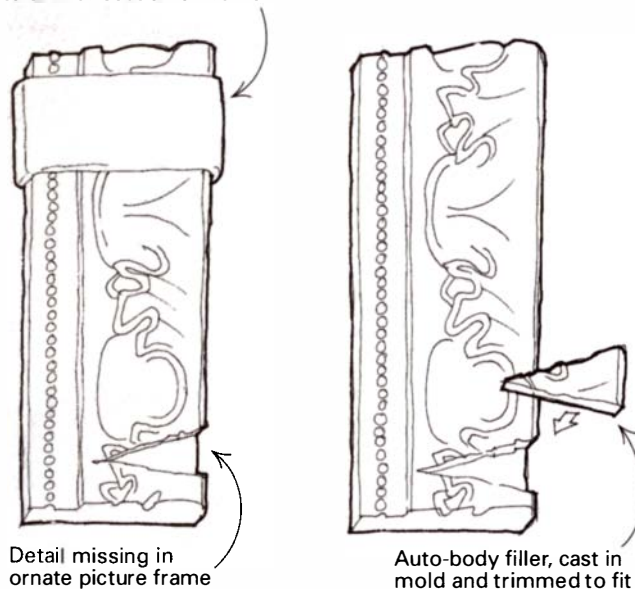
—Alan J. Wilson, Nelson Bay, N.S.W., Australia

Quick tip: The shank of a solid-carbide router bit makes an excellent burnisher for cabinet scrapers.

—Roger Russell, Anderson Island, Wash.

Low-budget composition castings

Latex mold material applied to similar section of frame



I recently restored a 75-year-old mirror frame that had much of the composition floral detail missing. Because of a tight budget, I had to find a low-cost way of duplicating the missing decoration. After several trials, I found a method that worked.

First make a mold of the existing decorative elements using latex mold material, commonly available at craft stores. Fill the mold with plastic auto-body filler. Just after the body filler starts to set up but is still in a plastic state, remove the cast from the mold. Trim the cast with a razor blade to make a piece that fits the missing section. The piece can be formed to fit a curved frame. Set the new piece in place, and weight it down with a bag of sand until it is fully cured.

To ensure the cast does not stick to the frame prematurely, sprinkle talcum powder on the frame. After the cast has cured, you can easily cement it in place with a new batch of body filler. Then you're ready for finishing. —Scott R. Carnegie, Downers Grove, Ill.

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods of Work, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. We will return only those contributions that include an SASE.

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *FINE WOODWORKING* MAGAZINE

The only magazine for inspiring furniture design.

INFLUENCES ON SHAKERS • BEYOND BASIC CABINETS • DESIGNERS' NOTEBOOKS

home furniture



BENT PLYWOOD BUILDS POSTURE

RISK-FREE INVITATION

Subscribe now and receive the next six issues for just \$32. (If you're not satisfied, we'll return your payment in full.)

To order, use the attached card, call us at **1-800-888-8286**, operator W601, or write

Taunton Direct, Inc.
63 S. Main St., P.O. Box 5507
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

To fuel your imagination, we've created a magazine devoted solely to fine furniture design. Inside you'll:

- find more examples of finished furniture than in any other magazine.
- learn about influential period styles and important elements of the artisan's designs.
- get intriguing angles on form and structure to use in your own projects.
- read articles by authors who are also the artisans.

Taunton
MAGAZINES
for fellow enthusiasts



Striking designs



Classic styles



Fine details



Bold Color and Geometry Expand a Table's Horizons

BY HENRY FOX



LEG PLACEMENT MAXIMIZES SEATING ROOM

One look and you'll feel the wheels of your imagination turning!

Grip-Tite™ magnetic featherboard

3 second, one-handed setup
No clamping!
Helps prevent kickback.
Lexan® springs push wood down and against the fence.
"Tremendous Power"
Fine Woodworking
Use it on tablesaws, jointers, shapers.
Call for your nearest dealer

Mesa Vista Design • 804 Tulip Road
Rio Rancho, NM 87124 1-800-475-0293

READER SERVICE NO. 79

FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 5000 products to
**BUILD, REPAIR,
RESTORE, REFINISH**
anything made of wood!

- lumber
- veneers
- inlays
- moldings
- carvings
- tools
- hardware
- glues
- finishes
- books
- plans
- and more

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-223-8087

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers Since 1812

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 37709, Bronx NY 10461

READER SERVICE NO. 655

JESADA TOOLS™

Instant rebates of up to \$75!

- ★ \$15 instant rebate on any \$150 purchase.
- ★ \$30 instant rebate on any \$250 purchase.
- ★ \$50 instant rebate on any \$350 purchase.
- ★ \$75 instant rebate on any \$500 purchase.

Complete Kitchen Set™

Carbide tipped, PTFE coated

Raised Panel, Rail & Stile, Glue Joint & Drawer Lock Bits
800-509 Ogee Kitchen Set
List: \$329.00 **SALE: \$259.00**

NEW VIDEO TAPE

AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY! DRUM SANDER

THE BEST DRUM SANDER IN THE WORLD!
MODELS UP TO
37 INCH CAPACITY

It has quality features not found on other brands. Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!
Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!
Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!

EXCALIBUR MACHINE CORP.
P.O. Box 82
Anderson, MO 64831
PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE 1-417-223-4031

ROSS

READER SERVICE NO. 54

HEARNE HARDWOODS, INC.

Specializing in
Pennsylvania Cherry

Plain & Figured Cherry from 4/4 to 16/4
Also: Premium Walnut, Figured Maple, wide planks & a large variety of exceptionally fine domestic & imported woods including free form slabs, turning blanks, burls, & instrument lumber.

200 Whiteside Dr., Oxford, PA 19363
Toll Free 1-888-814-0007 phone 610-932-7400
fax 610-932-3130

National & International Shipping

READER SERVICE NO. 94

Rabbit-Master Plus™ Sets

JESADA TOOLS' Rabbit-Master Plus cuts rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep & flush trims as well! The set includes one of our 1-3/8"-diameter carbide tipped rabbeting bits, seven ball bearings and an allen key.

800-639 1/4" Shank Set, List: \$49.40 **SALE: \$38.90**
800-640 1/2" Shank Set, List: \$54.40 **SALE: \$39.90**

Wide Selection of Wood Working Machines

<p>6" Jointer \$345</p>	<p>Air Drum/Brush Sander \$310</p>	<p>20" Planer \$1,225</p>	<p>10' Heavy Duty Table Saw \$1,075</p>
<p>IH-28-DS Auto Copy Shaper 28" Basic \$9600 28" Auto Feeding \$21,500 100" Two Head \$31,500</p>	<p>CS-18 18" Pneumatic Cut-Off Saw \$2750</p>	<p>SB-38 15" Belt Sander \$3600</p>	<p>Wide Belt Sander 24" x 60" \$5800 37" x 60" \$9600</p>

TRANSPOWER Tel: (818) 815-9897 • Fax: (818) 815-9807 • Order Desk: (800) 654-7702
CP Tools Inc. 611 S. Duggan Ave., Azusa CA 91702

Jesada's 10" Super Blade Deal:

includes our famous carbide tipped Maxi-Combo™ & Ultra-Cut™ blades at a big discount!

Ultra-Cut Chipping is virtually eliminated on both faces
Dennis Preston, Fine Woodworking
Maxi-Combo™ "it gave me excellent crosscuts and ripcuts in any material"
Dave Henderson, Wood Magazine

110-233 Includes: 5/8" bore 10"x80 Ultra-Cut™ and 10"x50 Maxi-Combo™ List: \$179.30 **Sale: \$119.00**

Jesada's 8" Anti-Kickback Joint-Master Dado

With 24-tooth outside blades, six 4-wing chippers (including our 3/32" Ply-Groove™ Chipper) and a free Dado Shim Set.

108-240S Joint Master 8" Dado Set with free dado shim set (5/8" arbor)
List: \$268.40
Sale: \$179.00

Call for our Free Catalog Today!

Visit us on the Internet!
Check out JESADA TOOLS' site at:
<http://jesada.com/catalog/>
E-Mail: jesada@packet.net

Free shipping on orders over \$200
\$5 shipping for orders under \$200

1-800-531-5559
Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702
JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677
See page 7 for more great Jesada products!

Best Tool. Best Buy.*

Here's Why.



MODEL #333

12,000 orbits per minute, coupled with 3/32" orbit diameter, maximizes the random orbit pad motion to provide the best, swirl-free finish possible.

Great pricing from all Porter-Cable dealers.

Pad control feature prevents pad spin-up when tool is lifted off work.

Hook and loop pad allows for quick and easy paper changes.

Reusable, rigid dust collection canister for maximum pickup and easy emptying. Tool can be hooked up to a vacuum without special adapters.

Dust shroud rotates 360° to keep canister out of the way.

Get A Great Deal On A Porter-Cable Quicksand®

We were first. We're still the best.

That's not just our opinion. It's not just the opinion of a leading woodworking magazine. It's the opinion of thousands of professional woodworkers and cabinet makers everywhere.

However, the incomparable 333 Quicksand is just one tool in our complete line of innovative, high performance, palm-grip random orbit sanders. Our newest offering the 6" Quicksand with Adapta™-pad gives you even more options and more features from the first family in woodworking. And the 332 and 334 Quicksands are still the standards of the industry.

Plus there will never be a better time to purchase any Quicksand thanks to great pricing from all Porter-Cable dealers.

To get your hands on the unquestioned leader in random orbit sanding, visit your local Porter-Cable retailer. Or call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada) for the dealer nearest you.

PORTER-CABLE

Professional Power Tools Since 1906

<http://www.porter-cable.com>

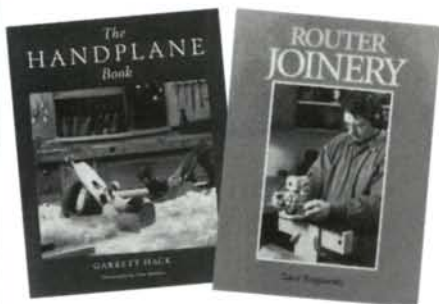
Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop on public television.



*333 named Best Tool and Best Value by leading woodworking magazine. Write Porter-Cable for details.

Woodworking Books for LESS!

Woodworkers' Discount Books



NEW ADDITIONS - ORDER NOW!!

Applying Finishes <i>Flexner</i>	\$19
Box-Making Basics <i>Freedman</i>	\$17
Build Your Own Entertainment Centers <i>Schultz</i>	\$19
The Handplane Book <i>Hack</i>	\$29
Build Your Own Router Tables <i>McPherson</i>	\$19
Building Arts & Crafts Furniture <i>Kemner & Zdila</i>	\$18
Router Joinery <i>Rogowski</i>	\$21
Carving on Turning <i>Pye</i>	\$14
Chairmaking and Design <i>Miller</i>	\$21
Cutting Shapes and Profiles <i>Duginski & Kelsey</i>	\$19
Easy-to-Build Shelving and Storage <i>Snyder</i>	\$16
Encyclopedia of Joint Making <i>Noll</i>	\$20
Woodcarver's Guide to Furniture Design <i>Graves</i>	\$24
Furniture-Making from the Inside Out <i>Lawrence</i>	\$17
Shaker Style Wood Projects <i>Sunday</i>	\$18
Making Desks and Bookcases <i>Engler</i>	\$18
New & Traditional Styles of Chip Carving <i>Barton</i>	\$12
Porches, Decks and Outbuildings.....	\$13
Woodcarving for Beginners.....	\$14
Building Door and Entryways <i>Weis</i>	\$18
Table Saw Techniques (Revised Edition) <i>Cliffe</i>	\$17
Finish Carpentry.....	\$13

- Over 400 books, videos, plans
- Discounts up to 20%
- Free same-day shipping (3 or more items)

Woodworkers' Discount Books

800-378-4060

735 Sunrise Circle, Woodland Park CO 80863
Inquiries 719-686-0756, Fax 719-686-0757

e-mail: orders@discount-books.com
<http://www.discount-books.com>

Free Catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 153

Take it to the Job in One Trip!

THE Mitre Saw Stand

- Supports to 168"
- Accepts all saws



READER SERVICE NO. 33

Get The Woodcraft Edge!

With The Sharpening Shop.

Woodcraft's Industrial Sharpening Shop has the capacity to sharpen virtually any woodworking tool! Your tools will be inspected and then sharpened utilizing the latest grinding technology. We'll replace or sharpen your chipped teeth and send you back a blade that's sharper than ever. Have any old, dull router bits lying around? Let us bring them back to life! We specialize in hard to sharpen carving tools.

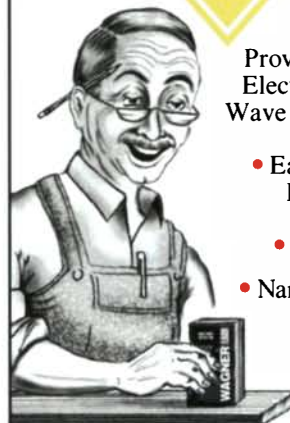
WOODCRAFT

<http://www.woodcraft.com>
For a Free Price List call: **1-800-542-9115**
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97SSWWT
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 110

WAGNER Shopline L609 Moisture Meter

Packed With Value Priced Features



- Wagner's Proven Pin-Free Electromagnetic Wave Technology
- Easy To Read Led Display
- Pocket Size
- Narrow Sensor Ideal For Testing Moulding and Trim

It's So Easy to Use!

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Moisture Meter People"

1-800-944-7078

326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
Tel: (541) 582-0541
Fax: (541) 582-4138



© 1997 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

READER SERVICE NO. 12

Veritas® Transfer/Log Scribe Product Development Casebook

The Problem:

To design a scribe that can easily and accurately transfer profiles.

The Solution:

The Veritas® Transfer Scribe is ideal for transferring the contours of one shape onto another. It can translate that not-so-straight wall profile onto a cabinet panel for a perfect match. Useful to cabinetmakers or log builders. The pin has a sharp-pointed end for compass work and a curved, rounded end for transfer scribing without marring your work. Replace the pin with a pencil for double scribing. With a maximum capacity of 12", it is calibrated so that any opening can be used once the level is set for a given pin and pencil projection. The rotatable double-level post can be adjusted and locked in any position on either axis. Made of brass and zinc aluminum. Includes an indelible pencil. **FW003 Transfer/Log Scribe \$62.50 (N.Y. residents, add sales tax.)**

Lee Valley & Veritas®

Veritas® is the manufacturing arm of Lee Valley Tools Ltd.
12 East River Street, Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669
Visit our Web site at www.leevalley.com

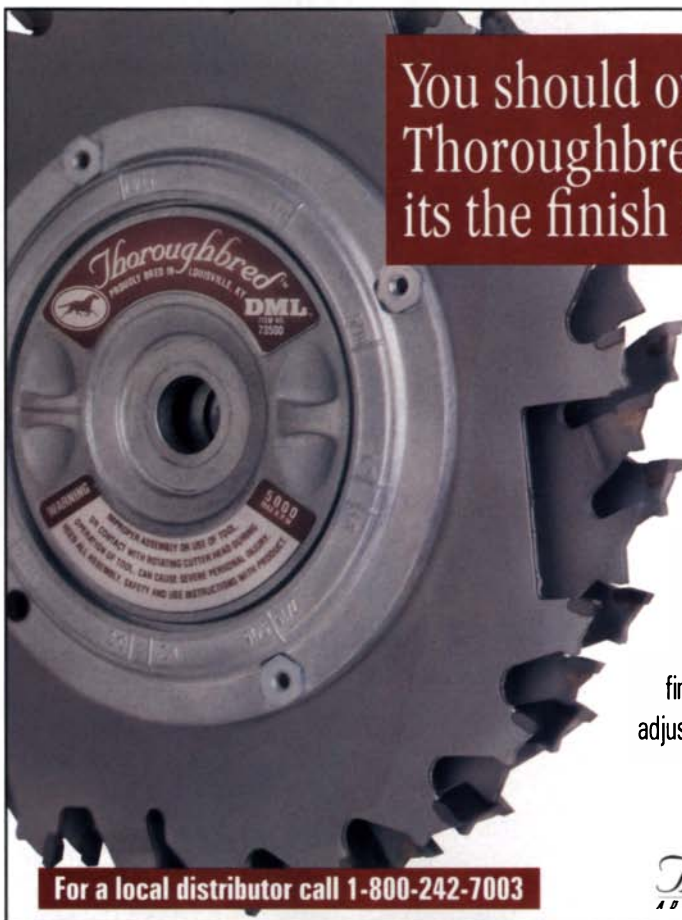
Our 252-page catalog of woodworking tools and accessories is sent free with an order or is available for \$5 (refunded with first order).

Call: **1-800-871-8158**
or fax: **1-800-513-7885**

Outside U.S.A., call: 1-613-596-0350 or fax: 1-613-596-6030




READER SERVICE NO. 173



**You should own a DML™
Thoroughbred™ because
its the finish that counts!**


The leading name in cutting tools is setting the pace again with the 8" Thoroughbred adjustable flat bottom dado. This new dado provides flat bottom cuts, splinter and chip free finish and easy on machine adjustment from 1/4" to 13/16".

For a local distributor call 1-800-242-7003



READER SERVICE NO. 201

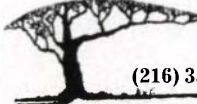
THE CONOVER LATHE



Thinking of moving up? Need a machine with greater length, more horsepower and greater rigidity? Most of our customers have exceeded the capacity of smaller machines.

Heavy cast iron construction, precisely machined, produces a lathe with 16" swing. With user supplied 2"x6" timbers, this lathe can be sized to fit your workshop or project. Excellent for faceplate or spindle work. Guaranteed to please and compliment the craft of even the most discerning of craftsmen.

The Conover Lathe. A long tradition of pride in American-made quality.



CONOVER
(216) 350-4545 • (800) 433-5221

www.conover-lathe.com
P.O. Box 418, Mentor, OH 44061

READER SERVICE NO. 654

SAVE Free Sale Flyer SAVE
Cabinet and Furniture Hardware

Woodworker's **HARDWARE** has a huge selection of cabinet hardware. Hardware for cabinets, furniture, entertainment centers, computer workstations and countless other applications are available from our stock.

Call Us Today
1-800-383-0130
Sale Flyer
Fax: 1-800-207-0180

For a **FREE** copy of our **SALE FLYER** featuring selected products from our 200 page specification catalog.

Woodworker's HARDWARE
PO Box 180
Sauk Rapids, MN 56379

Offer # 528

READER SERVICE NO. 120

THE ADULT SCHOOL Worcester Center for Crafts

WORKSHOPS

September 27
Japanese Hand Tools for Contemporary Furniture Making
John Reed Fox

November 1
Woodworking Processes
Ian Kirby

The Adult School at the Worcester Center for Crafts offers studio classes and workshops taught by experienced artists.

Call, fax or email for workshop brochures and course catalogue.

25 Sagamore Road
Worcester, MA 01605
508-753-8183
fax: 508-797-5626
email: craftcenter@worcester.org

READER SERVICE NO. 183

Beats a drum every time

SDM-15
15" **Wide Belt Sander**

- Efficient
- Economical
- High quality
- Productive

- Belt changes take only 30 seconds! vs. 2 hours on a drum sander.
- Belts last up to 20 times longer than on a drum sander
- More efficient dust extracting system
- Continuous oscillation and pneumatic tracking
- You spend less time & money on maintenance, more time being productive.

FREE CATALOG

Our 1997 catalog is packed with great values on quality woodworking machinery plus SystiMatic sawblades, Freeborn shaper cutters, and HTC mobile bases.

1-800-929-4321

SUNHILL MACHINERY

Innovative Machines for Demanding Woodworkers.™
Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: 1-800-544-1361

READER SERVICE NO. 194



Coopering a Door

*Accurately beveled staves
produce a graceful curve*

by Garrett Hack

Before I went to woodworking school, all of my work tended to be flat, straight and square. It wasn't intentional. Rectilinear work was all I had ever seen. When I arrived at school, everyone was designing and building curved forms, making tapered laminations—doing all kinds of curved work. It was a liberating experience to see beyond flat and square.

My first project with curves was a toolbox with a pair of coopered doors. I chose to cooper the doors—that is, to create the curves from a number of relatively narrow, bevel-edged pieces called staves—because I wanted the doors to be solid, not veneered. Coopering seemed like the simplest and best technique.

Coopering has been around since biblical days and has been most commonly used for making barrels and buckets. It appeals to me because it yields predictable results with a minimum of effort, and few tools or special fixtures are required. With careful layout and accurately cut bevels, I can make curved doors (or other furniture elements) of nearly any radius.

The only real alternative to coopering for making curved doors is laminating, either of solid layers or of veneer over plywood. Although laminating is somewhat stronger than coopering, it requires either carefully matched forms or a vacuum press, and results are less predictable. Laminated curves always have some degree of springback, and it's impossible to know just how much before they come out of the press. If you're willing to make a trial lamination or two to check springback and fine-tune the form, laminating will give you a very strong curved door. I've found, however, that it's not worth the effort for just a door or two.

Coopering is not without its disadvantages, but they're minor. If you want a smooth curve, rather than a faceted one, the whole door must be planed and scraped after assembly because the curve is fashioned from a number of flat pieces. The convex outer face is fairly easy to smooth. And I generally leave the inside faceted, intentionally revealing the method of construction. As for strength, as long as the glue joints are sound, a coopered door should last as long as any flat-panel construction. Also, a coopered door will shrink and swell as any solid timber will, but because of the angles at the joints, it can subtly change shape as it changes dimension. If you're concerned that a single wide door might move too much (its movement will be equal to a board as wide as the length of the curve), make two narrower doors instead.

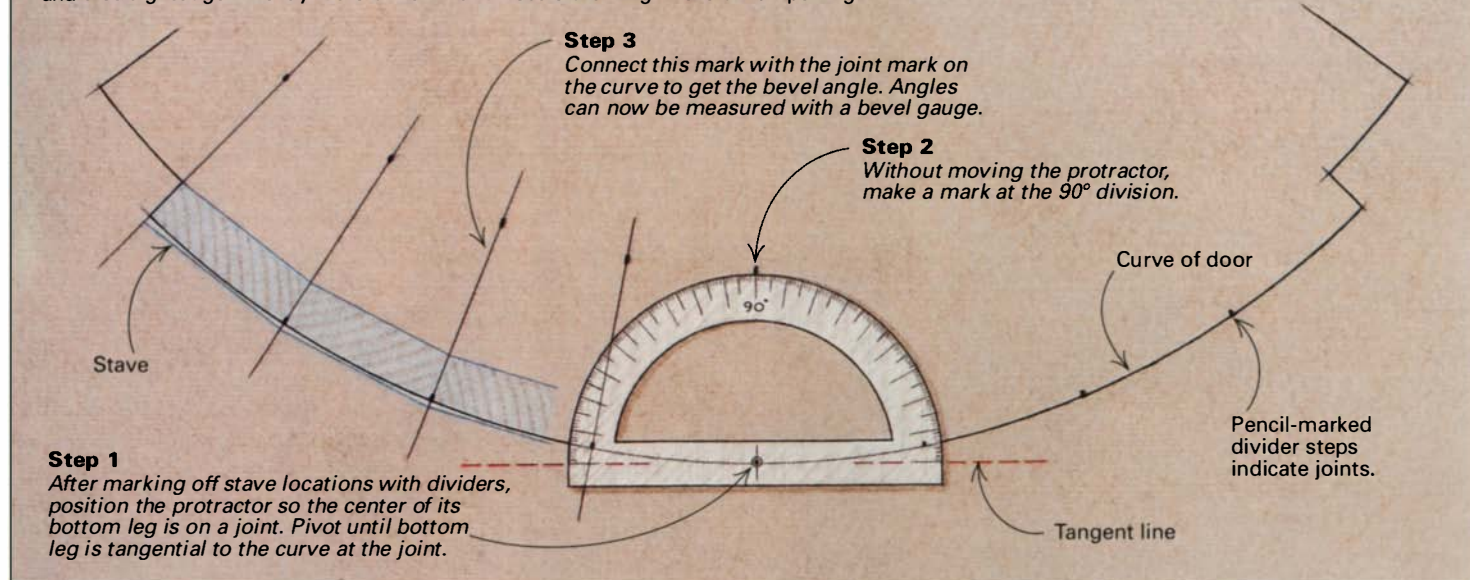
Curve layout takes place on a pattern

The key to building any coopered door is an accurate pattern. It's on the pattern that I figure the number of staves, their width, thickness and the bevel angle at each joint. Just before assembling the case, I draw a curved pattern from the case top, bottom or even a shelf. Then I build the door to match this curve. I include the case stiles (where the door hinges and latches) on the pattern to make fitting the finished door easier. When making the coopered door for the cabinet shown in the photo at left, I started with the curved,

Laying out and beveling the staves

Determining bevel angle

The bevel angles for the joints between staves are easily determined with a drafting protractor and a straightedge. The layout is done on a full-scale drawing of the door opening.



Record each angle. Use a bevel gauge to measure the angles on the drawing. Then record them on scrap.



Transfer angles to the saw. The author uses the bevel gauge to set the tablesaw blade at the correct angle.



With the angle set, make the cut. Cut all the bevels of the same angle before changing the blade angle.

laminated drawer fronts. I used the shape of the drawers to determine the curve of the case and the pattern for the door.

To establish the number and width of each stave, I used a trial block cut to what I guessed the thickness and width of the completed staves would be. By laying this out around the curve on the pattern and tracing around the block each time, I got a good idea of what the profile of the finished door would look like. This approach allows me to change a trial layout by simply trying a different-sized block.

The more staves you use, the smoother the curve, but for every stave you add, there's another joint to fit and glue. For doors with a nearly consistent curve such as this one (it's a section of an ellipse), I use staves that are all the same width. For asymmetrical curves, increasing the stave width where the curve is flatter simplifies construction. For a tighter curve, narrower staves work better.

If I am going to fair the curves (either just the outside face or both inside and outside), I allow extra thickness for each stave because some material will be planed away. The fewer the staves, the thick-

er they need to be because more material will have to be removed to create a smooth curve. Superimposing the trial block on the curve of the door drawn on the pattern gives me a good idea of how thick to make my staves.

I rough cut the staves about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wider than their final dimension and at least an inch longer. I start out with this much extra because after the bevels have been ripped, I still want to have roughly $\frac{1}{16}$ in. per joint to allow for the fitting between each pair of staves and for the final fitting of the door in the case. Any extra material can be trimmed equally from the two outside staves when fitting the door. Once the staves have been milled, I lay them out to get the best color and grain match. I mark each joint so I know which side is the face and which end is up.

Although the trial block tells me how many staves I need, I still have to mark off the exact location of each joint on the drawing. I do this by walking a set of dividers around the curve, marking off equal segments (for a symmetrical curve) from one end of the curve to the other. As the drawing above shows, a pair of staves



Keep checking the door against the drawing. To avoid having to remove a large amount of material after the door has been glued up, be sure the bevel angle between staves conforms exactly to the full-scale drawing.

will meet at each of the marks on the curve.

It's not absolutely essential that each pair of staves meet at the same bevel angle, but their surfaces will be flush inside and out if they do. This makes clamping and fairing the curves a bit easier. For a curve that is an arc of a circle, each bevel angle is the same. For any other curve, I determine the bevel angle at each joint by bisecting the angle formed by the two staves. The easiest way to do this is to draw a line perpendicular to the tangent of the curve at each joint (see the drawing). Then I take a bevel gauge and transfer the angle from the drawing to a piece of scrap I call a bevel board (see the photo at left on the facing page). All the angles are now safely recorded.

Rip bevels on the tablesaw; joint with a handplane

I set the blade angle on the tablesaw by referring to my bevel board (see the center photo on the facing page). To bevel the first edge, I set the fence $\frac{1}{8}$ in. or so wider than the stave's final width and passed the stave over the saw with a jointed edge against the

fence (see the photo at right on the facing page). In general, if there are any other bevels that need to be sawn at the same angle, I'll rip them all before changing the blade angle. It's easy to get a stave oriented incorrectly, so I double-check every setup.

For the second edge on a stave, I set the fence so the stave was about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. over its final width. Repeatedly resetting the tablesaw blade angle and fence for all the bevels results in slight differences in stave width, but it doesn't affect the result.

To get good glue joints, I jointed the tablesawn bevels with a No. 5 jack plane. (For a taller door, I would use a longer plane.) This also let me fine-tune the bevels. I started with the first stave in the curve and clamped it in a shoulder vise at a comfortable height. I took a very light cut, just enough to get a straight, polished edge. Then I did the same to the matching joint in the next stave. After shooting both bevels, I held the staves together on the pattern and checked for fit. (If need be, I can reshoot one of the bevels, taking a slightly heavier shaving toward one side of the edge or the other until the stave angles match the pattern exactly.) Before gluing

Gluing the door

Gluing up an entire door at once would be nearly impossible, so the author starts with a pair of staves and then adds one stave at a time as the glue cures. When clamping the first pair (1), downward pressure helps close the joint on its outside face.

Cauls that match the faceted inside curve of the door can make clamping the joints much easier as staves are added (2). On this door, the author glued up two halves separately; then he joined the two in a final glue-up (3).



them, I jointed the second bevel on the second stave. I wanted the back of this door faceted, so I also finish-planed the inside surfaces of both staves. If I had wanted the inside surface to be a smooth curve like the outside, I'd have skipped this step.

Glue and clamp just one joint at a time

Gluing the staves together is, without a doubt, the trickiest part of coopering, often demanding some creativity. The trick is to exert pressure evenly across the joint so that it doesn't open up either on the inside or outside. Many strategies will work: using shaped cauls, driving pinch dogs in the ends of the staves, gluing pine blocks to the faces of the staves temporarily to get a good clamping angle (with a sheet of paper in the joint so they can be broken off cleanly afterward), or just rubbing a joint together and holding it for a few minutes until the glue grabs. I always try to use the simplest clamping method that suits the scale and curvature of the door.

You can use a spline, a few biscuits or even brads (with their heads cut off) to help maintain alignment when gluing staves together. For a door this small, alignment was not very difficult. I just took the time to get it right when clamping each joint.

The bevel angles for this door were close enough to 90° that I was able to clamp them almost as I would two square-edged boards. You may find it helpful, as I did, to exert pressure both across and down onto the joint to close it up on the outside face. I used three clamps across the top side of the staves and then clamped right into the joint (using cauls to prevent marring) against the top of my bench (see the top photo at left).

For this door, I glued up two halves, one stave at a time, and then joined these two assemblies together. Because there were an odd number of staves, one-half had four staves, and one-half had only three. I glued up the first pair of staves for each half and let the glue cure before adding the next pieces. Building the doors a piece at a time makes the glue-up slower but much more manageable. Cauls can help. To glue the third stave to the first pair, I shaped two cauls with a bandsaw and block plane. I clamped the staves to these cauls and clamped across the joint with light bar clamps. Because the angle between staves can change as you work your way around the curve, the cauls may have to be reshaped (see the center photo).

When I spread glue on a joint, I kept it very thin toward the inside surface so that there would be little or no squeeze-out to clean up afterward. Nevertheless, I still used a rabbet plane and a small scraper that I ground to the angle between staves to get the inside joints sharp and distinct. I reshaped the scraper with a fine file to fit each successive joint.

Before gluing on each successive stave, I checked the joint against the pattern by holding the stave tight to the ones already glued together. I fine-tuned when necessary and finish-planed the inside surface. The final glue-up—connecting the two assemblies, one with the first four staves and the other with the last three staves—was the most complicated. It required another pair of shaped cauls and battens (see the photo at left). Even so, it wasn't that unwieldy because there was only one joint to worry about.

Fit the door to its opening

After the door was assembled, it was about an inch taller and just slightly wider than its opening. I crosscut the door on the tablesaw, leaving it slightly long to allow for a precise fitting after I'd cut it to width (see the top left photo on the facing page).

To fit to width, the hinging and closing edges need to be beveled

to match their respective stiles. I could have cut these edges when I was beveling the staves initially, but I decided to keep them wide so no harm would be done by the inevitable clamping dings. Because I was very close to the width of the opening, I just took the bevel angles off the pattern and planed them by hand, checking as I went with a bevel gauge.

Once I had the door cut very nearly to width (the final fitting took place after it was hung), I planed its ends to length so that it would fit snugly, but all the way into its opening. Then, with the door in its opening, I traced a light pencil line of the curve around the top and bottom edges (see the bottom left photo). This gave me reference lines to plane to when fairing the outside to a smooth curve. For designs where the door's final shape can't be traced so easily, another possibility is to cut out the paper pattern and transfer it to the ends of the door.

I shaped the outside with a block plane, working initially across the grain and at a diagonal, paying attention to the reference lines on the top and bottom edges (see the photo below right). Most of

the wood to be removed is at the joints. This is also when I fine-tune the shape of the door by checking it in its opening often. Planing the door to match the case opening precisely may leave the door slightly thinner in places, but it's hardly ever noticeable. For the final smoothing, I use a scraper and fine sandpaper.

The inside is harder to plane to a smooth shape. Coopers use a stoup plane with a doubly compassed sole. When I want a smooth inside face, I use spokeshaves and shaped scrapers.

Once you understand the basic technique, it's not that great a leap to make a tapered door with tapered staves or even one curved in three dimensions. By tapering the staves, steam-bending them to shape and then shooting the joints between them, you can cooper some dramatic curves. But you don't need to go this far to add a pair of elegant doors to your next project. □

Garrett Hack is a farmer, writer and furniture maker in Theford Center, Vt. His book, The Handplane Book, was recently published by The Taunton Press.

Fitting the door

With the glue fully cured, the door can be cut to the right height on a tablesaw (1). The author strives for a snug fit. Pencil lines drawn on the top and bottom edges of the door (2) are reference marks that guide the final shaping of the door front (3). When the door has been planed and scraped to the lines, it will be flush with the rest of the case.





Fuming with Ammonia

How to get an authentic Arts-and-Crafts finish safely and effectively

by Kevin Rodel



Anyone who's spent time mucking out stables, or just walking through a working barn, knows how pungent ammonia fumes are. Those fumes have darkened the beams of many a barn over the centuries. I wouldn't doubt that many farmers put two and two together when they noticed how quickly oak acquired an aged patina.

Around the turn of the century, fuming became popular with many of the furnituremakers and manufacturers working in the Arts-and-Crafts style. So much so that when most people think of Stickley, Limbert or Roycroft furniture, fumed white oak is what they see in their mind's eye. Other woods can be fumed, but white oak responds best and most predictably to fuming (see the bottom photos on p. 48). For a look at the effects of fuming on other woods, see the box on p. 49.

Regardless of species, boards that will be fumed should all come from one tree. Different trees within a species will vary in their tannin content because of growing conditions. This will affect how they react to the ammonia. Because it's difficult to get boards all from one tree at a regular lumberyard, I buy most of my lumber from specialty dealers who saw their own.

I began fuming furniture because I'd become increasingly interested in the Arts-and-Crafts movement. I had been making more furniture in that tradition, and I wanted it to convey the look and feel of the originals. The finish seemed like an important element in the whole equation. Fuming is not the perfect colorant for every situation and wood species, but where it does work, it works very well and can give a superior finish to stains or dyes.

Stains obscure the surface of the wood somewhat. Worse yet, on ring-porous woods like oak, pigments collect in large open pores, making the rings very dark and overly pronounced. The effect is quite unnatural and looks to me like thousands of dark specks sprinkled across the surface. Also, stains are time-consuming to apply, and I have a strong aversion to exposing myself to the volatile fumes of the petroleum-based products found in most commercial stains.

Aniline dyes do a better job than stains, but they're also rather labor-intensive and can be very tricky to apply well. Dyes also fade over time, especially in direct sunlight. Fumed wood is colorfast.

The thing I like best about fuming is that what you see after the process is still only

the wood, just as clearly as before. It's just darker. That's because the ammonia reacts with tannins that are naturally present in the wood, actually changing the color of the wood, not merely adding a superficial layer of color. Samples of fumed wood that I've cut open show a ragged line of darker wood between $\frac{1}{16}$ in. and $\frac{1}{8}$ in. deep.

Another thing I like about fuming is that it's virtually foolproof. The first piece you fume will look great. Unlike stains or dyes, fuming won't make a piece look blotchy or cause drips. And there's one other benefit to fuming. While the piece of furniture is being fumed, you can get back to work. The ammonia keeps working while you're taking care of other business.

Handle ammonia with care

The first and most important consideration when fuming is safety. Before you even buy the ammonia, make sure you have a properly fitted face-mask respirator with ammonia-filtering cartridges. Other types of cartridges, such as those used for spraying lacquer or other finishes, are not designed to filter ammonia fumes and will not offer protection. Ammonia cartridges are inexpensive and available at any fire or safety equipment store. Look in the yellow pages for the one nearest you.

Eye protection is essential. I use swimming goggles, which fit tightly around the eyes. The purpose of the goggles is to protect the eyes from fumes, not just accidental splashes. Rubber or plastic gloves are also necessary. Read the precautions on the side of the ammonia bottle, too.

Finally, if you're trying this for the first time and you work in a basement shop, wait until the weather is nice and do the fuming outside. After you become comfortable with the procedure, you can consider doing it indoors.

The reason for all the precautions when fuming is that ammonia used for fuming wood is not common household ammonia. It is a strong aqueous solution that has between 26% and 30% ammonium hydroxide. Household ammonia has less than 5%.

You'll want to buy the ammonia locally and pick it up yourself. Because it is considered a hazardous substance, shipping charges are high (more than the cost of the ammonia). This industrial-strength ammonia is used in machines that reproduce blueprints and surveys, so you can usually find it at business-supply, blueprint-supply or surveyor-supply stores (look in the yellow pages for a supplier). It's sold by the



Fuming with ammonia gives white oak that classic golden-brown color. Before it's been fumed (inset), white oak is a pale, almost cool, tan.



Aqueous ammonia is poured into a glass container placed at the bottom of the fuming chamber (above). Then the top of the chamber is lowered quickly onto its base (right). Protective gear is essential.

gallon. Here in Maine, it costs between \$6 and \$10. And 1 gal. fumes a lot of furniture.

Bringing ammonia and wood together

With safety equipment and ammonia in hand, you're almost ready to fume. All you need now is some kind of fuming chamber—the more airtight the better. The most versatile and efficient chamber construction seems to be a heavy-gauge (3 mil or greater) plastic wrap stapled to a simple softwood frame that's held together with drywall screws (see the photo at right).

This type of chamber is lightweight, can be made to just about any size and can be broken down into flat panels for storage. If a fairly large chamber is needed, one side panel can be used as a detachable doorway. Use spring clamps or hand screws to attach the door panel and felt weather stripping as a gasket to seal the chamber. Small chambers can be placed over the items being fumed, as in the photo at right above. If you're fuming outdoors, be sure to weight or tie down this kind of chamber. They're very light and blow over easily.



I've used many other types of fuming chambers as well—everything from large plastic trash cans (perfect for small items) to a rented moving van. The van allowed me to fume an entire bedroom set at one time for a reasonable cost. The ammonia did no harm to the van, and by the time I returned it the morning after fuming, there was little if any residual smell. And because every piece was exposed to the ammonia for the same amount of time, I was able to achieve a precise color match.

Prepare a piece of furniture to be fumed the same way you would for staining or

finishing. Scrape or sand until the surface is smooth, and remove any hardware. Place the piece of furniture in the chamber so that no part that will be visible is touching anything. If the ammonia vapors can't circulate, they won't be able to react with the tannins in the wood. As a result, that spot will not darken like the rest of the piece.

Never let the furniture come into direct contact with the aqueous ammonia because it is very corrosive. I use glass pie plates to hold the ammonia. They're relatively inexpensive, clean up completely and can be used over and over again. They

White oak (unfumed to 32 hours exposure)



also present a large surface area to the air so the ammonia evaporates readily.

I fill a plate about half full and place it on the floor of the chamber (see the photo at left on the facing page). The plate should be filled quickly but carefully. If you're fuming a particularly large piece or more than one piece, you may want to use two or three pie plates. Attach the door to the chamber, or lower the chamber onto its base. With the fumes confined to the chamber, you can remove your mask and goggles. Note the time so you can keep track of the exposure.

Test pieces determine color

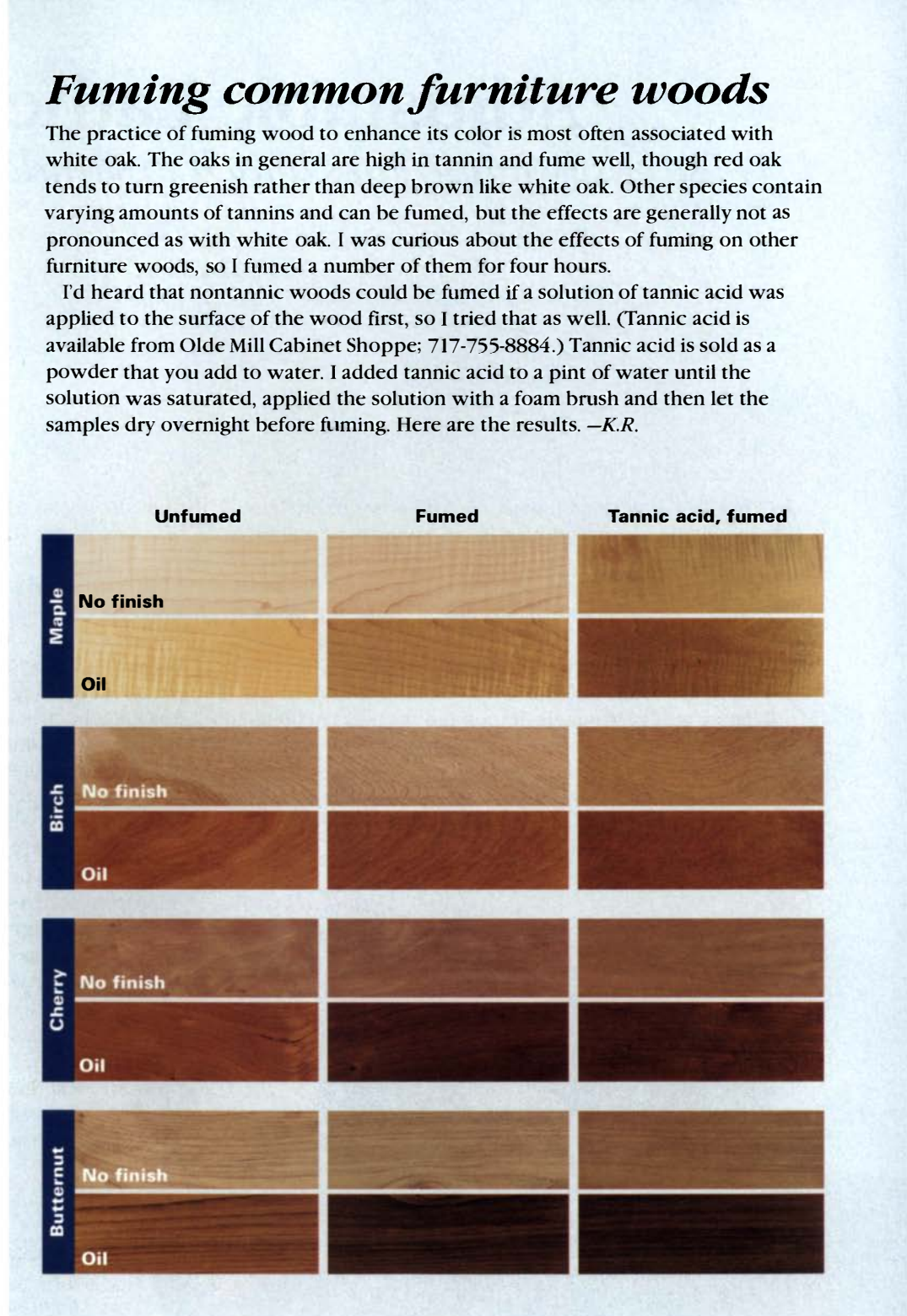
The length of time a given piece will need to be fumed depends on the volume of the chamber, the amount of ammonia used, the species of wood being fumed and the depth of color you're looking for. Knowing when to remove a piece is largely a matter of personal experience. You can hedge your bets, though.

The best way to know when you have achieved the desired amount of fuming is to use test pieces. I always place three or four pieces of scrap, preferably cutoffs from the same project, on the floor of the chamber. When I think enough time has gone by, I don mask and goggles, quickly open the chamber, remove one of the scrap pieces and reseal the chamber.

When it first comes out of the chamber, the wood will have a gray, almost weathered, look. Don't be alarmed; this is normal. To see an approximation of what the finished piece will look like, I apply a coat of finish. As soon as the finish goes on, the real color imparted by the fuming appears instantly, almost magically. If I want the piece darker, I'll continue checking the color of the scrap boards at regular intervals until I'm happy with the result.

If, after eight hours in the chamber, a piece is still lighter than you'd like, you should replace the ammonia. I put on my mask, goggles and gloves, open the chamber and dump the old ammonia into a bucket of water. I add fresh ammonia to the pie plate, reseal the chamber and leave the bucket of diluted ammonia outside for a day. Then I pour it around the trees in our orchard or on the compost heap.

Once you've decided the wood is dark enough, remove it from the chamber, and let the piece of furniture off-gas for eight to 12 hours. I try to plan my fuming sessions so that the piece comes out of the chamber at the end of the work day. By morning,



there's little residual smell.

At this point, you can apply your finish. Oil, varnish, shellac—any finish will work. There's no problem with compatibility between a piece of furniture that's been fumed and the topcoat. At the same time, fuming doesn't protect the surface of a piece in any way, so build up your finish as you would normally.

My preferred finish has always been boiled linseed oil (I use Tried and True

brand because it builds quickly and contains no metal driers). Three or four coats over fumed oak impart a subtle amber overtone that's in keeping with the look of Arts-and-Crafts furniture. □

Kevin Rodel designs and builds furniture with his wife, Susan Mack, in Pownal, Maine. They have been building furniture, primarily in the Arts-and-Crafts tradition, for 11 years.

Adjustable Lathe Jaws

These easily made jaws attach to standard four-jaw chucks

by Jim Leslie

A finely produced turning should display no telltale signs of how it was mounted on a lathe. Unlike marking-gauge lines on dovetailed furniture, grip marks on the base of a bowl are not meant to be seen. To get rid of them, you need to be able to mount your work so that it is held by its rim, and then turn the base. Large, adjustable jaws with rubber bumpers are commercially available, but they cost about \$100. After looking them over, I decided I could build my own with scrap plywood and a few dollars worth of materials. It took me about three hours to construct my adjustable jaws, and after countless hours of use, I'm very satisfied with the results.

I built my jaws to fit an adjustable, four-jaw Nova chuck, but the fixture may be adapted to other four-jaw chucks by using the same

procedures. These jaws allow me to mount bowls, rings and plates of different sizes. The jaws will also hold oddly shaped pieces.

Make the body of the jaws out of plywood

Every woodworker I know has a few scraps of plywood lying around. A 12-in. square is about all you need. It should be free of voids and at least ½ in. thick. The diameter of your jaws will depend on the swing of your lathe. Make them about 1½ in. to 2 in. less than the maximum swing so that when you fully open your chuck, the jaws don't strike the lathe bed.

Using a straightedge and a sharp knife, connect the corners of the plywood square, marking two diagonal lines to divide it into quarters. Where the lines intersect, place a compass point, and draw a 12-in.-dia. circle. Cut the piece into quarters. (If necessary, plane or resaw any pieces to get them all the same size.) Then cut the curved sections on the handsaw.

Place the pieces together to form a circle, and use your four-jaw chuck as a guide to mark the mounting holes. It's important that each quadrant attaches to your chuck with at least two fasteners. Drill and countersink each hole. Next mark the locations for the adjustable stops. Using a protractor on one of the segments, divide it into four equal parts, and draw lines for the three bisecting angles (see the drawing on the facing page). On one of those lines, place seven tick marks spaced ½-in. apart. Mount the pieces on the chuck, and with the lathe turning at a

Shopmade adjustable jaws—Eight stops securely hold a workpiece for turning.



slow speed, touch a skew to the 1/2-in. marks. Drill the holes for the stops where the skew marks intersect the radial lines. Before removing the segments for drilling, take a gouge or scraper to the outside edge of the plywood and turn it round.

After detaching the plywood segments from the chuck, stack and clamp them on the drill-press table, and bore the holes for the stops using a 3/64-in. drill. Finally, tap all the holes with a 1/4-in.-20 tap using a reversible drill. If you plan to turn irregularly shaped pieces, you can machine a long, 1/4-in.-wide slot at the 45° marks, which will give you infinitely variable attachment points for four bumpers. (Use longer bolts for those bumpers, and secure them with nuts.)

Use straight dowels for the bumpers

Dowel stock is sometimes more oval than round. Select round stock so that your bumper stops will exert even pressure on workpieces. I used 3/4-in. maple dowels, which I cut into 3/4-in.-long segments. Each of the eight dowel pieces was countersunk 1/8 in. deep exactly in the center with a 1/2-in.-dia. brad-point drill. This is best done on the lathe so everything is centered. After countersinking each piece, I switched to a 1/4-in. drill and bored all the way through each one.

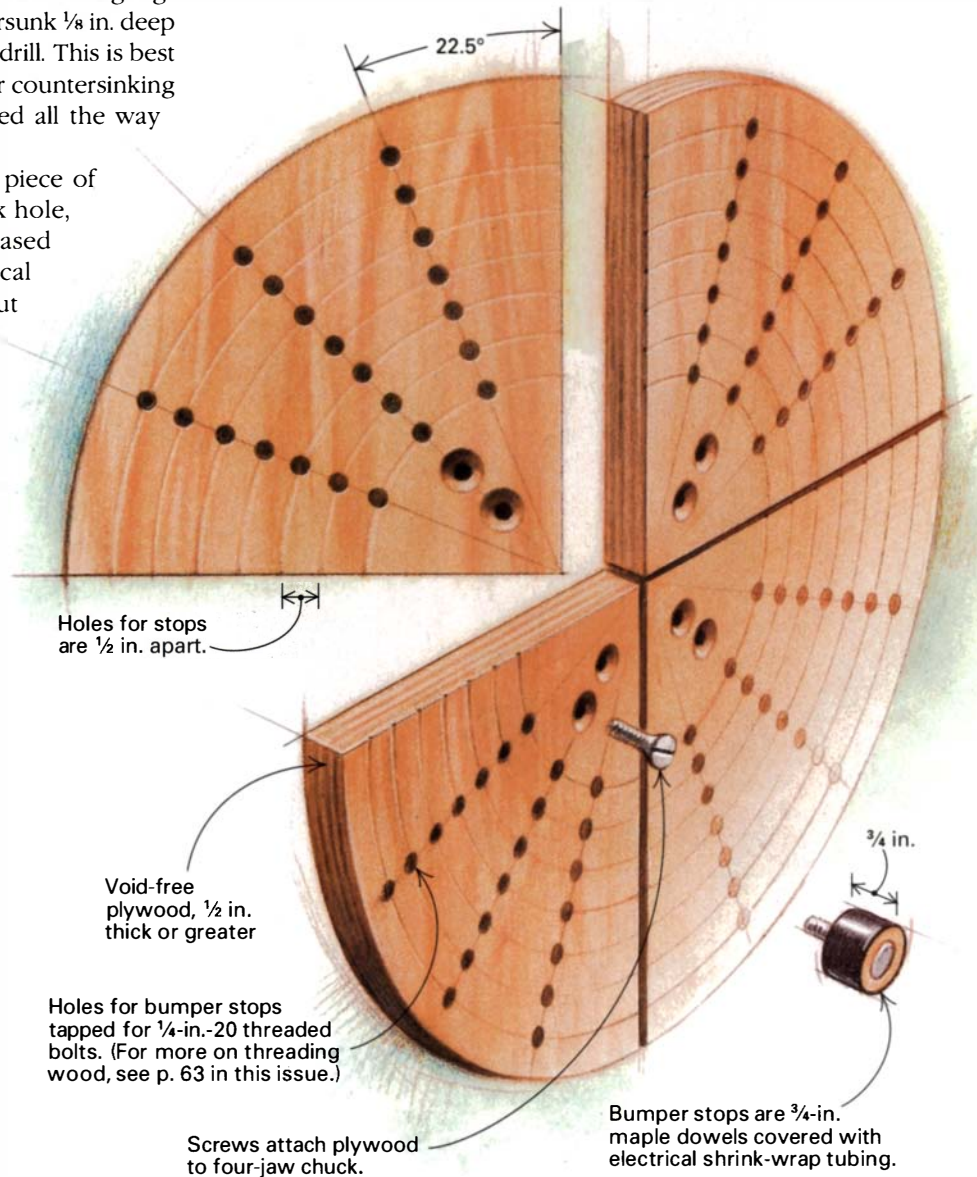
I fit 1 3/8-in.-long, 1/4-in.-20 bolts through each piece of dowel, recessing the head into the countersunk hole, and glued them in place with epoxy. Then I encased each dowel with a piece of shrink-wrap electrical tubing, which helps grip the workpiece without marring it.

Give the jaws a test run

Assemble the segments on the chuck, and test the operation. You should be able to expand and contract your chuck without the jaws binding. They should also nest together flat when fully contracted. Mount something to the jaws that you know is round, such as a pie plate, to see whether the stops are concentric. If some of the stops don't close in properly, start over using a new piece of plywood. □

Jim Leslie is an amateur woodturner who lives in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.

Screws hold jaws to a lathe's chuck.
The four-piece jaws can be attached to any four-jaw lathe chuck.



Making the jaws

These jaws will securely hold a turning by its rim, allowing you to finish working on the base. Size the plywood so that the finished assembly is 1 1/2 in. to 2 in. less in diameter than the swing of the lathe.

Evaluating Eight Professional-Grade Jigsaws



*The biggest differences are in ergonomics
and blade-changing mechanisms*

by Roland Johnson

Earlier this year, I was hired to build a Victorian-style partition for a foyer in an older home. The design included turned and carved columns, raised panels and a lot of fretwork that required a great deal of intricate cutting. The main panel was too heavy and wide to saw on my bandsaw and too thick to cut with a scroll saw, at least easily. So I reached for my 15-year-old jigsaw.

My saw was a top-of-the-line tool when I bought it, but it lacks modern features that would have saved me time and aggravation. While cutting tight curves, the tool wanted to dance out of my hand. In long, gently curved sections, I wished it would cut faster. It was time to invest in a new jigsaw—one with variable speed for cutting tight curves, adjustable orbital action for setting the aggressiveness of the cut, a top handle and 4 amps or more of power.

I tried out eight saws that met those criteria: the Bosch 1587DVS, DeWalt DW321, Freud FJ85, Hitachi CJ65V2, Makita 4304, Milwaukee 6266-6, Porter-Cable 7549 and Ryobi JS048. Prices you would pay for the tools through mail order or at a discount store ranged from a low of approximately \$90 for the Ryobi to a high of about \$179 for the Bosch.

Using a new blade in each of the saws and cutting through some thick walnut, one thing became clear: All had plenty of power. Most of them come equipped with



A good location for a speed-control switch—Makita's speed-control dial operates smoothly and is easy to reach.



Difficult to get a grip—It takes some maneuvering on Hitachi's jigsaw to move the small, recessed speed dial.

acceptable blade guides. The significant differences are in the way the saws felt in my hand and in how blades are changed.

Speed controls vs. variable speed

Although manufacturers use the terms *variable speed* and *speed control* interchangeably, I think there's a difference between the two. A true variable-speed tool has a rheostatic trigger that changes the motor's speed with a change in finger pressure. The Bosch, DeWalt, Freud, Milwaukee and Ryobi have this kind of trigger. They also have a dial, either on the trigger or on the saw body, that limits the speed.

The Hitachi, Makita and Porter-Cable

saws have speed-control dials separate from their triggers. There is no variation in the speed when you press the trigger. To change speeds with the tool running, you extend your thumb and turn the dial. Some of these dials turn smoothly and are easy to reach, such as Makita's (see the photo at left above). Others are difficult to operate. Hitachi's dial is small and awkward to move with your thumb because it is deeply recessed (see the photo at right above).

If you have to alter your grip to change speeds when you're cutting, your chance of straying off the cutting line is increased. You could use your other hand to adjust a speed dial while in the middle of a cut,



Bosch 1587DVS

A comfortable handle that lets you place your hand far forward, a quick blade-changing mechanism and a variable speed trigger make this a top-quality jigsaw.

Discount price	\$179
Weight	5.5 lbs.
Amperage	5.0
Speed switch	Variable with trigger wheel
Blade type	T-shank
Blade change	No tool required
Foot plate	Tool required
Anti-splinter device	Yes
Dust control	Vacuum hookup



DeWalt DW321

DeWalt added a rubber grip on its handle. This tool shares a similar blade-changing device with the Bosch.

Discount price	\$165
Weight	5.3 lbs.
Amperage	5.8
Speed switch	Variable with trigger wheel
Blade type	Universal and T-shank
Blade change	No tool required
Foot plate	Lever action
Anti-splinter device	Yes
Dust control	No



Handles are either sloped or flat. Bosch (above) has a handle that slopes toward the rear of the tool, which puts your hand in a more natural position for pushing the saw. Handles that are flat to the tool body, such as on the Porter-Cable (right), are less comfortable to operate for extended periods.



but that's not always possible.

I prefer a variable-speed tool because I have more control when cutting intricate shapes where many speed changes are necessary. I like being able to adjust the motor's rpms with just my trigger finger. I can keep my grip firm and that means there's less chance of cutting off the line. Freud's saw has the finest variable-speed trigger, allowing for very sensitive adjustments at low rpms.

A good grip provides more controlled cutting

Often I find myself using a jigsaw with one hand because I am either holding the workpiece with my other hand or I'm bracing myself as I reach over a large panel to make the cut. The handle has to be comfortable and sized properly for a good grip. Rounded handles stay comfortable in my hand long after the square-shouldered ones cause discomfort.

There are two ways that handles are positioned on these jigsaws: parallel to the saw body or angled slightly toward the rear. The Bosch, DeWalt, Freud and Hitachi all have angled handles. When you grab one of these, your arm is in a more natural position to push.

I also prefer a handle that places my grip far forward, as close to the blade as possible. The nearer my hand is to the blade, the more responsive the saw and the better I sense how it is tracking. The Bosch handle felt good in my hand. It also seemed to place my hand closer to the blade than the other saws (see the photo at left).

A soft vinyl insert on the DeWalt provides a comfortable, slip-free grip. The only drawback with this handle is that it is a bit far back on the saw and tends to make the saw seem larger than it is. Freud's handle is square-shouldered and too fat for my hand. The handles on the Makita, Milwaukee, Porter-Cable and Ryobi jigsaws are oriented horizontally. When pushing these, your arm is positioned unnaturally, and that tends to lift up the back of the saw.

Blade changing made easier

The small Allen wrenches or screwdrivers required to change blades on jigsaws have a way of getting misplaced in a workshop. Many tools now come with tool holders, either on the cord or in the tool body, and that helps, as long as you use them. A better solution is to do away with the tools altogether. Three jigsaw manufacturers—Bosch, DeWalt and Milwaukee—have done so.

Milwaukee's blade-changing system, which consists of a spring-loaded toggle switch on the front of the saw, is the most efficient. By swinging the toggle to one side, the collar on the plunger rotates and releases the blade (see the bottom photo at right). A blade change takes seconds. The locking mechanism holds the T-shanked blade very securely.

Bosch uses a twist-lock blade holder. To change a blade, a knob at the top of the saw is pulled upward and rotated to loosen the collet. It's not as fast as the Milwaukee, but it does hold the blade very securely.

DeWalt's system is similar to Bosch's (see the photo at right). It is a little fussier to get the blade well seated, but it still does a good job of firmly holding the blade. The other saws require a tool, either a straight-bladed screwdriver or an Allen wrench, to change blades.



Two good ideas—DeWalt and Bosch (above) have very similar blade-releasing knobs located at the top of the tool. No tools are required.

Good guides keep saw on track

All of these jigsaws come with what the manufacturers call blade guides. I think they ought to be called followers. With the exception of the Porter-Cable tool, the saws use a grooved wheel to support the back of the blade. Tolerances vary, and some have a fair amount of side play, which reduces their effectiveness.

The Porter-Cable jigsaw (see the bottom right photo on p. 56) has the most elaborate and precise guide system, something



Tool-less blade-change—Pushing a spring-loaded lever at the front of Milwaukee's jigsaw (left) releases the blade.



Freud FJ85

The handle on this saw is very large and square-shouldered. A hex wrench is required to change blades.

Discount price	\$130
Weight	5.4 lbs.
Amperage	4.8
Speed switch	Variable with trigger wheel
Blade type	Universal and T-shank
Blade change	Tool required
Foot plate	Tool required
Anti-splinter device	No
Dust control	Yes



Hitachi CJ65V2

An angled handle makes this saw comfortable to use. The tool would benefit from a larger speed-control dial.

Discount price	\$175
Weight	5.3 lbs.
Amperage	5.2
Speed switch	Speed control with thumb wheel
Blade type	T-shank
Blade change	Tool required
Foot plate	Tool required
Anti-splinter device	Yes
Dust control	No



Makita 4304

The speed-control dial on this machine is well-placed and easy to adjust while operating the tool.



Milwaukee 6266-6

With its self-locking toggle lever, Milwaukee offers the quickest blade-changing system for jigsaws.

Discount price	\$170
Weight	5.1 lbs.
Amperage	5.5
Speed switch	Speed control with thumb wheel
Blade type	Universal
Blade change	Tool required
Foot plate	Tool required
Anti-splinter device	Yes
Dust control	Optional vacuum port available

Discount price	\$170
Weight	5.3 lbs.
Amperage	5.7
Speed switch	Variable with thumb wheel
Blade type	T-shank
Blade change	No tool required
Foot plate	Tool required
Anti-splinter device	Yes
Dust control	Yes

akin to a bandsaw's guides. The blade is supported from behind with a smooth roller and is trapped on the sides by a set of adjustable, solid-steel guides. I was able to stay on line with this saw in the tightest curves because the guides reduce blade deflection. The drawback to this saw is that its base is fixed and will not tilt.

Freud's saw has a big guide wheel with deep shoulders for the blade and very little side play in the bearing surface or the guide holder. The guide wheels on the Makita, Milwaukee and Ryobi also have deep shoulders, but all have some side play. Bosch and DeWalt installed small

guide wheels on their saws and these have nominal side play. Nonetheless, these five saws all performed equally well when cutting curves. Hitachi's guide wheel had the most play, and I found I had to be vigilant when cutting curves to keep the blade from deflecting and wandering.

Rate of cut determined by orbital-action setting

The saws I tested all have three orbital-action settings plus a non-orbital mode (straight up and down cutting action). In orbital mode, the blade, as viewed from the side, travels in an elliptical path. There

were no noticeable differences in performance among the saws in this area.

The non-orbital mode is best for tight-radius cuts or fine cutting in delicate materials such as thin plywoods or laminates. The cutting action is slower, but tearout is minimized (see the top left photo on the facing page).

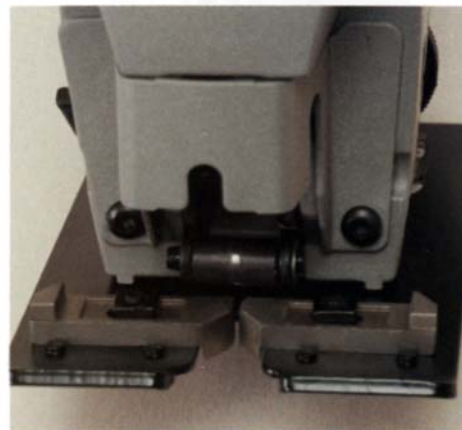
The other three positions set the blade in increasingly aggressive orbits for faster cutting. When in the orbiting mode, the blade is pushed out into the work on the up, or cutting stroke, for a more aggressive cut. On the down stroke, the blade is retracted toward the saw, reducing friction and allowing for more efficient sawdust removal.

I prefer using the second position (smallest orbit) when cutting all but the tightest curves in solid hardwood. In this setting, the saws cut cleanly, with minimal binding, even better than in the non-orbital mode. A slight orbital action helps clear sawdust from the kerf. The maximum orbital setting is great for fast, rough work. But don't try it on plywood unless you don't care that the edges of the kerf will become badly torn.

One way to reduce tearout in plywood is to use an anti-splinter insert and operate the saw in the straight-cutting mode. Inserts are provided with the Bosch, DeWalt, Hitachi, Makita and Milwaukee saws. The small plastic devices, much like close-tolerance tablesaw throat plates, fit into the



Typical blade guide—Most jigsaws come with a single, free-spinning guide located directly behind the blade. Some have quite a bit of play in them, which may allow the blade to deflect.



Precision blade guides—The three blade guides on Porter-Cable's jigsaw help reduce blade deflection. They are positioned at the left, right and rear of the blade.

baseplates. Ryobi addressed this problem in a different way: The baseplate has two openings, a wide and narrow slot, and can be shifted by loosening the baseplate pivot screws. The Freud and Porter-Cable saws have no anti-splinter features.

Dust control and chip blowers are built into some saws

More and more, the words *sawdust* and *carcinogen* are being used together—a sobering thought for those of us who spend many hours a day engulfed in a cloud of the stuff. Bosch, Freud and Milwaukee saws are equipped with fittings for a shop vacuum or dust-collection system. Makita offers an optional attachment for a vacuum hookup. The rest of the saws do not have dust-collection capabilities.

There is one big drawback to all the dust-collection setups: To increase the effectiveness of the vacuum, a detachable plastic chip guard comes attached to the front of the saw. During use, these chip guards get coated with sawdust and eventually obliterate your view of the cutting line. Although I admire the manufacturers for addressing this issue, it's awkward to drag a vacuum hose across the work when cutting intricate shapes.

More than once, I've found myself hyper-ventilating from blowing sawdust off the line when using a jigsaw. The Bosch, DeWalt, Milwaukee and Porter-Cable saws



Orbital action—A switch sets the amount of orbital action (right). In non-orbital mode, the tool cuts slowly but leaves a clean kerf. In orbital mode, the saw cuts faster but creates tearout.



take care of this by channeling some air from the tool's fan toward the blade. They do an admirable job of keeping sawdust away from the cutting line.

Personal needs should determine your choice of saw

If I were to design the perfect jigsaw, I'd start with Bosch's body, add DeWalt's soft grip, steal Milwaukee's blade-changing mechanism, take Freud's sensitive trigger, borrow Makita's smooth speed dial, install Porter-Cable's blade guides and make it light and compact like the Ryobi.

But forced to choose one of these eight

saws, I'd pick the Bosch, not because it excels hands above all the other tools, but because it doesn't have any drawbacks. It has a comfortable feel and solid adjustments. The DeWalt is very much in the same league. If you change blades often, the Milwaukee would be a smart choice. Though the Ryobi weighed in a pound lighter (and almost an amp shorter) than the rest of the pack, for \$90 it's a good value. □

Roland Johnson restores antiques and builds reproduction furniture and architectural millwork in his one-man shop in St. Cloud, Minn.



Porter-Cable 7549

Porter-Cable's precision blade-guide system helps prevent the blade from deflecting. But the system doesn't allow the base to be tilted.

Discount price	\$140
Weight	6.5 lbs.
Amperage	4.8
Speed switch	Speed control with thumb wheel
Blade type	Universal or hook shank
Blade change	Tool required
Foot plate	Fixed
Anti-splinter device	None
Dust control	No



Ryobi JS048

This is a basic jigsaw without any bells and whistles, but it has plenty of power and a low price.

Discount price	\$90
Weight	4.5 lbs.
Amperage	4.0
Speed switch	Variable with trigger wheel
Blade type	Universal
Blade change	Tool required
Foot plate	Tool required
Anti-splinter device	Yes
Dust control	No

Bookcase Made with Biscuit Joinery

Lumber matched for color and figure lends elegance to this charmingly simple case

by Peter S. Turner



A small bookshelf—
This V-shelf bookcase is made of solid cherry, joined with No. 10 biscuits.

(see the drawing on p. 60). You can edge-joint two boards for the sides and bottom shelf, or you can use single boards if your stock is wide enough. If I edge-joint two boards for the sides, I make sure that the glueline ends up in the exact center.

I begin by flattening, edge-jointing, then thickness-planing all my stock down to $\frac{3}{16}$ in. Then I pick through the boards and find the best matches to make up the two sides and bottom shelf. I glue up the sections using pipe clamps. After the glue is dry, I clean up any squeeze-out and joint one edge of each side and the bottom shelf. Then I select the boards for the two V-shelves, joint one edge and rip them slightly oversize on the tablesaw.

At this point, I run the lumber through a thickness sander until everything is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. I prefer a sander because on highly figured woods, my planer produces tear-out. You could, of course, thickness-plane the boards, and take care of any blemishes with handplanes and scrapers. Once all the stock has been sanded to $\frac{1}{2}$ in., I rip it to final width on the tablesaw.

Using the sliding crosscut sled on my tablesaw, I cut the sides and shelves to length. It's critical that the shelf components all be

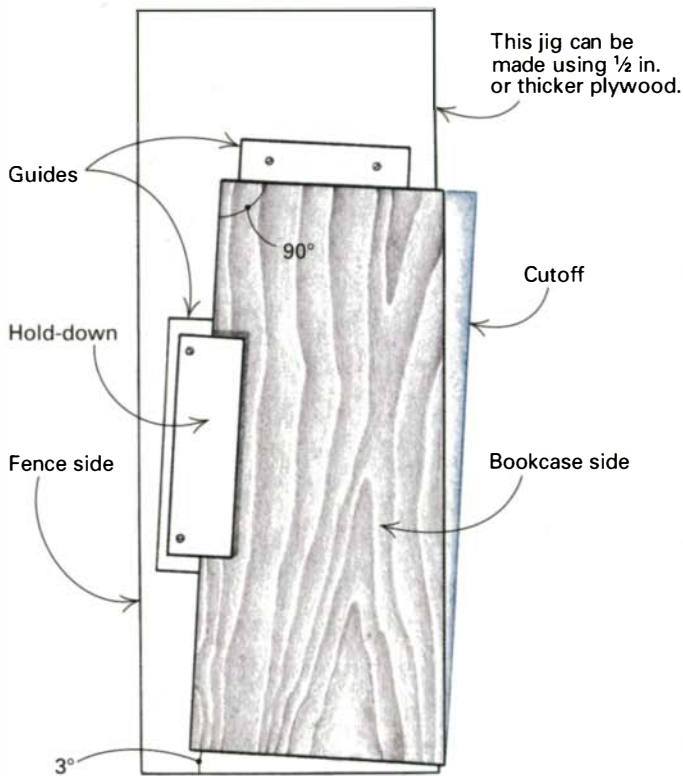
Furniture with few design flourishes benefits from wood that has lots of figure. When I build simple bookcases like this one, I look for cherry with bold grain patterns, which I often find when sifting through stacks of No. 1 and No. 2 common grades. Using lumber with beautiful figure, selecting and matching all the stock, is really my favorite part of furnituremaking. I modeled this bookshelf after one that once belonged to my great

grandmother. It's a small, easy-to-build piece whose few design details are quite simple. For the joinery, I use No. 10 biscuit joints for everything. All the pieces are $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick, which gives the bookshelf a light and delicate look.

Roughing out all the pieces

When picking lumber for this project, I select stock that's at least 7 in. wide, so each half of a V-shelf requires only one plank

SIMPLE JIG FOR CUTTING TAPERS



square and exactly the same length. The joint between the shelves and ends are what will make or break this piece, so be sure your crosscut sled is right on.

I taper the sides using a homemade jig on my tablesaw (see the drawing above). The jig is just a piece of plywood with a few guides screwed to it at an angle. To use the jig, I place it flush against the tablesaw's fence and nudge the fence toward the blade until the left side of the jig just touches the blade. I lock the fence, place one of the sides in the jig and screw a piece of scrapwood onto the right-side guide to act as a hold-down. I cut the taper by pushing the jig along the tablesaw fence (see the top photo at right).

To cut the opposing taper, I flip the workpiece on its other face, place the cutoff against the right edge of the workpiece and, finally, place a shim the same thickness as my tablesaw blade between the cutoff and the jig guide (see the photo at right). I make sure all the pieces are snug, attach a hold-down and cut the taper.

Join V-shelves, and shape edges

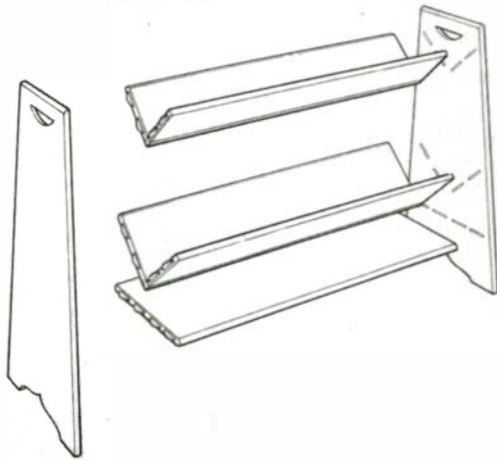
With all the pieces cut to size, it's time to join the V-shelves and cut the biscuit slots

Rip one side.
A hold-down screwed to the right guide of the jig keeps the workpiece snug when sawing.

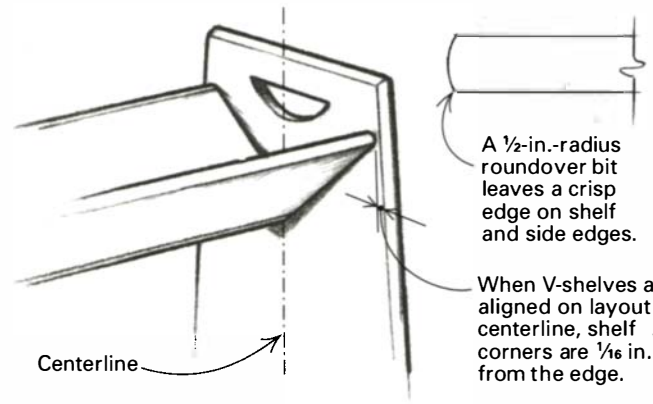
Cutting the opposite taper—
Place a shim the thickness of the sawblade against the right guide, then the cutoff and, last, the workpiece, which is turned over on its other side.



Bookcase with V-shelves



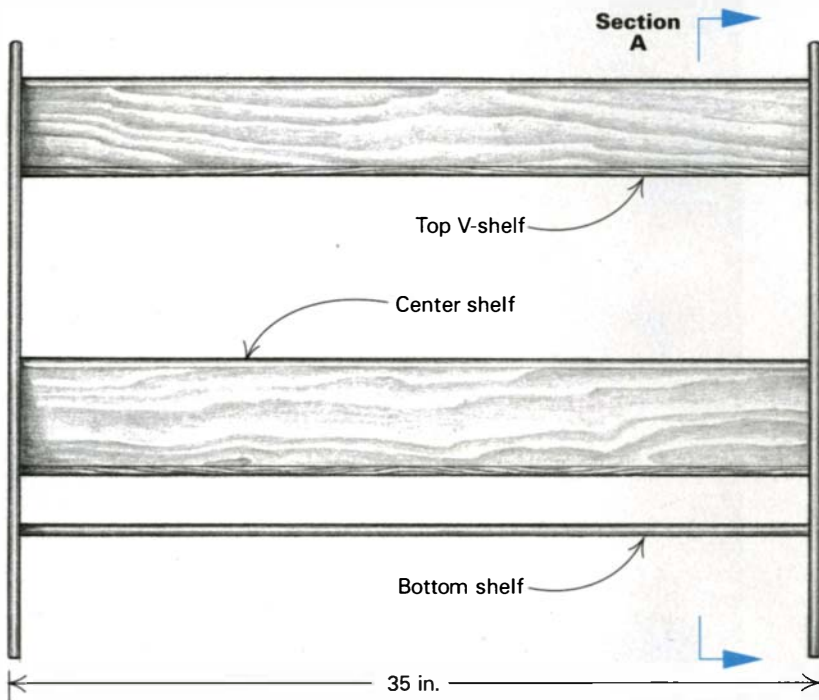
All parts of this bookcase are made from 1/2-in.-thick material. The shelves are joined to the sides with No. 10 biscuits. The lengths of all three shelves should be the same and the ends of the V-shelves dead even.



A 1/2-in.-radius roundover bit leaves a crisp edge on shelf and side edges.

When V-shelves are aligned on layout centerline, shelf corners are 1/16 in. from the edge.

Centerline



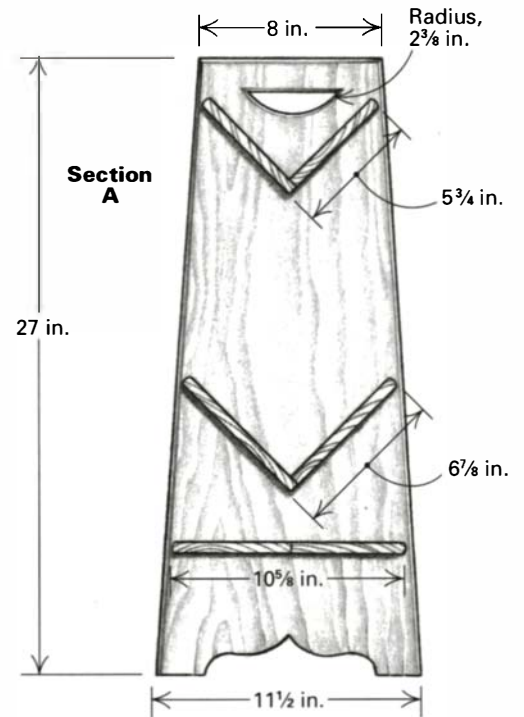
Section A

Top V-shelf

Center shelf

Bottom shelf

35 in.



Section A

Radius, 2 3/8 in.

8 in.

27 in.

5 3/4 in.

6 7/8 in.

10 5/8 in.

11 1/2 in.



These joints hold the case together. The V-shelves are joined at 90° to each other. Biscuit slots cut in the ends of the shelves join them to the case sides.



in the sides that will fasten the shelves. First I join the V-shelves. I use four biscuits per shelf, evenly spaced. For each V-shelf, one set of slots is cut in the edge of one board, and the mating set is cut into the face of the other board.

To glue up the V-shelves, I use scrap along the faces where the clamps are positioned to protect the wood. I'm not worried about the edges because they get shaped later. When I tighten the clamps, I use a try square to check that the pieces stay 90° to each other (see the far left photo). I use four clamps for each shelf, each clamp positioned over a biscuit joint. The ends of each V must be dead even. When the glue is dry, I rip each wing of each V-shelf to its final width on the tablesaw.

The long edges of both V-shelves and all edges of the sides, excluding the feet and

USE V-SHELVES AS LAYOUT GUIDES

cutouts, are rounded over leaving a crisp edge where the roundover meets the edge of the board. To get that shape, I set my router-table fence slightly past the outside edge of the pilot bearing on a 1/2-in.-radius roundover bit. I use hold-downs and featherboards to make sure the stock passes firmly and squarely over the bit. Because all the stock for this project is 1/2 in. thick, I only have to set up once. When all the edges are machined, I lightly scrape and sand them to get a fair roundover, being careful not to soften the edges.

Slots in sides and shelves need to match

I first cut all the slots in the shelves with the biscuit joiner. The shelves have four slots cut on each end. After I cut these, I'm careful not to get carried away and erase the layout marks until I have transferred them onto the sides.

To mark the location of the mating slots on the bookcase's sides, I use the V-shelves as layout guides. First I draw a vertical centerline on the inside face of each side. To locate a V-shelf, I place it on end against a side, keeping the apex of the V on the centerline, and slide it along the centerline until both edges are inset 1/16 in. from the case side. I hold the shelf in place and trace along the bottom edge with a pencil. I also transfer to each side the layout marks showing where the biscuit slots should be cut.

To cut the slots in the sides, you need something to register the biscuit joiner against because you can't use the tool's fence as you did on the shelves. I clamp a straight block of wood parallel to the lines I traced off the shelves. I offset this straightedge to make up for the fact that I'm registering the base of the biscuit joiner, not its adjustable fence, against the straightedge. Here's how I figure out the offset: I measure the distance from the bottom face to the bottom of a V-shelf slot (see the photo at right). On my biscuit joiner, I measure the distance between the bottom of the blade (I use a raker tooth) to the base. I subtract the first number from the second; that's the offset, which I lay out on the side (see the top right photo). I use two clamps each time I reposition the straightedge, and then I cut all the slots.

Template routing the cutouts and shaping the edges

I made up a template for the cutouts in the sides using a piece of 1/4-in. hardboard. It's



Mark the inside faces of the sides. Transfer the biscuit slot marks from the shelves to the sides.



Mark the offsets from the lines just traced. These new marks are used to position a straightedge for the biscuit joiner.



A straight board guides the biscuit joiner. The author places the base of the tool against a board clamped to the side to cut the slots for the shelves.



Assemble the bookcase on end.
Cauls, a squaring jig and backer boards ensure that the case is clamped tightly and won't be marred.

tom shelf and one side to keep the case properly aligned during glue-up.

When I assemble the case, I stand it on its side. After clamping it, I check whether all the shelves fit flat against the sides (see the photo at left). I mark any that don't and after unclamping the case, plane them to fit.

Prior to finishing, I sand all the pieces through 180-grit. Then I wipe everything down with a damp rag to raise the grain. When the pieces are dry, I continue sanding up to 320-grit. When I sand the edges, I'm careful not to lose their definition.

I lied earlier when I said that selecting and matching the stock was my favorite part of building furniture. I forgot about applying the first coat of oil. It's nice to see the grain and figure pop out when oil is rubbed into the wood.

I use three coats of Kaldet finish oil, which is made by Livos, a German company. It is a linseed oil-based product that contains citrus solvents. The oil is available from The Natural Choice (800-621-2591). I prefer Livos products because of their low toxicity, nice satin sheen and pleasant lemony scent. □

easy to work with, and if you don't like the look of a template you've just shaped, it's cheaper and faster to make another template than another bookcase side. If you add a router with a guide bushing, a template also makes quick work of cleaning out the cutouts. When I made my template, I used a compass to draw the curve of the handle and a French curve to draw the whale tail. I faired out the curves by sanding and filing.

I mark the cutouts on both ends and remove the waste with a jigsaw, staying at least $\frac{1}{16}$ in. off the line. Then I clamp the template over a cutout and go over the area again using a router fitted with a $\frac{5}{16}$ -in. guide bushing and a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. straight bit. The bookcase's handles get one more run past the router. After removing the templates and guide bushing, I chuck a

$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. roundover bit in the router and ease the edges of the cutouts.

The final shaping of the sides is accomplished using hand tools. Using a file and chisel, I shape the corners of the handles and the sharp junctures where the curves of the whale tails meet.

Assembly, cleanup and finish

Before final assembly, I dry-fit the case to make sure that everything lines up. To avoid marring the piece and to make sure I get even clamping pressure, I use cauls and backer boards. The backer boards are two pieces of scrap plywood slightly larger than each side. To these, I attach a pair of cauls with double-faced tape.

I also use a shopmade squaring jig that's nothing more than a right-angled triangle made of scrap. I clamp this jig to the bot-

Peter S. Turner designs and builds furniture in a cooperative shop in Portland, Maine.



Threading Wood for Machine Screws

Cut durable threads in wood with metal taps

by Pat Warner

Machine screws make excellent joints in wood. They are hard to break, and some of the head configurations are quite decorative. I use them for knockdown furniture joints and for adjustable jigs that need to be strong. But machine screws are not as simple to use as wood screws because they don't cut their own threads the way wood screws do.

The most common solution is a threaded insert (for more on this, see *FWW* #120, pp. 79-81). But I've found you really don't need inserts to make strong joints with machine screws. Metal taps will cut crisp, strong and durable threads in any hardwood. It takes about the same amount of force to strip wood threads as it does to pull a threaded insert out of its hole. And if you tap the wood deeper than a threaded insert requires, the wood joint will be stronger. Machine screws in an inch of wood threads

will make a really tough knockdown joint.

Wood threads require careful drilling and tapping. The wrong size drill bit or a misaligned hole will lead to a weak connection. But by following the drilling schedule at right and using the proper tools, you can produce deep, crisp and strong threads without too much trouble.

The only specialized tools that you will need are taps. I have taps in four screw sizes: $\frac{3}{8}$ -16, $\frac{5}{16}$ -18, $\frac{1}{4}$ -20 and #10-24 (the first number is the diameter of the screw; the second is the number of threads per inch). You will also need drill bits, transfer punches and countersinks.

The pilot holes need to be drilled first to locate the thread holes properly. The machine screw should slide easily through the pilot hole, just as a wood screw should. If the head configuration calls for it, I would countersink the pilot holes for the screw heads at this point.

Clamp the piece with the pilot holes to the piece that receives the threads, and transfer the hole locations. I use a transfer punch the same size as the pilot hole, drilling the thread holes on the punch marks. Chamfer the mouth of the thread holes about $\frac{1}{32}$ in. greater than the tap diameter. If you don't, the tap may tear out the surface grain when you cut the threads.

I have tried tapping by hand with a wrench, but I just can't tap straight. A drill press will give you excellent results safely every time. Just don't turn on the drill press. In fact, unplug the machine before starting this procedure.

Clamp the work firmly, and put the tap in the chuck. Turn the drive pulley by hand while guiding the tap into the thread hole with the quill feed. Once you've started the threads, you can tap the rest by hand if you like. □

Pat Warner is a woodworker and instructor at Palomar College in San Marcos, Calif.

Machine screw size	Pilot hole size	Thread hole size
$\frac{3}{8}$ -16	$\frac{3}{8}$ in.	$\frac{5}{16}$ in.
$\frac{5}{16}$ -18	$\frac{5}{16}$ in.	$\frac{1}{4}$ in.
$\frac{1}{4}$ -20	$\frac{1}{4}$ in.	$\frac{13}{64}$ in.
#10-24	$\frac{13}{64}$ in.	$\frac{9}{64}$ in.

Tooling to cut threads for $\frac{5}{16}$ -18 machine screws

Pilot hole

$\frac{5}{16}$ -in. drill bit for pilot hole



$\frac{5}{16}$ -in. countersink



Threaded hole

$\frac{5}{16}$ -in. transfer punch to locate thread hole



$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. drill bit for thread hole



$\frac{1}{4}$ -in. countersink



$\frac{5}{16}$ -18 tap for thread hole





Making Music with a Plane

A celebrated craftsman explains his devotion to an indispensable cabinetmaking tool

by James Krenov

When I was in school in Sweden, we had regular European planes that had to be held in a certain way. For some reason, curiosity or whatever, I made a little wooden plane out of maple. Suddenly, my friends are gathered around, and we're making shavings. I realized the versatility of that little block of wood. It was comfortable with two hands on it. It was comfortable with one hand doing a tiny little edge or corner. It had a new dimension because it did not force me to relate to it very rigidly in one certain way.

I don't think that you can prove in a court of law that these little wooden planes make thinner or better shavings than any other plane. I think the emotional element is the main difference, not necessarily performance only. It's a connection, an intimacy. The really good plane becomes an instrument. It becomes something that you want to make music with.

I used to make planes as a kind of therapy. Between jobs, I couldn't be idle and sit around. I'd finish a piece and have time to catch my breath, so I'd make a couple of planes. Some I'd give away: I've never sold one, and I never will.

There's no magic in any tool until you put the magic in it. The magic doesn't come with the tool. There's no one plane that will do everything. Mine go from jointer size down to very small. My favorite one is the little cocobolo one pictured in *A Cabinetmaker's Notebook*. It was my favorite, and I gave it away to someone very nice. I don't have a sentimental attachment to the planes anymore. I just want the ones I have to work well for me, and it doesn't matter which one it is; they are all good.

Don't be a slave to accuracy

You come to a point where you can either engineer a plane or follow your common

sense logic and feelings about it and arrive at about the same point. I make a good plane and then somebody else comes along and tells me it's a good plane because this angle is like this, and this thing is like that, and you've got the wedge this way, and you've got the opening like that. And I say, "Oh, is that what makes it good? I didn't worry about that. I just made it."

So somewhere the engineer and the peasant reach a parting of the ways, which

"The first attempt with a plane that succeeded may have been the turning point of my life."

is true throughout the craft. You can get so exact that you immobilize yourself with accuracy. I joke about it. You buy this square, and you pay \$400 for it and it's accurate to a 10,000th of an inch. Then all you've got to do is get yourself a job with Boeing building 747s and it's great. It's what you want, but it's not a woodworker's measurement, and it never will be. Somewhere there is a flexibility that relates to the kind of person you are and the kind

of work you do, and it has nothing to do with sloppiness. It's just flexible enough to keep you from being paralyzed.

Can you get results that are good with a metal plane? I think so, yes, and I've seen it. We've never said to our students here, "Put that thing away." As long as it's working well for them, and it's tuned up properly, and it's kept in perfect shape, and they do beautiful work. I would never want anyone to quote Jim Krenov as saying that you have to have a wooden plane. It's nice if you like them, but there isn't only one way.

Making your first plane a success

My first suggestion would be to ask yourself, "Am I doing this out of curiosity, or do I believe in it? Do I intend to arrive at the point where this becomes the thing for me, and I know I can make a good wooden plane anytime I want to and I can do fine things with it?" If it's mere curiosity, then it becomes just like anything else we do for the sake of exercise. Just to prove that we can go through the ABCs of it.

I think it's important not to fail completely with the first plane, because then you might not make a second one. You could be missing something. Do try to get the essentials right on the first one, and get it to where, yes, it does work, and yes, I can make one better, and yes, I *will* make one better.

One key element is what happens when you raise or lower the pin in relation to where the shavings need to exit. You can put the pin so far down that you choke the plane up. But once you have this and a few other things right, then you're off and running. If I had the wood and the iron and the breaker, I'd have a plane done by evening, and I'd start using it the next morning. Tune it up, and forget about it.

The first little attempt with a plane that

succeeded may have been the turning point of my life because it opened up the fact that tools can be better, that tools can be more personal and intimate. Had I failed, I might have just fallen back into the general pattern. That doesn't mean I wouldn't have become a cabinetmaker, but I might never have been able to make music as I try to do.

Don't let sharpening take over

A plane is no better than its cutting edge. But you can develop an imbalance in the relationship of your work and the sharpening. There should be a nice balance between the time you work and the time you care for your tools, whether it's a chisel, a knife, a plane or anything else.

The tendency ever since the Japanese waterstone thing is that people are more worried about the stone not being perfectly flat than about how they hold the iron or about working harmoniously. Even with a perfectly flat stone, they're not going to get what's needed. It's not in the stone. I observed in Japan some house builders who were pretty casual about their stones, yet they got their planes to sing.

There should be a balance there somewhere. Gradually, you arrive at a point where the sharpening is minimal rather than maximal. It won't be a chore anymore. You'll do it and do it fairly quickly.

I think that having two or three nice oilstones and a little bottle of kerosene can compete with having a Japanese waterstone, because the Japanese method of sharpening tools is almost an art form or ritual. Doing it haphazardly or not completing the process is neither here nor there. You can spend an awfully long time sharpening but what you're really doing is honing too much. If you hollow grind a tool, a very slight hollow, then all you need is to just hone until you get a tiny little burr, and then quickly move to a finer stone and not keep going on until you flatten out the hollow, because you'll always have the burr as long as you use that stone. So with just a few strokes, you get the scratches from the wheel off, and then you go to a finer stone right away.

I've had the same oilstones for 30 years, and I've never trued them up or anything, which doesn't speak well for me. I've got an old Carborundum that I found in Stockholm, a soft Arkansas and a hard Arkansas and a little kerosene and that's it. People wonder if I ever sharpen my tools because they hardly ever see me doing it. When I

do, it's just a little bit. It becomes self-defeating if carried too far because you're fussing more about your tools than you are working, and at some point, fussing just takes over.

I've got planes I haven't touched or adjusted or sanded or trued up for several years. I just pick them up, and they're ready to go. One thing that is amusing is if the last time I set a plane the air was very dry and since then it has rained and increased in humidity, I'll pick up the plane and it won't cut because the wood has expanded a little bit and the iron is no longer protruding. The opposite is also true. If I set it on a very hu-

*“It's like
a musical
instrument that
you have to tune
up a little bit
before you start
the concert.”*



mid day or part of the year and later we get a cold snap, I'll pick it up and it will really dig in, cutting much too deeply. It's like a musical instrument that you have to tune up a little bit before you start the concert.

I look at the plane from behind rather than in front. I look at the bevel and lower my eye to the level of the plane itself. I can see the glint before the iron reaches the level of the bottom of the plane, and then I tap on the iron very lightly. You'll never get a good cut if the iron is not absolutely parallel with the bottom of the plane. You'll get an angled cut. You want to tap the iron

itself, not the plane body. When you tap the plane body, you have no guarantee that the iron won't slip sideways as it moves forward or back. You do tap the back of the plane body to retract the iron. But readjust it by tapping the iron itself.

The wedge should not be too tight. You should be able to remove it easily with your fingers by just zig-zagging it out. The tendency is to really bear down on it, but you don't need to do that. You want a low-angle wedge. If you have a high-angle wedge, it's apt to kick out when you are doing coarse work.

You very seldom have to go back and true up a plane. If you notice a consistent misbehavior or if the plane tends to produce an arch or a dip, then you can fine-tune it. But it also becomes second nature with you. Where to press, now to do that. It's very minimal and elementary.

For cabinetmaking, the plane is a basic tool

A plane is a favorite of mine by necessity. In other words, it is *the* tool in case work. With the kind of work that I and other cabinetmakers do most, it's almost indispensable. Because I started out not being able to afford a jointer and I only had a bandsaw, I discovered I couldn't even bandsaw anything without having a plane to true it up a little bit. I almost killed myself doing it, but it showed me how necessary the plane was, not how refined it should be but just how necessary it was.

I think there's a line between sentiment and positive emotion or creative emotion. In other words, you buy a yard sale tool and you fix it up as best you can and you know it will never sing, but it has something and gives you something emotionally. It has a sentimental value. Then there's this other element that is not sentimental, but is emotional, where you believe that you work better with this finely tuned instrument than you do with something more awkward or more coarse. That, I think, is the difference. You don't get carried away by the fact that it is an antique or that George Washington used it or something. You just think of what it will do and what you can do with it. □

James Krenov works and teaches at the College of the Redwoods in Fort Bragg, Calif., and he has authored four books about craftsmanship and cabinetmaking. This article is adapted from conversations recorded in Fort Bragg in July 1996.

Wooden Planes

A small investment in time and materials yields a tool that performs beautifully

by David Welter



Making planes is one of the first things we teach in the College of the Redwoods' furniture program. These tools are essential to cabinet-making, and making one or two of them is a good way to get started. Although construction requires care, making a plane is not a difficult process, and a wooden plane is not a fussy tool to adjust or maintain. Best of all, these planes are a delight to use.

The plane body can be made of any dense, stable wood. People like the romance of an exotic hardwood; its weight feels good in use. But it can be disappointing to experiment with a precious commodity. Maple is an excellent choice for a

first plane. Cherry, hickory, locust and black walnut are other suitable common materials. Look for stock that's fairly straight-grained. A plane built from stock with tension in it will be a perpetual aggravation.

Unless the wood you've chosen for the body of the plane is especially dense and hard, you will need a tougher wood for the sole, one that is fine-textured, dense and polishes up well. Lignum vitae is the best, but it can be hard to obtain. Gonçalo alves has served our shop well for years. The thickness of these dense woods should be kept to under $\frac{3}{16}$ in.

We use the short, thick irons made by Ron Hock for the planes we make at the school

(Hock Handmade Knives; 707-964-2782). You can also use a standard plane iron.

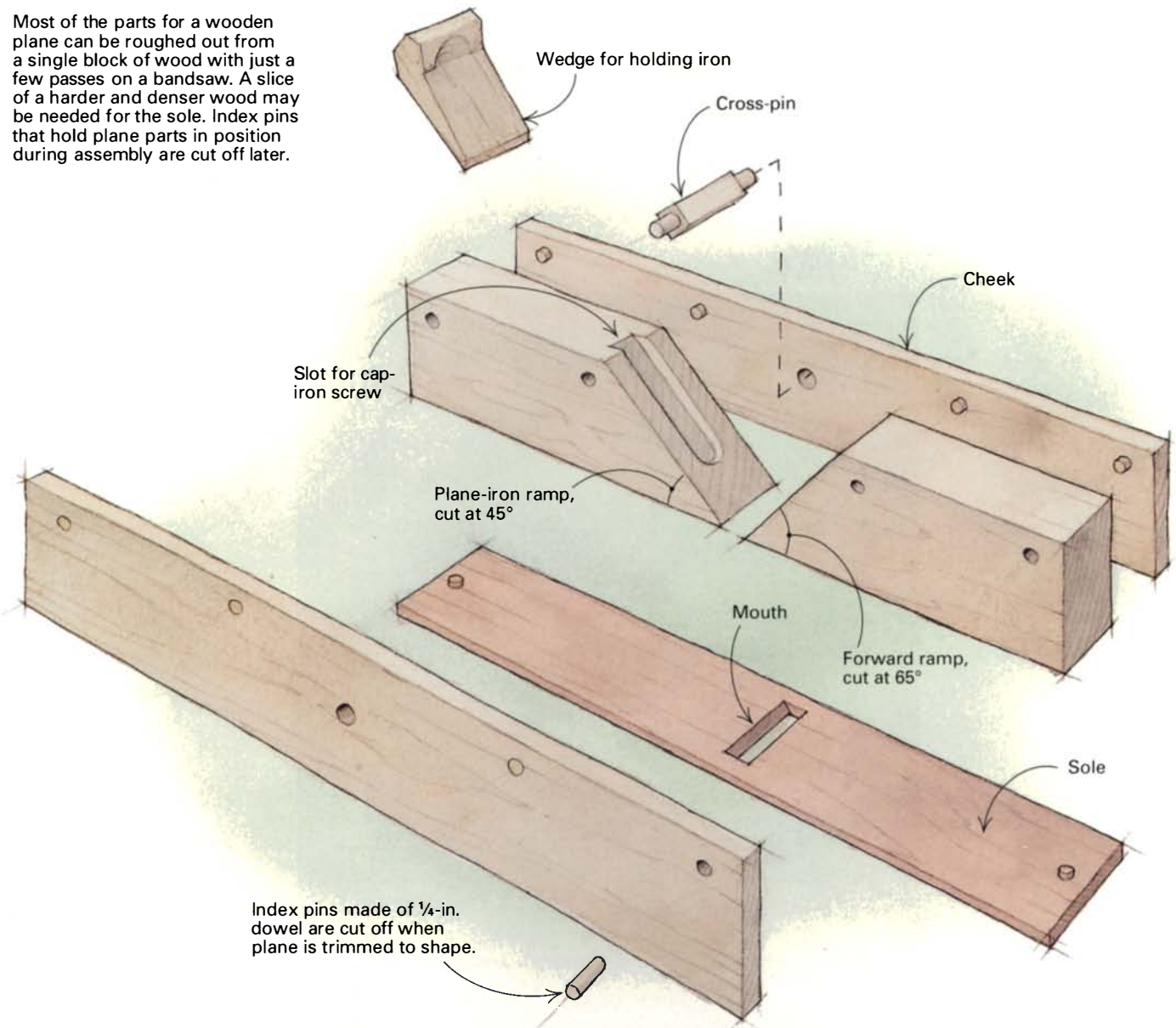
Start by squaring up the block

A wooden plane starts with a block of wood that will be sliced into three sections: the body and two cheeks. There's a certain appeal to having a plane constructed from a single block of wood, but the stock also may be built up from two or more pieces. Keep balance in mind if the stock needs to be built up. The thickness of two or more joined pieces should be the same.

Minimum height for the plane blank is about 2 in. Its width is determined by the choice of plane iron, plus a finished di-

SAW A PLANE BODY FROM A SINGLE BLOCK OF WOOD

Most of the parts for a wooden plane can be roughed out from a single block of wood with just a few passes on a bandsaw. A slice of a harder and denser wood may be needed for the sole. Index pins that hold plane parts in position during assembly are cut off later.



Cut stock in three pieces. Two passes on the bandsaw divide dimensioned stock into two cheeks and a center block.



Divide body in two. Cut the center block to create the halves of the plane body—a forward and a rear block.



Save the wedge. The triangular offcut will be used later to make a wedge for the plane iron. Don't throw it out.

mension of $\frac{5}{16}$ in. for each cheek. To the width of the iron, add $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to get the finished width of the center block of the plane. The extra room allows the iron to be pivoted so it's parallel to the sole without binding. Safe margins for bandsawing a solid block require 1 in. in addition to the plane iron's width; make that $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. if tablesawing the block. After jointing and thickening the block, mark the top of the plane with a cabinetmaker's triangle to serve as a reference during assembly.

Cut the cheeks, and lay out the mouth

After cutting the cheeks on either a bandsaw or tablesaw (see the far left photo on the facing page), lightly plane the mating faces of the center block and the cheeks. Plane only enough to remove the mill marks—you want the stock faces parallel.

The location for the mouth of the plane is laid out on the center block. The mouth opening should be somewhat forward of center. The exact location is not critical. Because you most often push a plane, the back absorbs most of the effort. But a somewhat longer than usual fore section helps get the plane started correctly.

A plane-iron ramp of 45° serves well for general purpose work (see the drawing on the facing page). Exactness of that angle is less important than ensuring that the ramp is flat and square to the sides. The forward ramp, cut at about 65° , may be mildly concave to allow a little more finger room for clearing shavings. If you take this extra step, leave the lower $\frac{1}{4}$ in. at the original 65° rather than running an arc to a feather-edge at the throat opening. We cut the ramps on a bandsaw and true them up with a plane (see the center photo on the facing page). You could also use a tablesaw or a power miter saw. Save the cutout. It will be useful later.

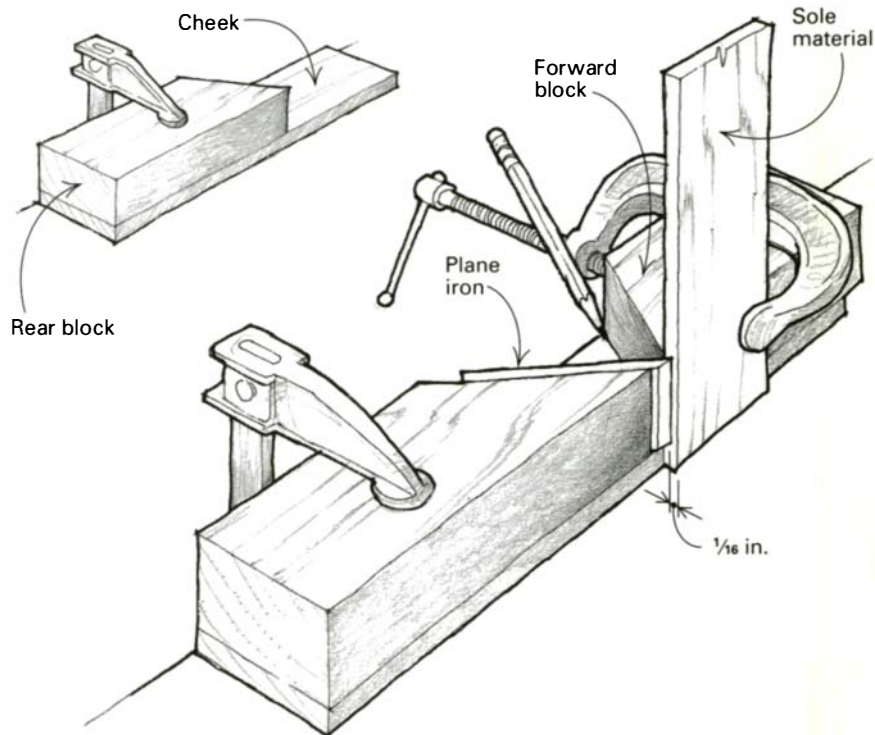
Fitting cheeks to plane body

To establish the positions of the forward and rear blocks, you will need the sole stock in hand. Sole stock about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wider than the plane body will allow a margin of adjustment in alignment. Lay one of the cheeks on the bench with the inside facing up, and place the rear block on it (the back end of the block can protrude slightly beyond the end of the cheek). Clamp the block and cheek to the bench, and draw a pencil line along the 45° ramp on the cheek.

Clamp the sole onto the bottom of the forward block, aligning one edge of the sole

POSITION AND INDEX THE PLANE BODY

To locate the forward block correctly, start by clamping the rear block to one cheek on the bench and the forward block to the sole material. One edge of the sole should line up with the bottom edge of the forward ramp. The forward block is then shifted until the plane iron can come within $\frac{1}{16}$ in. of the outside surface of the sole. Mark the cheek here.



With blocks clamped, index the body. The author drills through the plane cheeks into the body to set the indexing pins.



Index pins made of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. dowel hold plane parts in position during assembly. They will be cut off after the plane is finished.

with the edge of the ramp (see the drawing above). Place the forward block and sole onto the cheek that's been clamped to the bench, and put the plane iron (bevel down) on its ramp. Set the iron to near cutting depth, and slide the forward block back until the sole contacts the cutting edge of the iron. Juggle the position of the blade and block until the blade touches the sole about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. below the outside surface. Now mark

the forward ramp's location on the cheek. When the plane is assembled with the center blocks in this position, the iron will not quite come all the way through—exact fitting will come later.

Using the lines marked on the cheek as a reference, position the center blocks between both cheeks, and clamp all three pieces together. To keep the relationship of the parts definite, index each cheek onto

both center blocks with 1/4-in. dowels (see the photos on p. 69). Place these index pins as near as possible to the ends or tops of the cheeks so they can be cut off when the plane is trimmed to shape.

Layout for cross-pin must be exact

Before the three pieces of the plane body can be glued together, you must cut a slot into the center of the rear block to accommodate the cap-iron screw, and you must make a cross-pin. The slot can be chopped, routed or sawn. Cut it a little deeper than the screw head is thick, about 1/8 in. wider than the screw head, and stopped about 3/4 in. from the bottom of the ramp (see the photo at right).

The center of the cross-pin falls at the intersection of two lines: one perpendicular to the bottom and the other parallel to the plane-iron ramp (see the drawing below). The pin should be high enough in the plane to allow your fingers to clear shavings from the throat and low enough for the wedge to exert pressure near the working edge of the iron.

As the drawing shows, the center point is



A slot for the cap screw—The rear block is slotted with a 3/4-in. router bit to accommodate the cap screw on the plane-iron assembly.

established on the inside of one of the cheeks. That point will need to be transferred to the outside of the other cheek so that the cross-pin holes will be in line with each other. Square a line starting from the center point to the top of the cheek, across the top of the plane and then down the outside. Measure up that line, from

the bottom, the same distance.

The 5/16-in. holes for the cross-pin tenons can now be drilled. Drill through both cheeks from one side to guarantee that the holes will be in line (we use a horizontal boring machine, but you could use a drill press). Use the center block cutout to back up the hole while drilling to prevent blowout when the drill exits the stock. If the hole is drilled crookedly, the wedge won't grab the plane iron evenly.

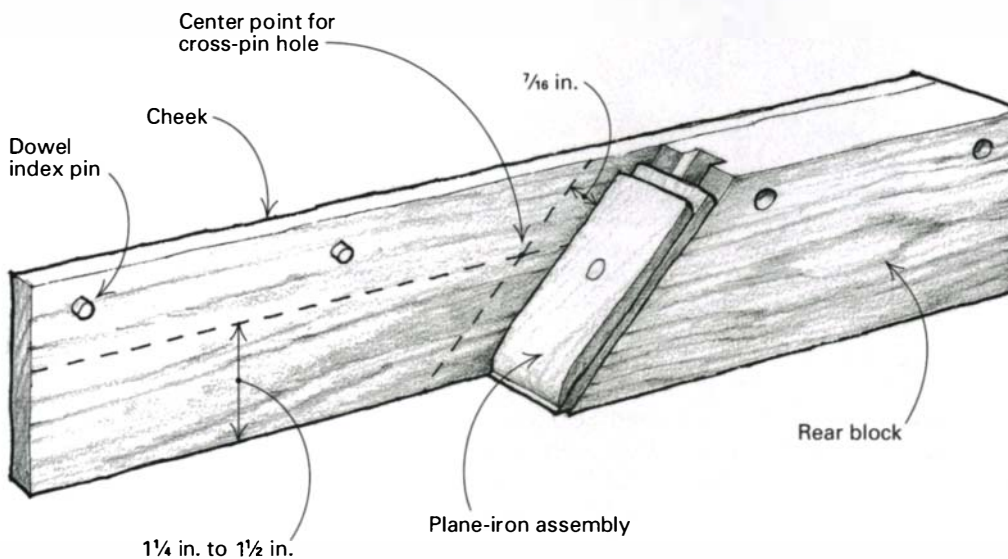
First a cross-pin, then a test-fit

To make the cross-pin, dimension a 12-in. length of stock to 1/2 in. sq., which is more than you need. With this extra length, your hands will be well out of the way when you rough out the tenons in a crosscut sled on the tablesaw. And as long as the saw is set up, cut an extra pin as a backup. The length of the pin between the tenons should be slightly less than the thickness of the center block (see the top photo below). Once the tenons have been cut, the pin can be separated from the stock.

Trim the square tenons to fit the round holes with a knife or chisel, fairing with a file if need be. Test the size of the tenon in

SHAPE AND LAYOUT CROSS-PIN

A 5/16-in. hole is bored in each cheek for the cross-pin. To find the center point of the hole, lay the rear block on one cheek, and place the plane-iron assembly on the ramp. The hole is drilled at the intersection of two lines: one 7/16 in. away from the plane-iron assembly and one 1 1/4 in. to 1 1/2 in. up from the bottom of the block.



Cheeks should not pinch the cross-pin. When cut correctly, the cross-pin can rotate freely in holes bored through the cheeks.



Spacing should be even. A thin strip of wood helps the author make sure the distance separating the cross-pin from the iron is uniform.

a hole drilled in scrap stock. The cross-pin should turn freely when in place.

All the parts are now made (see the photo at right), and when you assemble them, you'll get your first look at a nearly completed plane. You still need to check that the space between the plane-iron assembly and the wedge is uniform. One way to do this is to make a tapered gauge from a thin piece of wood (the gauge also will serve as a template for making the wedge). With the plane-iron assembly in place, push the gauge between it and one end of the cross-pin (see the bottom photo on the facing page). Mark the gauge at the point where it becomes snug. Move the gauge to the other end of the cross-pin, and compare the point of snugness to the mark. Make adjustments by planing the pin, ensuring that the surface is kept straight. Note left and right on the pin if an adjustment is made.

Reach into the mouth opening to make sure there is enough finger room to clear away shavings. The cross-pin can be whittled down or the forward ramp adjusted so that the throat is accessible. Ease the corners of the pin that face away from the plane iron. Those soft corners will be easy on your fingers.

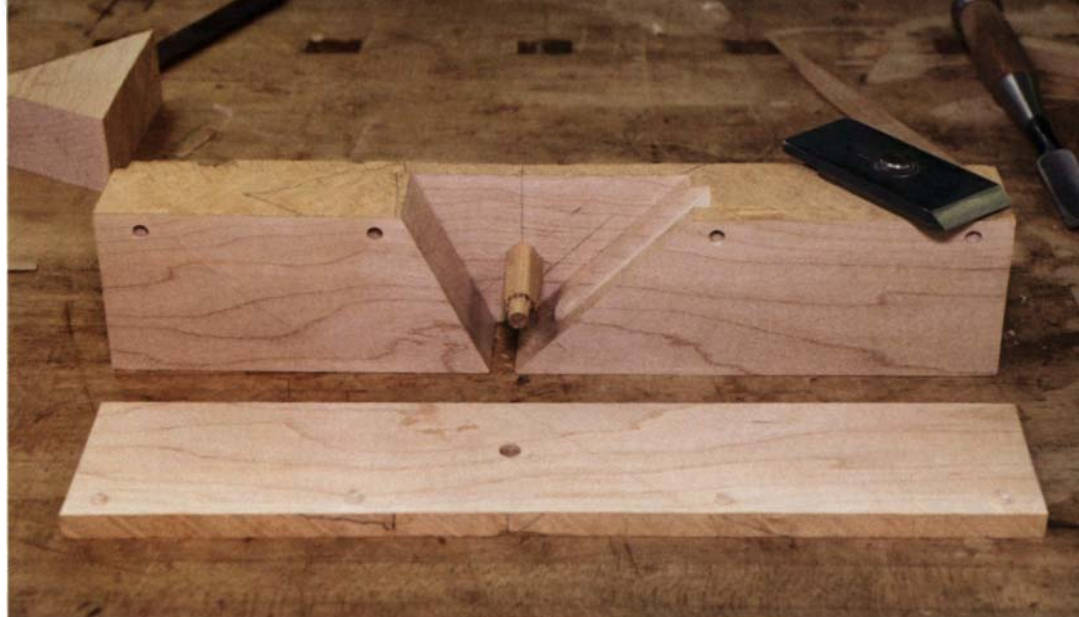
Don't skip the final dry-fit

A dry run of the glue-up greatly reduces the chance of disappointment. Make sure that neither the index pins nor the cross-pin tenons protrude beyond the cheeks (if so, they will interfere with the cauls used in glue-up). Use 3/4-in. cauls the same size as the cheeks both to protect the wood and to disperse clamp pressure.

Have enough clamps on hand to be able to place them 2 in. to 3 in. apart. When the clamps are in place, be sure the cross-pin rotates. If the shoulders are tight, they might prevent the cheeks from coming home. Alignment of the center blocks can be ensured by clamping them down to a block or bench before clamps are applied to the cheeks. Once a few clamps are in place, the first ones can be removed.

I like to have newspapers and a damp rag on hand for the glue-up. Leave the cross-pin in one of the cheeks. Spread glue on the first cheek, staying about 1/2 in. away from the mouth opening. Position the center blocks onto the glued surface, and apply glue to the dry sides. Then place the second cheek, and start clamping. Remove any glue squeeze-out from the mouth opening with a stick and a damp rag.

The clamps may be removed after sever-



Test-fit—With a cross-pin fitted in one cheek (above), the plane parts are brought together for a dry-fit before the author reaches for the glue bottle.

Glue at last. Cauls should be about the same size as the plane cheeks to ensure that clamping pressure is spread evenly. The author uses ordinary white PVA glue to bond the parts.

al hours, but the glue should cure at least overnight before doing further work. When the assembly has dried, the bottom of the plane may be trued with light passes on the jointer.

True up the plane body with a wedge installed

The pressure of the wedge against the iron can cause distortion in the bottom of the plane. That condition can be taken care of in this truing process. Cut one scrap of wood that represents the plane-iron assembly in width and thickness and another for a temporary wedge. Place the faux iron in the plane, and seat the wedge firmly, but not aggressively. Resist the temptation to skip making the stand-in iron from wood. An iron that vibrates loose while jointing will most likely lead to disaster.

Care must be taken that jointing is done parallel to the bottom of the center blocks. Check as the work progresses that the throat opening appears squarely across the bottom. When the surface has been

cleaned up, check the trueness on the jointer table by pushing on each corner of the plane body in turn. If the opposite corner lifts off the table, there is still an inaccuracy to deal with. If squareness of the sides is an issue, square them in reference to the bottom after it has been trued.

Adding the sole and wedge

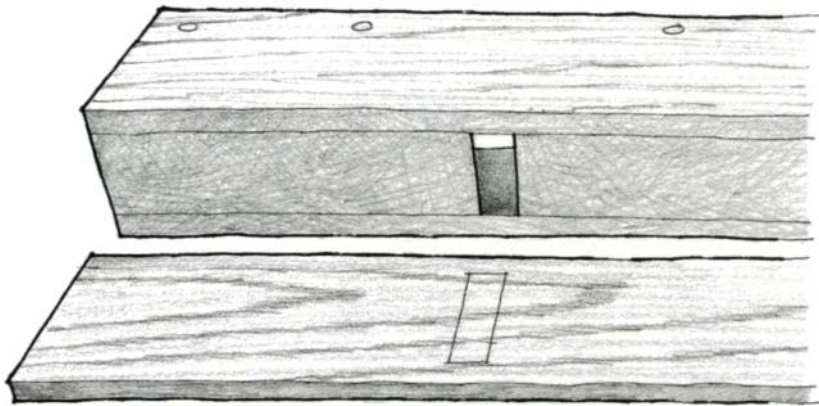
The opening for the plane iron in the sole must now be laid out and cut. Before you do, though, determine which end of the sole piece should be at the front of the plane. Run your fingertips lightly from one end to the other. A sensitive touch will reveal that one direction is smoother than the other. Orient the sole so the fur runs from front to back. The drawings on p. 72 show how the slot is laid out and cut in the sole.

When you do the glue-up, use cauls on the top and the bottom. The top caul should span the mouth opening to allow the clamps to be placed uniformly along the plane's length.

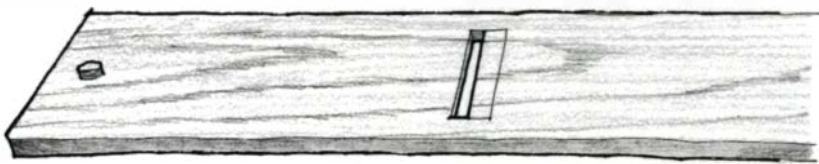
While the glue is drying, the wedge can

LOCATE AND CUT THE MOUTH

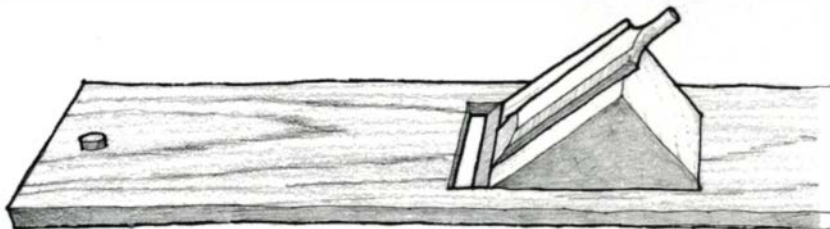
The best time to cut a mouth, or opening, for the plane iron is before the sole is attached to the body of the plane.



1. Lay the plane body on the sole, and mark the outline of the opening.



2. Cut the slot with a chisel or router, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide for a standard iron and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide for a thick iron. Position the sole on the bottom of the plane body so the iron comes within $\frac{1}{32}$ in. of the bottom surface of the sole. Ideally, the forward edge of the slot will line up with the forward ramp. Clamp and index the sole.



3. Take the sole off the plane, and carry the 45° angle through the sole, using the offcut of the center block as a guide. Now glue the sole to the body.



Cleanup—The author uses a chisel to make sure the plane iron ramp and the bevel in the slot are in line.



Square up the throat. A file fine-tunes the throat opening. To avoid tearout, cut on the push stroke only.



Center block offcut becomes the wedge. The author details the plane's wedge, which should be cut to a slope of 6° to 8°. A flat at the back presents a good surface for the hammer.

be roughed out. Its slope is critical. It should allow for a short range of tightness. If the slope is too slight, the wedge can be driven to an excessive degree; if the slope is too great, the wedge will be either loose or tight and tend to pop out. A slope of about 1:10, or 6° to 8°, is just about right.

The offcut from the center block has enough stock to provide for the wedge. (You do still have it, don't you?) Lay it out so the grain runs along the length of the wedge. The top end should be broad enough to present a good target for tapping with a hammer and rise away from the iron so you can tap either the iron or the wedge, but not both at the same time (see the photo above). Bandsawing is the safest way to work with such small stock. The wedge should be at least $\frac{1}{16}$ in. narrower than the thickness of the center block so it can be wiggled out when you want to remove the iron.

After you've removed the clamps from the sole, make sure the bevel in the sole is truly in line with the plane-iron ramp. Any protrusion here will give a false reading when fitting the throat opening and will create a bump on the bottom of the sole. Lay a sharp chisel on the ramp, raise it slightly, and pare away excess sole material.

The remaining truing of the plane may be accomplished by lightly sanding the sole on a strip of 120-grit sandpaper clamped to a tablesaw (see the top photo on the facing page). Place the plane iron in the body so it nearly comes through the sole, and seat the wedge firmly. Check for inaccuracies with a straightedge both along the plane's



Easy does it. The author uses 120-grit sandpaper clamped to a flat surface to true up the sole of the plane. Using very light pressure, he sands only until the surface is uniformly abraded.

length and across its width. The tension exerted by the wedge tends to create a bump behind the iron. With gentle pressure in the problem area, make a light pass on the sandpaper, and make sure that material is indeed being removed from where it ought to be. Don't use too much force. This task is complete when the entire surface has been uniformly abraded.

I aim for a final throat opening of about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. Work from the outside in with a file, angling slightly toward the front to provide shaving clearance (see the bottom right photo on the facing page). Remember that a file cuts only on the forward stroke. Pressure on the backstroke will likely produce chipout at the opening.

Making your first shavings

You are now at the point you have been anticipating: making shavings (see the photo at right). Place the iron assembly in the body at a height above where it would begin to cut, and lightly tap in the wedge.

We have all been taught in our early years to gauge the depth of the iron by sighting along the bottom of the plane from the front. A sharp, finely set iron's edge is difficult to see in that manner. I find it much easier to adjust the iron while sighting from the back of the plane. The iron should barely present itself above the sole. It's important to get the blade parallel to the sole. If the iron is set too deeply, rap the back of the plane to back it out, set the wedge and begin again.

Two problems often show up with a new plane that can be attributed to a bump on



Using a new plane is a delight. After it's adjusted with a few taps of a light hammer, the plane can get right to work. It will need very little maintenance.

the sole behind the iron: The plane seems to dig in at the beginning of the cut and then skate, or one of the corners of the iron constantly digs in. To correct those problems, flatten the bump with a hand scraper. It is acceptable to create a slight hollow when doing this. The plane will then sit flat when re-truing on sandpaper.

Difficulties in adjustment of the iron generally involve the wedge. Drive it in only as much as is necessary to hold the iron. A burr from the cap-iron screw may catch on the wedge. A swiveling iron may indicate that the wedge is not making uniform con-

tact with the cross-pin. Look for burnish marks on the wedge that indicate the nature of the fit. Ease the edges of the plane, and start using it before committing to the shape of the body. An advantage to the lack of knobs and handles is that the hand's position may be shifted around in use. □

David Welter has been a staff member at the College of the Redwoods in Fort Bragg, Calif., for 11 years. During seven years of teaching summer classes, he and colleague James Budlong have helped students build some 500 planes.



Rabbets and Dadoes

*Two basic joints made
with a router and tablesaw*

by Sven Hanson

Judging by the attention that dovetails get, you'd think every craftsman cuts 200 of them a week. In reality, the rabbet, a joint with a single shoulder cut at the edge of a board, and the dado, a groove plowed inside the edge, are what many cabinetmakers use to join everyday case work.

On the evolutionary scale of joinery, the rabbet is a step above the butt joint, but it's a big step. The shoulder of a rabbet adds additional glue surface to the joint and supplies mechanical support. A dado has two shoulders, adding even more strength. The shoulders of rabbets and dadoes aid in the assembly of case work. They align the pieces when dry-

fitting a case. You can check for size and fit before applying glue and clamps, which is a real boon in a one-man shop. In addition to their many applications in case work, these two joints also can be combined to produce simple but very sturdy drawers.

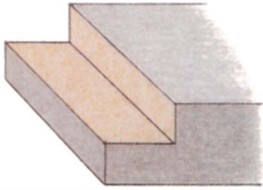
You can use hand tools to cut rabbets and dadoes, but these joints are usually machined with a router or a table-saw. Each tool has its advantages. By choosing the right tool and using a few shopmade fences and jigs, you can cut these joints accurately and quickly. The techniques are as straightforward and uncomplicated as they are useful.

The router reigns for case work

For joining the tops, sides and backs of most case work, I prefer the rabbet joint. It's strong and simple to cut, and rabbets help with the alignment of parts during assembly. Most of the time, the rabbets go across the grain at the ends of vertical cabinet pieces (or ends of the drawer sides). I prefer using a router to cut this joint because the bit leaves a cleaner cross-grain cut than a dado blade would.



The rabbet



Maneuvering components smoothly over a tablesaw or a router table can be difficult when building large cases. Additionally, any slight cup of the workpiece will prevent the blade or bit from cutting to its full depth. That's why I like using a hand-held router for cutting rabbets in the tops and bottoms of cases (see the photo at right). A router bit cuts cleanly and leaves a sharp, square inside corner that gives a very good surface for gluing.

Rabbeting bits come with guide



Router bits with bearings have limitations. A bearing-piloted bit (top) will dip into voids and round corners. The result is a sloppy rabbet (bottom).



A block of wood and two clamps make a fence. An auxiliary fence helps create a clean rabbet by spanning dips that a bearing would follow.

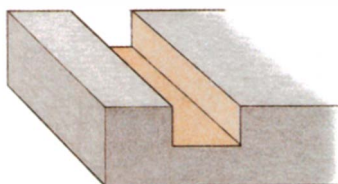
bearings, but I usually remove them and guide the tool with an auxiliary fence. Bearings follow every dip in the wood, which could round the corner at the start or end of the cut (see the photos at left on p. 75).

My fence, which is nothing more than a straight block of wood clamped to the router base, provides a secure surface from start to finish, and it gives me an infinite range of adjustment. A fence also gives me the option of using straight bits to cut rabbets. When I make case goods, I usually make the depth of the rabbet half the thickness of the stock.

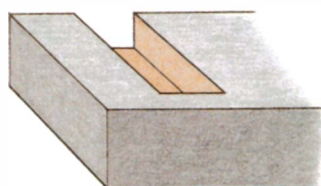
A cut begins with the bit well away from the work. I wiggle the router to check that the fence is snug to the edge of the board, and then I take a slow, steady pass. At the beginning of the cut, I press the front of the fence against the workpiece. Near the end of the cut, I push on the rear of the fence.

If there's no block clamped to the far side of the workpiece to combat tearout, I stop the cut an inch from the end, lift the router past the end of the board and carefully back the cutter in to complete the cut. A second pass along the rabbet ensures a good cut.

The dado



The stopped dado



Tall cabinets, such as entertainment centers, require internal structural support to prevent racking. Here's where I use the dado joint. A fixed shelf or panel dadoed into the sides near the center of the case adds a lot of rigidity. I cut the dadoes as deep as the corner-joint rabbets. For a snug fit, use a straight bit whose diameter matches the thickness of the panel that will be captured by the dado. If you're using sheet goods, you



Shopmade T-fence for cutting dadoes—Screw two strips of plywood together at right angles to make a guide fence for cutting dadoes with a router.

can order slightly undersized bits. They come in odd sizes such as $\frac{23}{32}$ in., which is the actual thickness of most $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. plywood (for more on selecting router bits, see *FWW* #116 pp. 44-48).

To guide the router, I use a shop-built T-fence (see the photos above) clamped to the workpiece. A dado slot in the top of the fence provides a reference point for positioning the jig. When using it, I install a square base on my router. Round router

bases tend to plow sawdust into the fence and then ride up on the dust bank. I prevent tearout on the far side of the cut by clamping a backer block of hardwood where the bit will emerge.

A dado plowed right through the edge of a case side is not a pretty joint. I usually stop the dado before it comes out the front edge. Cutting a stopped dado with the T-fence and router is easy because I can see the layout marks.

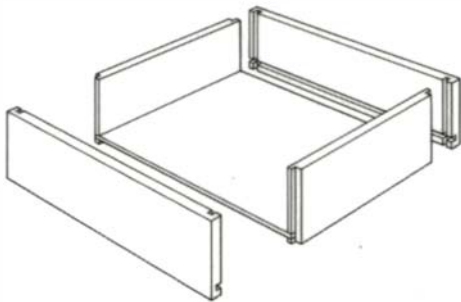
The tablesaw dominates for drawers



Nothing cuts a dado faster than a tablesaw equipped with dado blades. Dado blades can be of the stack variety (see the photo at left), with two outside cutters and various-sized internal chippers and shims, or wobble-style (see the photo at right), with one or two blades and a hub that allow you to dial in different settings. Stack dados tend to cost more but usually give you a smooth, flat-bottomed cut.



The drawer joint

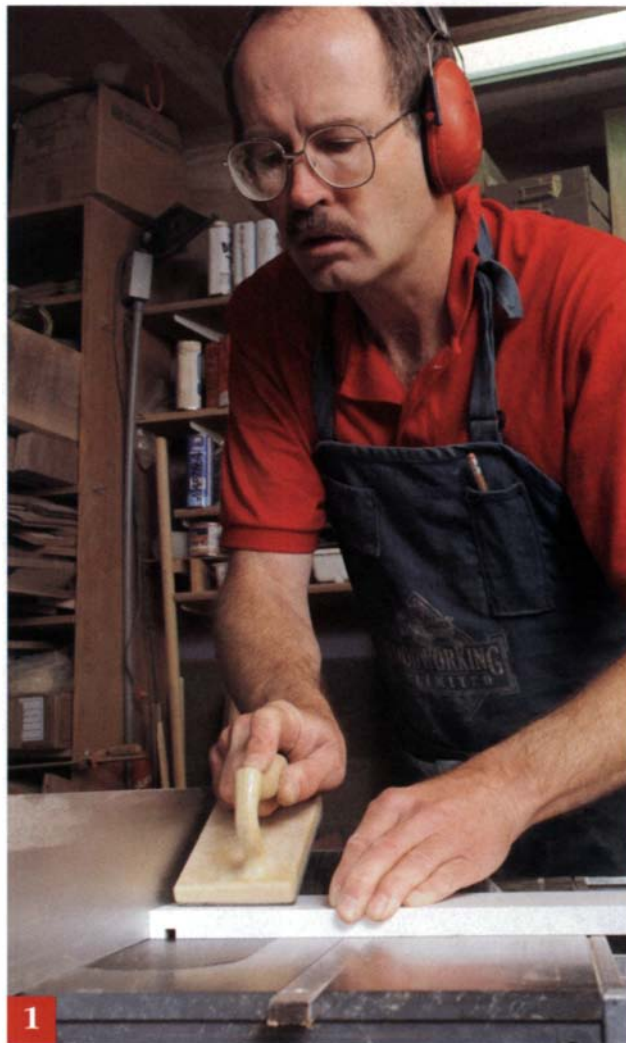


Around the time the tablesaw was invented, woodworkers figured out how to make this strong joint without the fuss and time required for dovetails. The simplified version of the drawer joint combines dados cut in the drawer sides with tenons cut on the front and back pieces.

Before beginning, make a custom throat plate for your tablesaw. It will reduce tearout by supporting the wood fibers on the edges of the cut. I create the opening in the plate by lowering the blades below the insert, turning on the saw and raising the dado blades through the insert to a predetermined height. Instead of starting and stopping the saw to measure the blade height, I mark the depth of cut on my rip fence and slowly raise the blade to that mark.

I begin this joint by first crosscutting a dado on the insides of the sides using the tablesaw's miter gauge and rip fence for guides (see photo 1). I position the dado so that when the drawer is assembled the sides will be proud of the front by just $\frac{1}{32}$ in. That way, when you fit a false drawer front, it will fit snugly against the ends of the sides. For the drawer to end up nice and square, I make sure the rip fence is parallel to the blade and the miter gauge is square to the rip fence.

To make a matching tenon on the drawer front, I set up my saw for a rabbet



cut. I set the rip fence so the dado head is partly buried in it. Because that's incompatible with hardened aluminum extrusion, I keep surplus $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. melamine-surfaced particleboard on hand for making disposable fence faces. I set the fence so the exposed portion of the dado head equals the width of the rabbet. The exact width of the dado head doesn't matter as long as it's wider than the intended rabbet. The depth of the rabbet

1. Cut the mortise first. Guide a drawer side against the rip fence using a miter gauge when cutting the mortise.

2. Next cut a rabbet to create a tenon. Make this cut in a piece of scrap first, and check the fit.

3. You want a snug, not tight, fit. You should be able to squeeze the joint together by hand.



is set by the height of the blade. The stock is again guided by a miter gauge and a rip fence (see photo 2). It's a good idea to run some scrap stock the same size as the workpiece to check settings. The joint should be snug. If it's too tight, the short-grained sections of the mortises could break off during assembly. □

Sven Hanson builds custom cabinetry and furniture in Albuquerque, N.M.

Arts-and-Crafts Sideboard



— Part two —
*Adding drawers
and doors to a
basic carcass*

by Gary Rogowski



I've seen many a piece of furniture that looked great from across a room but fell short on closer inspection. Often, it's something as simple as a drawer binding in its opening or a pair of doors that aren't aligned properly. That's why building and fitting these parts carefully is every bit as important to a piece of furniture as making a sturdy case.

The previous issue of *Fine Woodworking* covered carcass construction for the Arts-and-Crafts style sideboard in the photo at right. That article ends with the mahogany

case pieces made and mostly glued up. Now it's time for those all important details: adding web frames to support the three drawers and then building and installing both drawers and doors.

Building web frames for the drawers

On many case pieces, the front rail of a web frame—also called a drawer divider—is visible on the outside of the case. On this sideboard, however, I kept the dividers hidden behind the drawer fronts to act as

drawer stops. One other benefit of keeping the dividers hidden is that the front of the sideboard has a cleaner, less cluttered look.

All three web frames are made of western maple. The side rails of the upper two frames have tongues that are glued into stopped grooves in the plywood dividers (see the drawing on p. 81).

The side rails are joined to the front web-frame rails with stub tenons $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long. The front rails are joined to the plywood dividers with stub tenons of the same size. Web-frame joinery was done on the tablesaw and router table (see the top photo at right). No matter how you do it, make sure the shoulder-to-shoulder lengths of the front rails are all exactly the same. Otherwise, the plywood dividers won't be straight when the rails are in place, altering the size of the drawer openings and making drawer fitting much more difficult.

The bottom drawer also needs a web frame, but I was concerned that if I used the same joinery as I had for the upper two web frames, the grooves would be too close to the spline joints connecting the dividers and divider rails. Grooves located this close to each other would have compromised both joints.

My solution was to use 1½-in.-wide stock for the front and side rails of the bottom web frame (this increased the glue surface area), biscuit the side rails to the divider rails and rabbet the front web-frame rail over the front rail of the carcase (see the drawing on p. 81). The side rails, or runners, were simply butted to the backs of the front rails. After all the web-frame rails were fitted, I planed their tops and bottoms flush to one another and cut grooves for the dust panels.

Glue in dividers, top rail and kickers

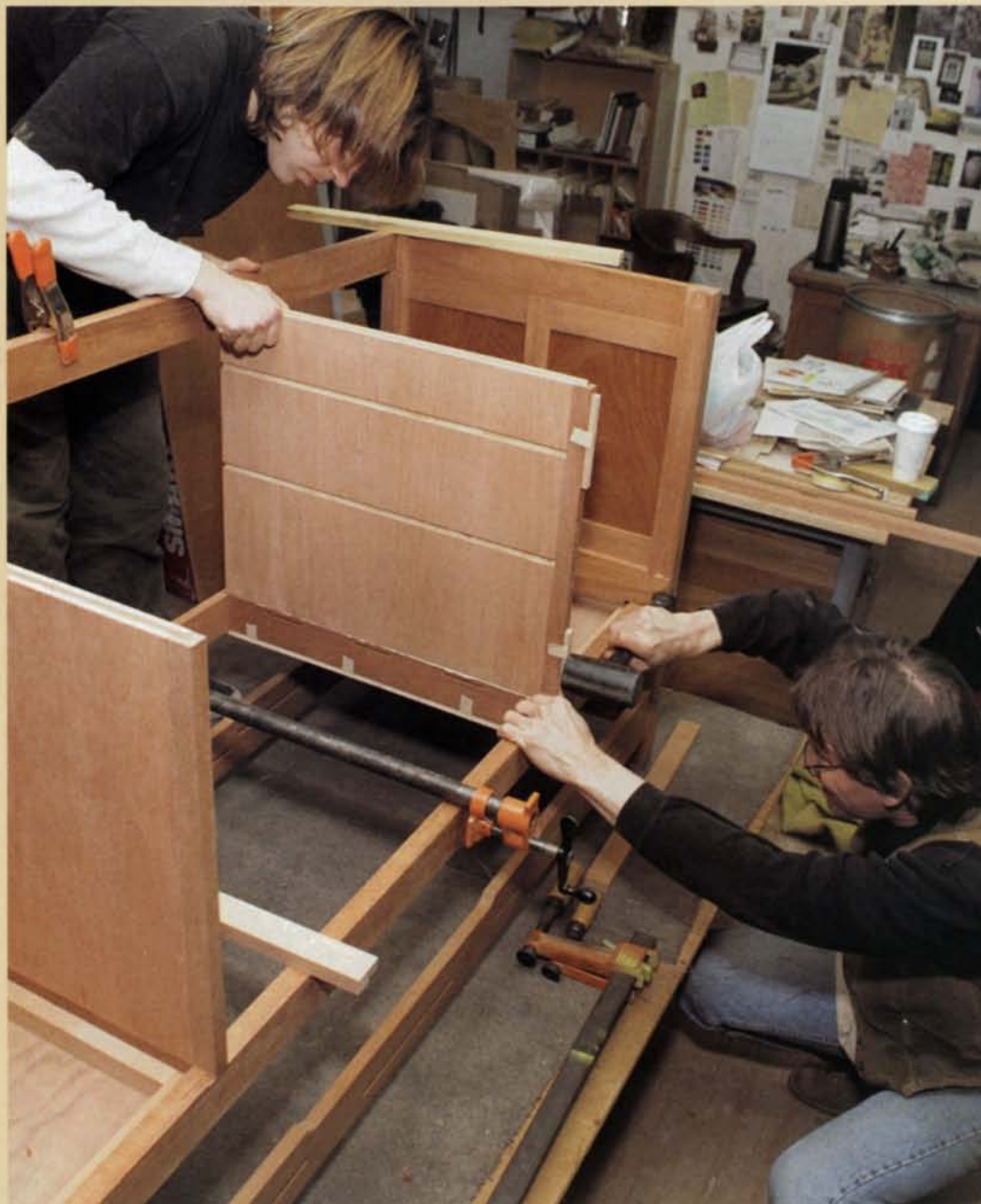
The next step was to finish assembling the case. I glued the dividers to the divider rails (see the photo at right). I glued in one at a time and used the front bottom web-frame rail as a spacer between the plywood dividers when gluing in the second one. Dry-clamping the top front carcase rail and kickers to the dividers kept the drawer openings precisely aligned during assembly. After both dividers were in, I glued the top rail and then the kickers in place.

I set the web frames back in place, and checked them for twist using a pair of winding sticks. I pre-finished the web-frame rails with three coats of shellac, being careful to keep it off the joinery. Then I



GROOVES FOR WEB FRAMES

Rout web frame grooves in dividers. Start and stop marks are penciled on the masking tape on the router-table fence and on the divider itself. Dividers get two grooves on their inside faces for the top two web frames.



Glue divider to divider rail. Once the grooves for the web frames have been routed, the dividers can be glued into the case. Make sure the front of the dividers are flush with the outer face of the lower front rail.

glued all the web-frame rails in place.

I cut dust panels out of 1/8-in.-thick mahogany plywood, but when I slid them in place, they sagged too much for my liking. To remedy this, I added rear rails to the web frames, using 1/8-in.-thick splines to attach them to the side rails (see the photo at right). I left these rear web-frame rails unglued until after the drawers had been fitted, so I would have a better view of the drawers while working on them.

Make doors and drawers of quartersawn stock

I used quartersawn mahogany for the drawer faces and doors for two reasons: the grain pattern of quartersawn stock is less flashy than flatsawn (it works better as a background for inlay), and quartersawn shrinks less than flatsawn.

I had a problem at first with the quartersawn mahogany, though. I would get tearout every time that I sent it through the planer because the grain was interlocked. I'd heard that dampening wood reduces tearout, so I gave it a shot. It worked beautifully. Just before sending a board through the planer, I dampened (not soaked) its face with a rag. This softened the fibers just enough that they could be cut cleanly with no tearout.

I was concerned about finding a secondary wood for the drawer sides that would move at the same rate as the mahogany. I wanted a wood that was also quartersawn but wore better than the mahogany. I was fortunate to stumble across



Dust panel is supported on all four sides. Because the 1/8-in.-thick plywood panel sagged when he first slid it home, the author added a rear rail to the web frame.

milled it to 3/8 in. thick. I kept the drawer sides thin to reduce the weight.

Drawers are dovetailed—I don't cut half-blind dovetails every day, so I swept the shop floor twice (okay, three times) before getting down to business. But once I started cutting them, things went smoothly. When I cut dovetails for drawers, I lay out the joints so the drawer sides are slightly proud of the tightly fitted drawer fronts when the parts are glued together. This results in easier planing and a better final fit.

I joined the drawer backs to the sides with

of the drawer more bearing surface (see the drawing on the facing page). This helps prevent wear in the drawer runners. Drawer slips also are grooved for the drawer bottoms. This is stronger than grooving the 3/8-in.-thick drawer sides. Slips are notched to fit around the drawer backs.

I glued the half-blind dovetails at the front of the drawers with the back set in dry to keep the drawer square. I checked diagonal measurements inside the drawers to make sure they were the same and used a clamp to adjust the drawers square where necessary. After the glue had set, I carefully removed the backs, checked and trimmed the height of the drawer sides to fit their openings. Then I glued the backs in place, using scrap plywood in the drawer grooves to keep the back from going down too far in the dovetailed slot.

A feeler gauge helps fit the drawers—If the drawers go together square, half the battle is over. Fitting each drawer to its opening will be much easier. I started planing at the rear of the drawer sides and worked my way forward, fitting the drawers until they slid home smoothly. I used a long, very thin feeler gauge (available from most auto-parts stores) to let me know where a drawer was hung up. Once all the drawers were fitted, I trimmed the top and bottom edges of each of the drawer fronts to get even reveals between them all. I planed the drawer faces flush to each other last.

One final touch for the top drawer in this sideboard was to glue in a divider and a velvet bottom to protect the silverware that would likely be put in it. I glued the velvet to a thin piece of cardboard using a can of aerosol spray mount (you can buy it at art-supply stores). You'll want to use a respirator when using this stuff. Then I trimmed off the excess fabric around the edges and glued the cardboard to the plywood drawer bottom. Make sure the groove for the drawer bottom is wide enough to accommodate the extra thickness of the cardboard and velvet.

A shaped divider slides into dadoes cut in the front and back of the top drawer. I screwed the drawer bottom to the divider from below to prevent the bottom from sagging under the weight of silverware.

Breadboard ends keep door panels flat—Because the door openings are 18 in. sq., I thought two doors for each side would look better than one. Rather than using a traditional frame-and-panel con-

“I'd heard that dampening wood reduces tearout, so I gave it a shot. It worked beautifully.”

some quartered sycamore that was glorious to look at and tough enough for the job. Using the formula in Bruce Hoadley's book *Understanding Wood* (The Taunton Press, 1980), I compared the shrinkage rates of mahogany and sycamore. I found that in a board 8 in. wide—the width of my widest drawer—there was less than 1/32 in. of difference in shrinkage between the two species. I had found the right wood for my drawer sides. And sycamore is a beautiful contrast to the mahogany.

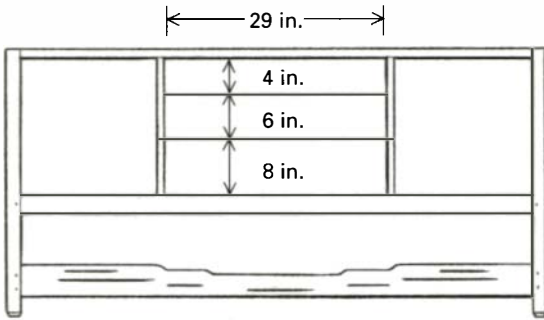
I resawed the sycamore to just over 1/2 in. thick, stickered it for a few days and then

sliding dovetails (the backs sit on the drawer bottoms). I roughed out the slots in the sides on a tablesaw and then routed them to finished size on a router table. The dovetails on the ends of the backs were cut on the router table using the same bit and height setting used for the slots. Rather than resetting the fence if the joint doesn't quite fit, take a pass with a handplane across the face of the board, and then run it by the bit again. Taking one light pass off the end grain of the dovetail also helps ease the fit.

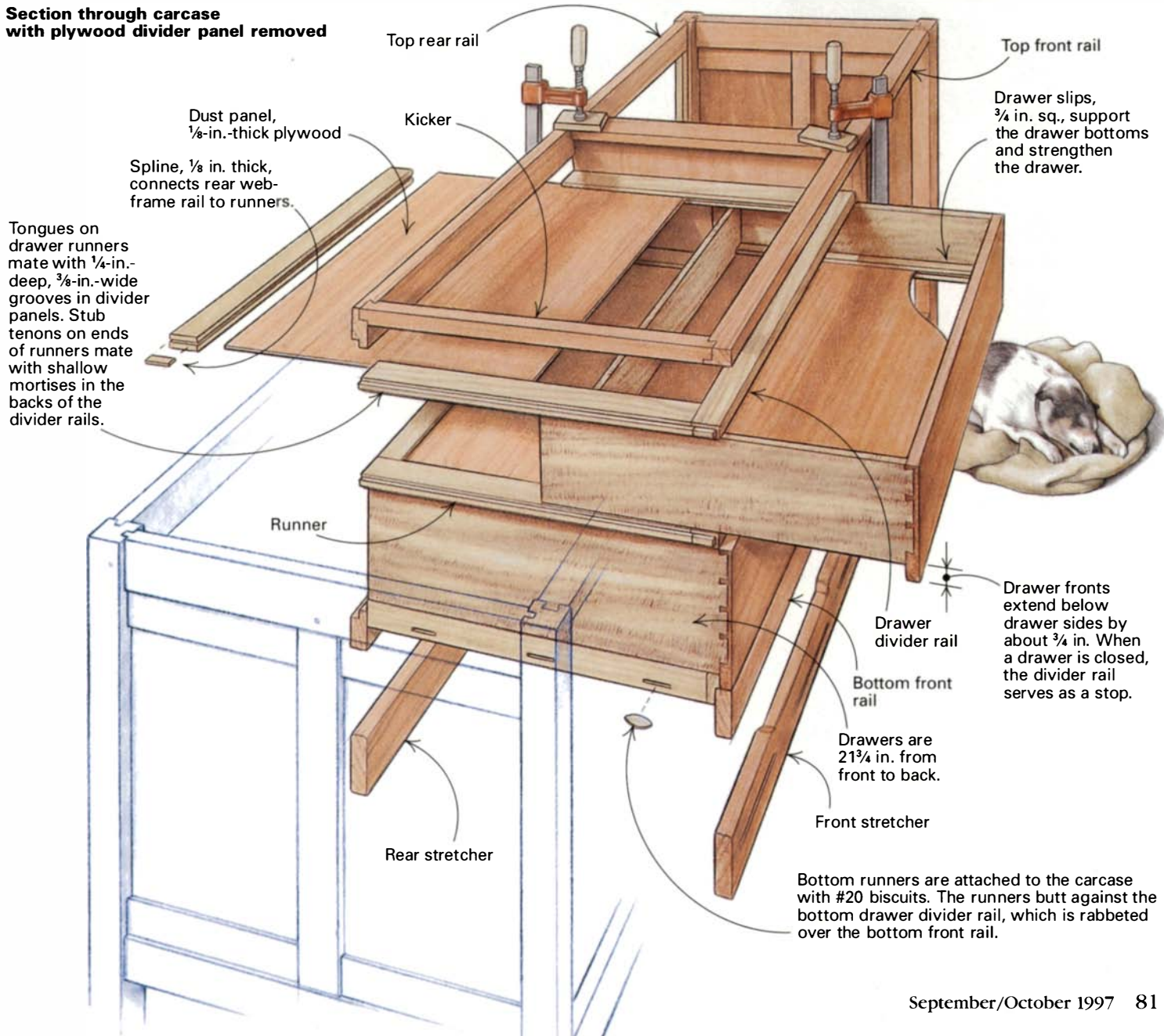
I added drawer slips to the inside bottom edges of the drawer sides to give the edge

WEB FRAMES SUPPORT THE DRAWERS

Each web frame consists of a divider, or front rail, a pair of runners and a rear rail. The pieces are grooved for a dust panel. The two top frames are dadoed into the divider panels. The bottom frame is joined to the carcass with biscuits.

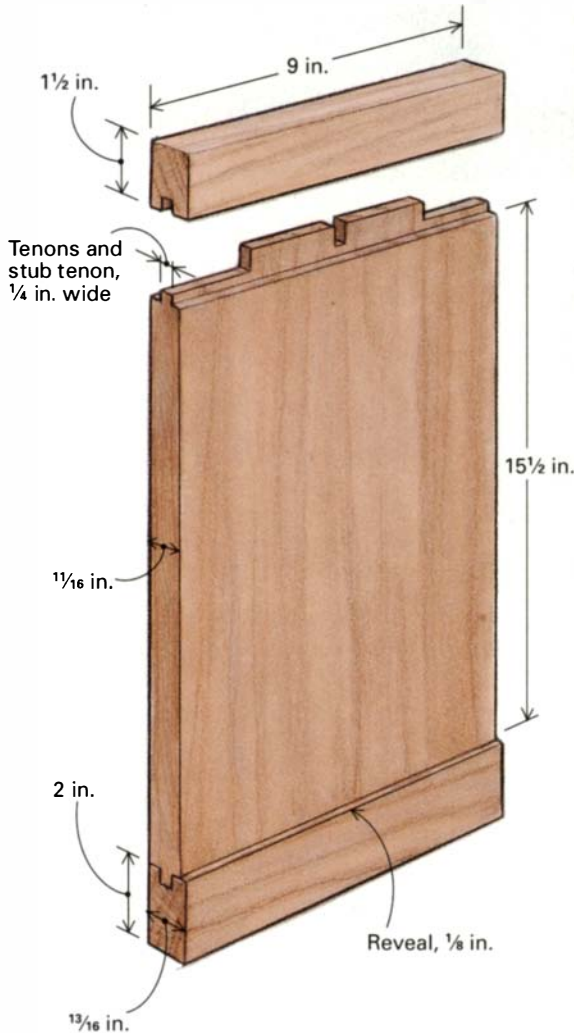
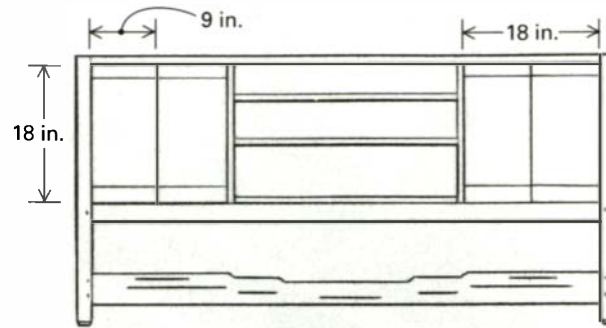


Section through carcass with plywood divider panel removed



BREADBOARD-END DOORS

■ Breadboard ends $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thicker than door panels keep the doors flat. Quartersawn stock ensures a minimum of movement across the door panels.



Shims of plastic laminate keep the reveal around the door consistent.



Tap the screw hole with a steel screw, and then replace it with the softer brass screw.

struction, I designed the doors as panels with breadboard ends (see the drawing above). This helps reinforce the strong horizontal lines of this sideboard and keeps the front from looking cluttered. The breadboard ends keep the panels flat yet still allow for movement, and the quartersawn mahogany minimizes the amount of shrinkage. The breadboard ends are $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thicker than the panels to add a shadow line to the front of the sideboard.

When fitting the joints, make sure that the breadboard ends slide onto the panels with just hand pressure. Otherwise, the ends may split.

To keep the breadboard ends tight against the panels, I planed a slight concavity along their lengths. When I glued the ends in place, I used a clamp to draw in their centers. This forces the ends in tight.

One of the other advantages of dimensioning the breadboard ends $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thicker

than the door panels, besides the shadow line, is that you can hammer against this lip to disassemble the doors when you're fitting them. I used a block of scrap and held my hammer flat to the panel. The disadvantage is that you can't plane the face of the door to make it flush with its neighbor—the breadboard end gets in the way. To simplify things, I disassembled the doors and cleaned up the ends and panels individually before gluing each assembly together. Then I glued only the center 2 in. to 3 in. of the tenon and clamped the breadboard ends to the panel.

Laminate shims help set reveal—Because door rails should line up horizontally, whatever you do to the rail on one door, you need to do to the corresponding rail on the other door. I started by fitting the bottom rail and hinge side of one door to the opening. Using pieces of laminate to set the reveal, I handplaned the bottom and hinge edges of the door until the reveal was consistent. Then I mortised the door for the bottom knife hinge.

With the bottom hinge in place (but not screwed in), I trimmed the door's top rail until its reveal was consistent with the bottom and hinge side reveals. Then I mortised for the top hinge. I repeated these steps for the second door. Something to keep in mind is that if the doors don't align across their faces, you can alter that alignment somewhat by moving a hinge mortise slightly in or out. Make any adjustments on the bottom rail hinge mortises where they won't be noticeable.

Before any final fitting of the door reveals, I set steel screws into the hinges. I used a Vix bit, which is self-centering, to set the screw hole center. Then I drilled the hole to depth, put some wax on a steel screw and drove it home. This cut the threads for the hole and eliminated the risk of snapping off the head of one of the softer brass screws.

When both doors were hinged and all screws had been driven home, I checked the reveal between the two doors (see the top photo at left) and planed as necessary to make this reveal the same as the others. Also, I planed a slight bevel along their mating edges so the doors would have room to open. Then I replaced the steel screws with the brass ones that came with the hinges.

Bullet catches give a positive stop—Bullet catches make a satisfying thunk

INSTALLING BULLET CATCHES IN DOORS



Door catches must be aligned perfectly. Bullet catches won't work unless the catch and strike plate line up precisely, so the author drills through the top rail and into the door to locate the holes for both parts simultaneously. The guide block clamped to the top rail prevents the drill bit from wandering.



Bullet catch pilot holes are enlarged separately. Using a portable drill with a masking tape stop on the bit, the author enlarges the catch and stop holes and drills them to depth. The doors should be supported when the catch holes are being enlarged.



when they engage, but they have to be placed with bull's-eye accuracy if they are to work at all. I wedged the doors firmly in place with scrap; then I drilled down through a guide block, through the top front rail, through the scrap and into each door with a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-dia. bit (see the photo at left above). Drilling both holes at once guaranteed that mating pieces of the catch would be aligned.

Once I'd established the location of the holes with the $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-bit, I used a series of progressively larger twist drill bits to enlarge the holes to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. I enlarged the holes in the door and rail separately, drilling up into the front rail and down into the edge of the door. I supported the doors when drilling the holes to avoid putting a lot of shear on the hinge screws. I used masking

tape stops on the bits to let me know when I was at depth. I set the bullet catch and strike plate into their holes with a dab of epoxy and used a clamp and a wooden caul to pull them home. I applied clamping pressure very gradually because both catch and strike plate tended to resist the clamping force at first and then give way all of a sudden.

I attached door stops to the insides of the door openings with brass screws. Leather pads were set into shallow mortises in the stops with barge cement. □

Gary Rogowski designs and builds furniture in Portland, Ore. He teaches at the Northwest Woodworking Studio and is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking magazine.

Next issue: inlay, pulls and handles

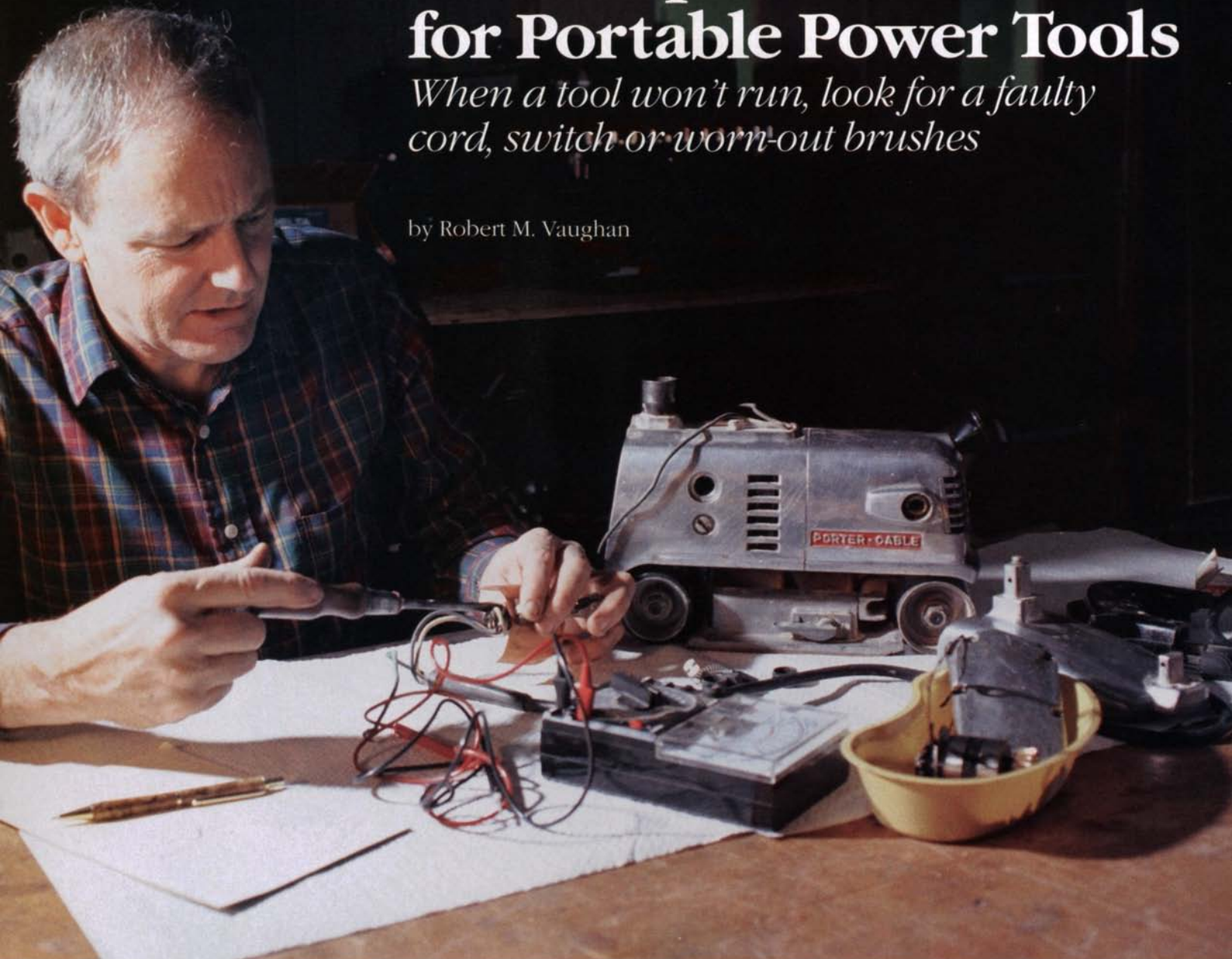


In the next issue, Gary Rogowski completes this sideboard. After describing the construction of the top and back rail, he focuses on carved inlay, pulls and handles. An article in the previous issue explained the construction of the carcass.

Basic Repairs for Portable Power Tools

When a tool won't run, look for a faulty cord, switch or worn-out brushes

by Robert M. Vaughan



Rejuvenating old power tools—Electrical problems often can be traced to the cord, switch or brushes. When making repairs, be sure to keep your tool unplugged, and make a diagram to aid in reassembly.

A portable power tool is a small universal motor with a wood-shaping instrument on one end and a woodworker on the other. Mechanical details among drills, routers or belt sanders may vary. But the basic electrical components, such as cords, switches and brushes, are similar, no matter what the machine.

When a power tool won't start, it's a good bet that an electrical part is broken. My procedure for tracing problems begins

with testing and examining wires, then switches and finally brushes. The only special tool you will need is a multi-tester, available from an electronics shop for about \$25. With it, a host of problems can be traced right to the source.

Many electrical components on power tools can be replaced for \$20 or less if you do the repair work yourself. Rechargeable power tools are another matter and won't be addressed here. Before tackling disas-

sembly, be sure to unplug your tool. Find a spot in your shop that is clean, neat and well lighted. Take an organized approach to the job, and draw diagrams of wires and other disassembled components (see the photo above).

Start by checking the cord for breaks

If you have a tool that won't start, examine the power cord first. Serious kinks, abra-

sions or cuts sometimes point to a broken copper wire. To check the cord, you have to get inside the tool and find where the cord meets the switch. This is often inside the handle (see the top photo on p. 86).

With the tool open, locate the wires coming from the cord. Connections at these points vary. Among the most common are screw-on terminals, spring-loaded terminals and wire nuts. If there's bare metal at these connections, such as screws, you can test the cord without further disassembly because the probe of your multi-tester can make contact with the screw.

When wires go straight into the plastic housing of a switch, the connection is probably spring-loaded. You'll need to pull out these wires. To remove the wires, insert a needle or thin probe into the small slots located next to the wires. Push until you feel some resistance, and then pull on the wires, one at a time.

With the ends of the cord exposed, use a multi-tester to determine whether current can flow from the plug prongs to the wire ends. The continuity setting on a multi-tester measures electrical resistance. Wires, plugs and simple on/off switches (in the "on" position) should show a resistance reading of zero, which means the current can flow unimpeded. (The multi-tester actually sends a tiny flow of current through its two probes.) Never plug your tool into an outlet when testing its components.

Locate the hot wire (usually the black one), which should be connected to the switch. The switch is sometimes labeled "load" at this spot. The neutral wire (usually white) goes to the motor, and the ground (usually green) is attached to a metal part of the tool.

Touch one probe of the multi-tester to the load wire, and place the other probe against one blade of the plug. If the multi-tester doesn't respond, touch the probe to the plug's other blade (see the center photo on p. 86). One of those blades (the narrow one, if they're not the same size) is the hot side, and you should get a reading of zero. If there's a break in the wire, the meter won't yield a reading at all. If you wiggle the cord during this test, you may get an intermittent reading; that's a sign of a broken wire.

If there are kinks or breaks in the outer insulation of the cord, then those sections are suspect. Breaks are often located near the handle or the plug. At this point, make your best guess about where the trouble spot is, cut the cord and then expose some wire.

Replace broken cord and plugs



Cord breaks often occur near strain reliever. The plug on this cord is missing the grounding prong and needs to be replaced.



Hardware store replacement plug—If a cord breaks near the plug, cut it off there and install a new plug.

If you think the wire break is located near the plug, cut the cord there, and perform another continuity check on the bare wires between the switch and the cut end of the cord. If you get a zero reading, celebrate by installing a new aftermarket plug, available in any hardware store (see the bottom photo). Be sure to use a three-prong plug if that's what the tool came with. A tool with a metal housing must be grounded to avoid a serious shock hazard. Double-insulated

tools come with two-prong plugs.

Cord breaks also commonly occur near the thick section of cord called the strain reliever (see the top photo). If your tool has a damaged molded-on strain reliever, it's time for a new cord. Some cords have strain relievers that slide over the cord. If you find the cord inside this section is damaged, pull that portion through the strain reliever, cut it off, strip off some insulation and check for continuity. If, after all this,

you still can't find the break, chuck the cord and get a replacement.

Generic tool cords are available from electrical-supply houses. But before ordering one, examine your power cord carefully. Strain relievers have a section called the clamping ring, which fits a part of the tool housing. These rings vary in shape and size. Check the dimensions before getting a replacement cord. Original equipment cords are also available from the manufacturer or, in some cases, local repair shops.

Preparing raw wire ends

A repaired or new cord is only as good as its connection. Whenever you have raw wire connections, it's best to solder the ends of the wire to prevent the strands from unraveling.

With a soldering gun or iron, you can create nice soldered loops that take the place of crimp-on loop terminals you'd have to buy. Don't be put off by soldering. It's a very simple procedure, no matter what type of connection you are faced with.

Strip off just enough insulation (refer to the original connection). Begin by dipping

the exposed wire end into paste flux.

Touch the soldering gun's hot tip to the wire. When the flux starts to boil, touch the solder to the wire.

Soldered loop

After the solder flows into the wire's strands, remove the gun.

Dripping solder can burn, so don't do this over your lap. For push-in switch and plug connections, twist the exposed wire in a straight line, and add just enough solder to bind the strands together.

Too much solder may make it impossible to get the wire back into the switch.

For screw-on connections, making a soldered loop is the ticket. Twist the wire, and then form it into a closed loop around a form slightly larger than the shank of the screw terminal it is attached to. Remove the form, and flow solder on the wire.

Testing for a bad switch

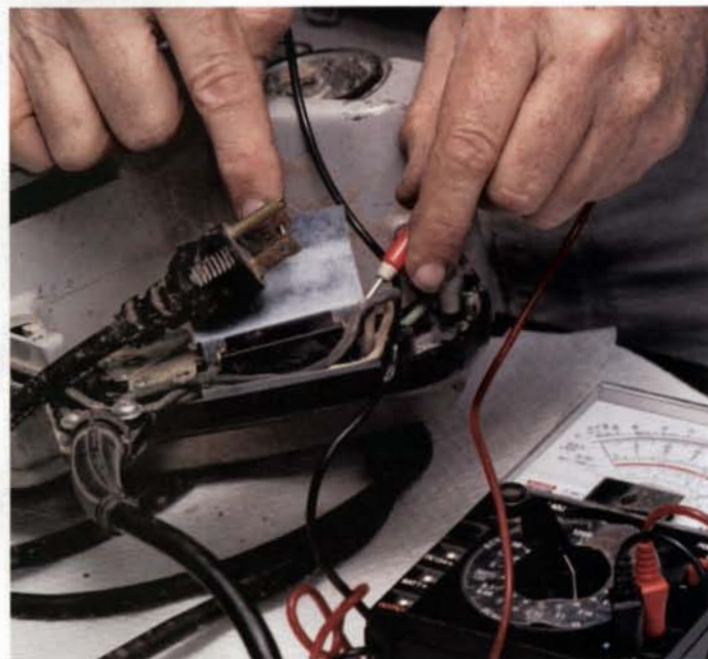
A switch is simply a device that interrupts current to a tool's motor. Switches come in many styles and types, from simple toggle switches to complex trigger-action rheostats. I will tackle basic on/off switches

Test cord and switch

Find the end of the power cord. Dismantle the tool's housing to expose the end of the power cord.



Test the cord for continuity. A multi-tester will tell you if a cord is broken. Current should flow from the plug's prongs to their connections inside the tool.



Testing a switch. While the switch is locked in the "on" position, touch one probe of the multi-tester to the incoming line and the other probe to the outgoing line. If the switch is working, the multi-tester should read zero.



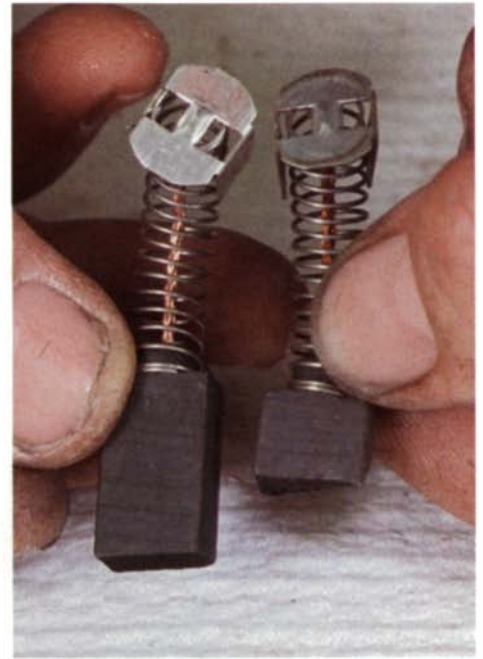
Replace worn brushes



Some tools make access to brushes easy. Brushes in this router are exposed by backing out a slotted cap on each side of the housing with a screwdriver.



With cap removed, brush pops out. Spring-loaded brushes should come out of their guide channels easily once the end caps are out of the way.



Carbon brushes wear over time. The brush on the left is new; the one on the right has worn down to where it needs to be replaced.

here. The testing procedure is the same as the one used to examine a cord: Check whether current flows when the switch is in the “on” position.

Trace the wire from the power cord to the switch; then locate the wire that leaves the switch and goes to the motor. Using the multi-tester, touch one probe to the incoming line and the other probe to the outgoing line. Cycle the trigger to the full power position. The multi-tester should read zero. If it doesn't, the switch is broken.

Few switches can be successfully disassembled for repair and cleaning. But if you can't resist, do it in the bathtub with the drain covered and the shower curtain pulled. Switches contain tiny parts under spring-loaded pressure that will instantly evaporate in a workshop. When I'm faced with a defective switch, I order a new one.

Examining and replacing the brushes

If you've checked the cord and determined that the switch is working, but you still can't get your favorite router to run, it's time to check the brushes. Power hand tools have a pair of these components, which are simply blocks of carbon. Springs keep the brushes pressed against a cylin-

der of copper strips (called commutator bars) located on one end of the motor. The brushes and springs fit inside enclosures called brush channels.

Electricity is fed to a brush either by a direct wire to the brush or via a conductive metal housing surrounding the brush. When you turn a tool on, current must flow through the brushes and onto the commutator bars before you can make sawdust. Over time, brushes wear down and shorten in length (see the photo at right above). Eventually, there's not enough spring tension left to keep them pressed snugly against the commutator bars.

Some brushes can be accessed via screw-on caps. These caps are usually plastic, and they're somewhat fragile (see the left and center photos above). Often, part of the tool casing must be disassembled to reach the brushes.

Although there's nothing in a woodworker's tool chest that can be used to determine whether a brush is definitely shot, a reliable test can be performed with a probe, such as a pencil. Find a place where you have access to the end of a brush where it meets the commutator. Press the pencil against the edge of the brush, and then push the brush back into the guide channel.

The brush should return smoothly and immediately when you release pressure. If it seems loose and sloppy, replace it. Another way to measure brush wear is by visual examination. A rule of thumb: If a brush is shorter than it is wide, replace it.

Rust and dirt can contaminate brush channels and cause brushes to jam. If you suspect this problem, remove the brushes and clean out the channels with a wire brush. Also, check the wire connections at the brush or brush channel. Sometimes these work themselves loose.

Here's one last thing to look for before reassembling a tool. If the commutator bars look broken, have missing sections or irregular channels between the bars, there's a possibility that your tool has some more complicated electrical malfunctions.

It may be tempting to take the motor apart to try to fix it, but more complicated repair work is best left to a local repair shop or a company repair center (the manufacturer can tell you where to find one). It may be cheaper to replace the tool, but it's worth checking first. □

Contributing editor Robert Vaughan repairs and restores woodworking machinery in Roanoke, Va.



Walk into the burl warehouse of the M. Bohlke Veneer Corp. in Fairfield, Ohio, and you might be struck with an almost religious reverence for the place. Unlike the other buildings that house this veneer manufacturing operation, this storage building is dead quiet, cool and damp. Burls of amboyna, Carpathian elm, maple, redwood and walnut—some of them as big as 8 ft. in diameter—lie in bunches on the floor like giant mushrooms sprouting from the moist concrete. Owner Manfred Bohlke's private collection of totem poles, reaching toward the 25-ft. ceilings, stand guard over the harvested burls and add to the cathedral-like effect of this space.

Bohlke joined the ranks of this business 25 years ago when he purchased a small operation called the Fairfield Veneer Mill. Back then, he had a slicer, a drier and only a few employees. Nowadays, he has 13 slicers, nine driers and 350 employees who produce some two million square feet of veneer per day.

The Bohlke Corp. is one of 100 or so manufacturers in the United States and Canada that slices the veneer used for doors, furniture, plywood panels and high-end architectural millwork. The annual production of all the manufacturers in North America works out to many billions of square feet of veneer. Figuring an average tree yields about 7,000 sq. ft. (depending on how thick you slice it), that means somewhere close to a million trees are felled and made into premium-quality veneer every year.

It's all in how you slice it

Bohlke's burls set the company apart from some of the other high-end veneer plants that I visited. Because of their odd shapes, burls are best cut on a rotary lathe. Bohlke has four of them. The knife remains fixed, and the burl rotates in a complete arc. The company also has eight plain slicers and one half-round slicer—essential equipment for premium-quality veneer production. Plain slicers (see the top photo on the facing page), also



Manufacturing Veneer

Where those amazing flitches come from

by William Duckworth

called flat-cut slicers, accomplish most of the veneer-cutting work at all of the manufacturing plants throughout North America. Plain-sliced, book-matched veneer is what you will find on the best plywood panels and the most expensive manufactured furniture.

With both plain slicers and half-round slicers, the flitch is moved against a fixed knife. Plain slicers move the flitch straight up and down at a slight angle left to right, similar to the way you would work a knife against a ripe tomato to get a clean cut. Half-round slicers (see the bottom photo) rotate the flitch in an arc almost parallel to the center of the log, so you get veneer very similar to plain-sliced but with less-pronounced cathedral patterns showing on the face.

According to John Ackerman, general manager of the Genwove U.S. Ltd. plant in Indian Trail, N.C., the customer decides how thick the veneer will be cut. And customer demands vary widely. Veneer manufacturers sell primarily to panel and door manufacturers, furniture manufacturers and large architectural millwork facilities worldwide. At Genwove, they slice a lot of softwoods: Douglas fir, hemlock, eastern and western knotty pine, and southern yellow pine. The standard thickness for those species is $\frac{1}{26}$ in. When the plant cuts hardwoods, settings vary from $\frac{1}{36}$ in. to $\frac{1}{50}$ in. The slicers at Genwove can be set as thick as $\frac{1}{8}$ in. or as thin as $\frac{1}{85}$ in.

At a brand new 320,000-sq.-ft. facility in Darlington, Pa., the Interforest Corp. has set up a production plant that cuts only domestic hardwoods: ash, birch, cherry, maple, red and white oak, and walnut. With seven state-of-the-art slicers, this facility can cut veneer from 2.5mm to .2mm thick. That translates to a range from approximately $\frac{3}{32}$ in. to $\frac{8}{1,000}$ in. With a plain slicer



Plain slicers are the most common for premium-grade panel and furniture veneer. These machines move the wood up and down and in a sideways motion against a fixed knife.

chopping veneer at an average of 70 strokes per minute, those kinds of tolerances require an extremely sharp knife.

Knives are sharp and very big

At all three plants I visited, one routine is constant: Each knife is sharpened after every eight-hour shift. Sizes vary, but the largest knife I saw was $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick, about 10 in. wide and 18 ft. long (see the top left photo on p. 91). No carbide here; most of these knives are made in Germany or Japan of steel that can be honed to a razor-sharp edge.

At Genwove, knives are sharpened with only one bevel, using a grinder that rides on a track. The edge is honed with a stone by hand. At Bohlke, a Japanese-made computerized sharpening system grinds the knives with four different bevels on one side and two bevels on the other. Four of the bevels are ground at a



Half-round slicers minimize waste by cutting the flitch in an arc. Flitches are clamped to the beds of these machines by means of grooves milled into the flat back of the flitch.



Preparing a burl for the lathe—Stephen Fowler, an employee of the M. Bohlke Veneer Corp., checks for debris before making the end cuts on a redwood burl headed for a rotary lathe.

micro-level. The precise angles at which the bevels are ground vary with the species the knife will be cutting.

When a single knife can cost as much as \$4,000, veneer manufacturers all share the same enemy: debris hidden within the flitch (see the photo at right). A good log buyer out in the field is trained to look for signs of some of the more common rubble—bullets, fence wire, nails, porcelain insulators and horseshoes—but they can't catch everything. *Horseshoes?* Yes. During the latter part of the last century, cowboys had a habit of hanging used horseshoes over the limbs of trees, where they would eventually be covered over and buried inside of the growing tree.

Log buyers: an unseen source of supply

Greg Kelley, a plant engineer at Bohlke for 17 years, told me he's never met a log buyer. Buyers work in the field, as full-time employees of the company or as free agents, foraging sawmills and cruising timber stands throughout the Midwest, Northeast and the South for veneer-quality logs. It's an art as well as a science, according to Brent McClendon of the Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association. Deciding which logs qualify for veneer mills is a complex talent based on years of experience.

Buyers want logs that are especially straight and clear. When they purchase already felled trees from a sawmill, end cuts will usually reveal the quality and color of the grain. Buying standing timber is more risky. They look at the slope and grade of the land and the condition of the soil. The color and texture of the bark will some-



The enemy is metal. A worker points to a nail found in a walnut burl. The lathe operator periodically stopped the machine and chopped around the nail with an ax to remove it bit by bit and prevent damage to the knife.

“A good log buyer out in the field is trained to look for signs of some of the more common rubble—bullets, fence wire, nails, porcelain insulators and horseshoes—but they can’t catch everything. Horseshoes? Yes.”



An 18-ft. razor—Keeping the knives sharp is a top priority for veneer makers. It takes about a half hour for automated grinders to sharpen a knife.

times reveal problems lurking underneath the surface. But until a log is sawn in half—after it's been bought and shipped to the mill—they may not know it contains mineral streaks or insect damage.

Little waste and lots of productivity

All of these factories are a marvel of efficiency when it comes to using their own waste. Bark, cutoffs, sawdust, even scraps of veneer that fall to the floor are collected and fed into burners. The burners heat vats of water used to soak the logs before slicing and the press driers that remove the moisture afterward. Flitches come out of their concrete or stainless-steel cooking baths at about 55% moisture content, steaming hot. After the flitches are sliced, the press driers heat both sides of each leaf at 300° to 350°F to keep the veneer from curling. The water from the vats is filtered and reused. The backing boards, meaning the slabs left over after a flitch is sliced, are often milled and sold as flooring, or they're simply cut up as firewood. Computerized bar-coded labels track each flitch through the production process. At the end of the clipper line, where flitches are trimmed to final size, electronic eyes read and calculate the total square footage to be shipped or put into storage.

Some veneer is very dear

As they do in any business, prices for veneer fluctuate depending on supply and demand. But some really exceptional trees can command prices that are hard to believe. Manfred Bohlke has a special showroom chock full of those kinds of flitches (see the photos at right), including an American walnut tree nicknamed "The Beast." This tree was felled close to 30 years ago, and Bohlke is the fifth or sixth owner. The unusually wide and clear veneer, cut at a full 1/2 in. thick, is for sale at \$3 per square foot. The only catch is that you have to buy the entire flitch. It is 17 ft. long and contains 36,000 sq. ft. of veneer.

I saw a Macassar ebony flitch totaling 10,000 sq. ft. that sells for \$7 per square foot. I also saw a Brazilian rosewood flitch that looked like half of a very large old-growth tree. Felled in 1975, long before the export ban on this species, the rosewood veneer had to be close to 4 ft. wide. You can cart this rare flitch home to your garage shop for a mere \$175,000. □

William Duckworth is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking.



Rare, expensive veneers—The Macassar ebony (top left), German white oak (top right) and Brazilian rosewood (bottom) at the Bohlke showroom represent some of the most expensive veneers on the market. The rosewood is so valuable that every leaf was photographed for an album to show to prospective buyers.

THE WOOD SHOP

From Aspen to Zircote, the Woodshop stocks over 40 different species of domestic and exotic hardwoods in sizes ranging from pen blanks and carving blocks to 12bf lumber packs. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

For A Free Catalog Call:
1-800-542-9115



WOODCRAFT®

<http://www.woodcraft.com>

Retail Stores Inc • Boston • Denver • Minneapolis • Seattle • St. Louis • Detroit
• Salt Lake City • Portland • Indianapolis • Orlando • Houston • Kansas City • Dallas • Chicago
• San Antonio • Sacramento • Philadelphia • Parkersburg, WV • Boise • Richmond

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 97WOWWQ, PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

READER SERVICE NO. 111

Incredible Combination!

The new LX31 and the totally redesigned LT18.



Call now for a free video!

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976
(714) 494-7006

<http://www.lagunatools.com>
2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

With this combination, you can make almost anything out of wood. The most economical way to set up a dream workshop and at the same time, save space and money!

READER SERVICE NO. 17

PORTER CABLE

Router \$135

90690	1.5 hp Router w/ case	157
100	7/8 hp Router	106
2520	3/8" Drill	95
2521	3/8" Drill Keyless	95
310	Laminate Trimmer	145
314	4 1/2" Trim saw	149
333	RO Sander 5" H&L	63
334	RO Sander 5" PSA	63
335	NEW! 6" RO Sander	87
345	Saw Boss	117
351	3X21 Sander	164
352	3X24 Sander w/ bag	164
360	3X24 Sander w/ bag	211
360VS	NEW! VS Sander	228
361	3X24 Belt Sander	202
362	4X24 Sander w/ bag	213
362VS	NEW! VS Sander	238
363	4X24 Belt Sander	212
548	Wormgear Jigsaw	229
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	276
5519	Buscut Joiner	131
6514	1/2" Drill	118
693	1 1/2 hp Plunge Router	188
6931	Plunge Base	77
697	Router Table & motor	133
698	Router Table only	133
7334	4" RO Sander	109
7519	3 hp Router	254
7537	2 hp D-Handle RTR	224
7538	3 hp Plunge Router	228
7810	Vacuum	259
9118	3 1/4" Planer Kit	228
9345	Sawboss w/ case	133
9444	Profile Sander	95
97310	Trimmer Kit	187

NEW Porter-Cable NAIL GUNS!!!

BN125	1 1/4" Brad Nailer	86
BN200	2" Brad Nailer	133
FN200	2" 180 Finish Gun	154
FN250A	2 1/2" 180 Finish	189
DA250A	2 1/2" angle Finish	245
NS150	1 1/4" crown Stapler	156
FR350	Framing Nailer	259

We're Back.....THE SUPER LOW-PRICE TOOL STORE!

5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set \$165

LUBSM10	10" 80T Finish	55
LUBAM11	10" 50T Combo	36
LM72M10	10" 24T Flp	36
LUBSM15	15" 108T Finish	99
LUBSM10	10" 60T Corlan®	58
LUBSM10	10" 80T Laminate	57

Construction Master IV
The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves reapers hips, valleys, stairs

\$69 Pocket hole maker
KREG JIG for joining facelrames, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw \$758

LS1013	NEW! 10" Slide Compound Miter 2-Rail System	577
3606	1 hp Router	106
3621A	1 1/4 hp Plunge Router	159
4200H	4 3/8" Trim Saw	169
4304	Jig Saw	159
4306	Jig Saw	156
6213DWA	3/8" 12V Cordl	176
6233DWA	3/8" 14V Cordl	196
6313DWA	1/2" 12V Cordl	156
6333DWA	1/2" 14V Cordl	213
9924DB	3X24 Beltsander	188
AN8300	Framing Nailer	326
LS1090	10" Miter Saw	199
LS1040	10" Compound Saw	258

RYOBI
AP10 Replacement Blades \$24.95
HT20VC MULTI TOOL 56
DU50 Mini Biscuit Joiner 68
DSS450 Spindle Sander 158

BOSCH

B4200 \$129 VS

1587VSK	Orbital Jigsaw	189
1804AKX	1-3/4 hp Router	158
1806A	D-Handle Router	178
1808CX	Trim Kit	233
1943LED	Heat Gun	109
3283DVS	5" RO Sander	99
B1350	Compound Miter	577
B1450	1 3/4 hp Router	109
B1550	2hp VS Plunge Rtr	179
BW200	3hp Router	199
B7001	Inline Jig Saw	99
B7100	VS Detail Sander	78
	1/3 sheet Sander	59

DEWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner \$198

DW106	3/8" Keyless Drill	73
DW306K	Recip Saw	129
DW362K	Jigsaw Kit	159
DW420	7 1/4" Circ. Saw	129
DW364	7 1/4" Circ. Saw	161
DW420	5" PSA Ro Sand	74
DW431	3X21 Belt Sander	183
DW443	6" H&L RO Sand	143
DW444	6" PSA Ro Sand	144
DW610	1 1/2 hp Router	149
DW615	1 1/4 Plunge Rtr	182
DW621	2hp Plunge Rtr	214
DW625	3hp Plunge Rtr	269
DW670	Trim Router	98
DW673K	Trimmer Kit	187
DW705	12" Comp Miter	358
DW935	14V CordlSaw	158
DW935K	CordlSaw Kit	228
DW972K	12V Cordl drill	178
DW991K	14V Cordl drill	198
DW991K2S	14V Combo Kit	329
DW995K2S	18V Combo Kit	359

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW \$477

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	299
C10FS	10" Slide Miter	737
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	658
NR83A	Framing Nailer	388
EC12	2hp Compressor	285

SENCO SLP20 Brad nailer \$249

SLS20	Light Duty Stapler	249
SFN1+	2" Finish Gun	349
SFN40	2 1/2" Finish Gun	365
SKSL	1/4" Crown Stapler	274
SN65C	NEW! Frammer	459
SCN200R	Coil Router	359

AIRZ NAIL GUNS 2415K

18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit	\$96	
EZZ	shoots pins & staples	148
250SK	18 G 3/4-2" Kit	161
565T	2-1/2" Finish Gun	202
626SK	1 1/4" Crown 1" Stapler Kit	103
350NKK	2" 16G Brad Gun	169

Air-Mate

AIR COMPRESSORS AM78HC4V 1 1/2 hp-2 tank 305

Rol-Air COMPRESSORS D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank \$299

DELTA

37-070 \$258 6" Table Top Jointer

14-650	Hollow Metal Chst	239
17-950	Oss Sander Kit	75
22-540	12" planer	358
23-710	Sharpening Center	168
31-060	1" Belt 5" Disc Sand	86
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sand	126
36-040	8" Compound Miter	254
36-090	Stack 10" Miter Saw	149
36-210	10" Compound Mtr	248
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	169

BIESEMEYER

78-900	Commercial T50	324
78-930	Homeshop 28	238
78-931	Homeshop 40	258
78-935	Homeshop 52	268

Detail Sander

KH w/ case & paper VS Mx636-2 \$194

Scraper Blade attachment	15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper	6.95

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical yaks. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/ hand hole	42
2469	36" w/ hand hole	46
2467	48" w/ hand hole	54
2468	72" w/ hand hole	96
2659	NEW Laser Level	325
2658	6 ft - 3/4al	98
2700	6 ft 6" - 3/4al	115
2701	8 ft - 3/4al	125

7pc Forstner Bit Set or 7pc Countertop Set regular \$17.95 just \$9.95 with purchase

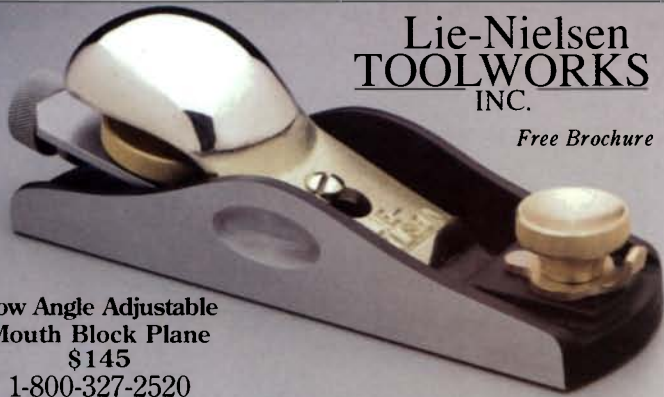
USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over \$50, to the 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change without notice.

ABBIEY TOOLS

800-225-6321

1175 N. EAST, ANAHEIM CA. 92805
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 20 YEARS

READER SERVICE NO. 138



**Lie-Nielsen
TOOLWORKS
INC.**
Free Brochure

Low Angle Adjustable
Mouth Block Plane
\$145
1-800-327-2520
Makers of Heirloom Quality Tools™ www.lie-nielsen.com/


READER SERVICE NO. 126

Take the work out of woodworking!

Heavy panels feed easily through your table saw with a . featherail panel conveyor only from forte'.

Multiple ball cartridges fit in any of three models to satisfy any situation.
360° movement.
precision made.
patented.
1-414- 228 7766

forte'
6631 N. Sidney Pl
Milwaukee, WI
53209



READER SERVICE NO. 154

Sharpen Router Bits



Hones Carbide and HSS

Quickly sharpen router bits and shapers on DMT Diamond Whetstones™ and:

- ◆ Eliminate Grinding Service Cost and Excessive Carbide Removal
- ◆ Extend Tool Life 5-7 Times
- ◆ Enjoy clean cuts - no burn marks!

A shop with just 10 router bits can save \$1,600! For detailed information, circle the reader service number.

DMT Diamond Machining Technology, Inc.
Marlborough, MA 1-800-666-4DMT

READER SERVICE NO. 57

Veritas® Carpenter's Gauge

Product Development Casebook

The Problem:
To design a compact and easy-to-carry multi-purpose tool that can be used as both a compass and a marking gauge.



The Solution:
The Veritas® Carpenter's Gauge was specifically designed to be carried in an apron or pocket. It is both a direct-reading compass and a marking gauge, two things that carpenters frequently need but that are difficult to carry. This tool has a rotatable head, which locks vertically for use and horizontally for storage and tip protection. It is direct reading, both for radius and diameter, in inches and centimetres. It is useful in a cabinet shop because of the direct-reading feature, which substantially reduces errors, as well as for the fast corner radiusing. Made of brass, stainless steel and high-impact ABS, it is 7 1/2" long overall, and will scribe circles up to 12" diameter.

FW004 Carpenter's Gauge **\$14.95** (N.Y. residents, add sales tax.)

Our 252-page catalog of woodworking tools and accessories is sent free with an order or is available for \$5 (refunded with first order).
Call: 1-800-871-8158
or fax: 1-800-513-7885
Outside U.S.A., call: 1-613-596-0350 or fax: 1-613-596-6030

Lee Valley & Veritas®
Veritas® is the manufacturing arm of Lee Valley Tools Ltd.
12 East River Street, Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669
Visit our Web site at www.leevalley.com

READER SERVICE NO. 174

Econ-Abrasives

WE MANUFACTURE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

ABRASIVE SHEETS: (9 X 11)			ABRASIVE BELTS PLEASE SPECIFY GRITS		
CABINET PAPER			1X30	\$.81 ea.	3X24 \$.93ea.
	50/ptk	100/ptk	1X42	.81	3X27 .96
40D	\$18.90	\$35.60c	1X44	.81	4X21 3/4 1.06
50D	17.80	32.25	2 1/2X16	.85	4X24 1.10
60D	16.70	30.00	3X18	.86	4X36 1.35
80D	15.60	27.80	3X21	.90	6X48 3.50
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60	3X23 3/4	.93	6X89 6.24
FINISHING PAPER			Other sizes priced upon request		
80A	\$11.15	\$18.90c	JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK		
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70	2X2X12		
NO LOAD PAPER			HEAVY DUTY VELCRO® VACUUM DISCS FOR BOSCH AND PORTER CABLE SANDERS		
180 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25c	Dia.	Grit	Price
*C = 100 SHEETS			5"	60	\$.48ea.
STEEL BAR CLAMPS			5"	80	.46
Quick release feature, available in four different lengths, these clamps are fast adjusting with cast iron jaws.			6"	60	\$.65ea.
Size	Price		6"	80	.63
2-1/2 x 6	\$6.50 ea.		100	thru	
2-1/2 x 12	7.00		5"	320	.45
2-1/2 x 24	7.75		6"	320	.62
2-1/2 x 36	9.50		WE STOCK BOTH 5 & 8 HOLE PATTERNS		
HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS			Size	Grit	Price/Roll
Clamps come with PVC tips and grips.			5"	80	\$16.90
Size	Price		5"	120	16.35
4"	\$1.75 ea.		5"	180	32.70
6"	2.25		5"	220	32.70
8"	3.50		5"	320	32.70
OTHER PRODUCTS			Size	Grit	Price/Roll
*ROLLS*FLAPWHEELS*PUMP SLEEVES*ROUTER BITS*WOOD GLUE*WOOD BITS*SANDING BLOCKS*DRAWER SLIDES *HINGES*TV SWIVELS			6"	80	\$24.15
*Check or COD			6"	120	22.30
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED			6"	180	44.55
*Texas add sales tax			6"	220	44.55
*Continental US Shipping Charges add \$5.50.			6"	320	44.55

Econ-Abrasives
P.O. Box 1628
Frisco, TX 75034
(972)-377-9779

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

Toll-Free (800)367-4101

READER SERVICE NO. 16



CMT
MADE IN ITALY

WE HAVE
IT ALL IN
WOODWORKING
SUPPLIES

POWERMATIC®
WOODWORKER'S
DEPOT
INC.

3001 RAMADA WAY
GREEN BAY, WI 54304
1-800-891-9003
FAX (414) 336-8683

www.woodworkersdepot.com
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT WAREHOUSE PRICES



READER SERVICE NO. 202



**TURNING PENS AND PENCILS??
EFFICIENTLY? ACCURATELY??**
WoodWrite has the answers. The WoodWrite lathe surpasses all other mini-lathes in speed, efficiency and accuracy. The WoodWrite assembly press assures quick, consistent alignment when fitting pens and pencils together. And, WoodWrite is the only manufacturer of pre-cut, pre-drilled wood blanks. Call, write or fax for details.

Wood Write, Ltd.
2121 Abell Lane, Bldg. #1
Sparks, MD 21152, USA
(Toll-free) 1-888-WOODWRITE
Ph: 410-771-4444 Fax: 410-771-4879

WoodWrite Ltd

READER SERVICE NO. 75

Free Catalog

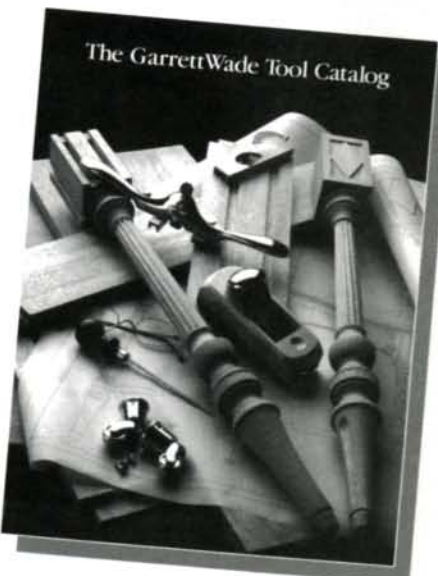
The Highest quality woodworking tools and supplies from The Garrett Wade Tool Catalog.

- Hand Tools
- Power Tool Jigs
- Multico Mortisers
- Inca Machines
- Finishing Supplies
- Hardware
- And much more...

For a Free Catalog call Toll Free or write to:

Garrett Wade Co.
161 6th. Avenue
NY, NY 10013

800-221-2942
800-566-9525 -fax



From Garrett Wade

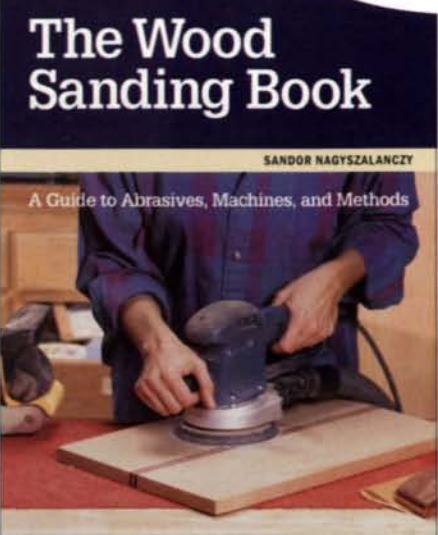



READER SERVICE NO. 143

NEW!
FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF
FINE WOODWORKING

The Wood Sanding Book

SANDOR NAGYSZALANCIY

A Guide to Abrasives, Machines, and Methods

Master sanding materials, machines and methods.

The way wood is sanded can ultimately make or break a project. *The Wood Sanding Book* is a comprehensive guide through the many machines, materials and techniques used for sanding. You'll learn about new abrasive materials, ways to smooth and level a surface, techniques for abrasive shaping and methods for rubbing out a finish. You'll find thorough information on both hand and power sanding as well as portable and stationary sanders. An informative read that will bring you up-to-date on the latest in sanding technology.

SOFTCOVER, 224 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-175-5, ITEM 070302, \$19.95

Start sanding more efficiently.

Order your copy today
by calling **1-800-888-8286**,
operator W572.

Taunton Direct Inc.
63 S. Main St.
P.O. Box 5507
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

DESIGN BREAKTHROUGH

"You can either buy a filter or you can be a filter."

WoodMark's new ceiling-mounted air filtration system has been created for maximum efficiency in air movement for filtration.

By placing inlets on all sides of the unit you are provided with a unique and highly effective 360° collection of air, allowing your shop to be filtered from every direction at the same time.



Introductory Offer
\$499.95 + S&H

- 1100 CFM Motor
- Fluorescent Light
- 15' Power Cord
- 360° Air Collection

It's the ultimate workbench.
It's a downdraft table.
It's a complete air filtration system.



Deluxe • 30" x 69" x 2"
Has a larger, thicker work surface and includes twin screw vice

The Dust Eliminator workbench collects dust from sanding before it becomes airborne and dust created by other shop tools.



Original • 30" x 54" x 1 1/2"
Only \$889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.

A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

- Powerful motor (930 CFM)
- Optional 1600 CFM motor • Locking casters
- GFI convenience outlet • 20' power cord

Other Sizes & Options Available



WOODMARK

P. O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095

Call toll-free
for our FREE
Color Brochure
1-800-845-4400

READER SERVICE NO. 152

WHERE QUALITY, SERVICE AND LOW PRICES MEET



THE BOTTOM LINE



10" Magnum® Slide Compound Miter Saw

Model 6496-6
\$539.97

FREE TOOL STAND!
\$168 Value!

Model Dv9814-2
\$199.97



14.4 Volt 3/8" Driver-Drill Kit



BOSCH

5" Random Orbit Sander

Model 31870WS
\$89.97



PORTER-CABLE

2" 18 Gauge Brad Nailer

Model 62020
\$129.97



PORTER-CABLE

1-1/2 Horsepower Router

Model 590
\$139.97

1-800-411-5571

CALL NOW FOR FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG

READER SERVICE NO. 167

FREE WOODTURNERS CATALOG!



Craft Supplies USA offers woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere!

- Signature Tools by Henry Taylor Tools
- Richard Raffan, Ray Key Tools
- Stabilized Pen Blanks
- Woodfast Lathes
- Vicmarc Mini Lathes
- One Way and Axminster chucks
- Pen and Pencil kits
- Dale Nish Workshops

To order your copy of
THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG call: **1-800-551-8876**
visit our web site at www.craftusa.com

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA • 1287 E. 1120 S. Provo, Utah 84606 • (800) 551-8876 • Fax (801) 377-7742

READER SERVICE NO. 49



The Collins Coping Foot

"Amazing control. Every jig saw needs one of these!"

- Cope crown mold up to 45°+
- Handle big scribe jobs easily
- Access tight spots

1-888-838-8988

fax 1-614-873-1676

Specify saw make and model **\$28.95 ppd** Visa/MC; 8-6 est M-F, 8-12 est Sat
Collins Tool Co. P.O. Box 417 Plain City, Ohio 43064
Patent Pending. Not Available for Porter Cable

READER SERVICE NO. 169

The Kreg Jig

"Cuts project time in half, eliminates the need for an expensive arsenal of clamps and is simple to use. The Kreg Jig outperformed its competition by a wide margin. It's worth the investment." Wood Magazine, Jan. 1995

DISCOVER THE POCKET HOLE ADVANTAGE

THE POCKET HOLE PROFESSIONAL

Discover the pocket hole secret for yourself. 30 day trial. Order today! Free catalog!
800-447-8638

READER SERVICE NO. 200

TANSU

Hand-Forged TANSU Hardware

WARABI pull

Authentic hand-forged hardware for furniture, typically used in Arts & Crafts Style. Several styles and many sizes available.

Please send \$4.00 for the complete HIDA TOOL catalogue. As a bonus we will include a brochure of hand-forged Tansu hardware offered by MISUGI DESIGNS of Berkeley.

HIDA TOOL, INC. 1-800-443-5512
1333 San Pablo Ave., Berkeley, CA 94702
FAX 510-524-3423

READER SERVICE NO. 800

Groff & Groff Lumber

formerly Groff & Hearne Lumber, Inc.

Exceptionally Fine Furniture & Instrument Grade Woods

PREMIUM WALNUT, CHERRY, CURLY CHERRY, BIRDSEYE AND TIGER MAPLE
Sawmill Direct • Slabs to 40" Wide
75+ Unusual Native & Imported Species
Matching Fitches • Burls & Turning Blocks
Order 75 Domestic and Imported Species 4/4-16/4

No Order Too Large or Too Small
858 Scotland Road, Quarryville, PA 17566
1-800-342-0001
(717) 284-0001 • Fax (717) 284-2400

National & International Shipping

READER SERVICE NO. 9

BOSCH	
1003VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK 84
1194VSR	1/2" VSR, 2 STAGE HAMMER DRILL 154
1275DVS	3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 214
1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 218
1370DEVS	6" VS DSTLS RNDM ORB SNDR 239
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS 142
1584DVS	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES 159
1584DVS	BARREL H DLE JIG SAW, DUSTLS 177
1587VS	TOP H DLE JIG SAW, VARSP 142
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES 159
1587DVS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, DUSTLESS 177
1804VX	1.34 HP ROUTER W/CASE & ROUTER PAD 158
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER 99
1609AKX	DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES 234
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER 198
1613EVSX	1613EVS W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE 208
1613EVSXK	1613EVS, EDGE GUIDE, TEMP GUIDE KIT 229
9054VSRK	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT, CASE 184
3107DVS	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, VS 95
3107DVSX	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER WITH CASE 114
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 148
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 154
3272AK	3 1/4" PLANNER KIT WITH CASE 124
3296K	3 1/4" PLANNER KIT WITH CASE 179
3310K	12V CORDLESS T H DLE W/2 BAT, CS& CHRGR 174
3610K	14.4V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT 194
3915	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 578

BIESEMEYER	
78-900	50' COMMERCIAL FENCE SYSTEM 319
78-907	30' COMMERCIAL FENCE SYSTEM 289
78-930	28' HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM 239
78-931	40' HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM 249
78-935	32' HOME SHOP FENCE SYSTEM 269
78-965	T-SQUARE CUT OFF SAW STOP 74.95
78-961	ANTI KICKBACK SNAP IN SPREADER-UNISA W/10.95
78-962	SAME AS ABOVE FOR POWERMATIC 66 109.95

SKIL	
HD77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW 159
HD77M	7 1/4" MAGNESIUM WORM DRIVE SAW 169
HD1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER 134
HD2745-04	12V CORDS DRILL KIT W/2 BATTERIES & CASE 128
3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARB BLADE & STAND 198

BESSEY	
K3.512	12" K BODY CLAMP 28.95 30.95
K3.524	24" K BODY CLAMP 31.95 34.95
K3.531	31" K BODY CLAMP 34.95 36.95
K3.540	40" K BODY CLAMP 38.95 41.95
KP BLOCKS	FOR USE WITH K BODY CLAMPS
TG.2.506	6" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT 24.95
TG.2.512	12" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT 9.95
TG.2.518	18" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT 10.95
TG.2.524	24" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT 11.95
TG.2.530	30" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT 13.45
TG.2.536	36" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT 14.95
VAS23	VARI ANGLE STRAP CLAMP 39.00
WS3	ANGLE CLAMP 20.95

SUPER SPECIAL!	
636	OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER \$198
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT	

Jorgensen	
ITEM	JAW LENGTH OPEN CAP OUR PRICE EACH BOX OF 6
ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS	
#0	8" 4 1/2" 11.95 65.95
#1	10" 6" 12.50 70.95
#2	12" 8 1/2" 14.50 82.95

STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" X 3/4"	
3706	6" 6.00 32.50
3712	12" 6.50 36.95
3718	18" 7.50 40.75
3724	24" 7.85 43.50
3730	30" 8.80 47.75
3736	36" 8.95 53.95

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES	
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 8.10
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS 6.95
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 3201HT 1" 1.35	
3202HT 2"	1.89
3203HT 3"	3.99

Milwaukee	
0415-21	12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT, CS 199
6490-6	10" MITER SAW 284
6494-6	10" CMPND MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE 319
6496-6	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITERSAW 569
6497-6	10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS 619
6537-22	SUPER SAWZALL/QUICKCHANGE CHUCK 189

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST SATURDAY 9-12 EST

2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING

ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

1-800-338-3384

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT [HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM](http://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM)

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE - QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER-CABLE	
Model 9444 - Profile Sander Kit OUR PRICE \$96.00	
BN125	18 GA. BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4" 87
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2" 134
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" 208
DA250A15	GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" 244
FN250	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1" - 2 1/2" 199
FN250A16	GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/2" - 2 1/2" 189
FR350	FRAMING NAILER W/CASE 3 1/2" CAPACITY 289
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1" 87
NS150	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2" 157
100	7/8 HP ROUTER 107
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW 152
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER 62
332	QUICKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKT PAD 56
332K	332 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER 89
333	QUICKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS 64
333K	333 W/CASE & 50 SHEETS PAPER 97
334	QUICKSAND W/STIKT, DUSTLESS 64
334K	334 W/CASE & 100 SHEETS PAPER 97
340	1/4 SHT FN SANDER W/DUST PUJ 49
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE 128
352	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG 162
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP 164
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG 212
360VS	3" X 24" BELT SANDER, VS WITH BAG 218
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG 218
362VS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 228
363	4" X 24" BELT SANDER 213
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER 134
511	CYLINDRICAL LOCK INSTALLATION KIT 154
551	NEW POCKET CUTTER 198
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER 576
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TLT FENCE 132
556K	SAME AS ABOVE W/1000 BISCUITS 152
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER 136
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER 162
691K	691 W/CASE, EDGE GD & TEMP GD KIT 214
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP 182
697	ROUTER TABLE WITH 1 1/2 HP MOTOR 232
698	ROUTER TABLE ONLY 134
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE 128
2620	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM W/CHK 96
2621	3/8" VSR DRILL, 0-1200 RPM KEYLESS 96
5008	DOVETAIL TEMPLATE 49
5009	MORTISE & TENON JIG 79
5116	OMNI JIG 268
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE 82
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG 299
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP 102
7312	OFFSET LAMINATE TRIMMER 134
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 132
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 136
7499	CUTOFF TOOL 68
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED 279
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP 248
7536	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER 209
7537	2 1/2 HP FIXED BASE "D" HNDL RTR 224
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED 254
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED 274
7800	DRYWALL SANDER 334
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC 258
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD 139
9125	3 1/4" PLANNER WITH CASE 239
9341	1/4 SHEET FINISHING SANDER WITH CASE 58
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES 96
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW 119
9737	RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK 159
9830	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE 146
9862	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE 174
9872	14.4V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT. & CASE 189
97310	LAMIN TRIMM KIT W/3 BASES & CS 188
97499	CUTOFF TOOL WITH BITS & CASE 188
97549	JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES 139

Panasonic	
EY6100EOKW	12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, 15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR 178
EY3502EOMKW	12V CORDLESS METAL SAW 288

HITACHI	
C8F8	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 478
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW 209
NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 738	
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER 295
NR83A	FULL HEAD STRIP NAILER, 2 - 3 1/2" CAP 399
NV83A	COIL NAILER, 2 - 3 1/4" CAPACITY 409
P205B	3 1/4" PLANNER 98
TR12	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER 189

POWERMATIC III

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

13	6" X 89" EDGE SANDER 629
14	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER 295
15	15" PLANNER 1295
44	14" BAND SAW, 1 HP, 1 PHASE MOTOR 645
54	6" JOINTER WITH ENCLOSED STAND 545
60	8" LONG BED JOINTER 575
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/ACCU FENCE 745
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" ACCU FENCE 845
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE 1995*
66	5 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE 2095*
73	1 1/2 HP DUST COLLECTOR 398
75	3 HP DUST COLLECTOR 675
84	COMBINATION BELT/DISC SANDER 445

*INCLUDES ACCESSORY PACKAGE & \$200 U.S. SAVINGS BOND

RYOBI	
AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANNER 389
DBJ50	DETAIL BISCUIT JOINTER 68
DC500K	DETAIL CARVER KIT 62
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & ACCYS 62
DT20VSK	MULTI DETARY TOOL W/CS & ACCYS 55
ML618	18" WOOD MINI LATH 214
OSL450	OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER 158
SC162VS	16" VS SCROLL SAW 164
WDS1600	WIDE DRUM SANDER 564

SENCO	
SKS	NARROW CROWN STAPLER 274
SLP20	BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP 278
SFN40	FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP 389

AIRMARK	
AT220T	2 HP TWIN TANK COMPRESSOR 289
AT230S	2 HP SHUTTLE - OILLESS! 265

ALUZ	
0241NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS 96
0250NK	18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE & 5000 NAILS 162
0350NK	15 & 16 GA. FINISH NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CS 192
0232NK	18 GA BRAD KIT 3/8"-1 1/4" WITH CASE 68
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2" 203
0626NK	NARROW CROWN 1/4" STAPLER 1/2"-1" WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES 103
0638S	3/4"-1 1/2" NARRW CRWNSTPLR W/CS 179
8290	STCK NAILER 2 - 3 1/2" CAPACITY 309
EZ-1	SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES & BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & FASTNERS 96
EZ-2	SHOOTS BOTH BRADS & STAPLES 138

Makita	
5007NBK	7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CS & BLADE 119
6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT 125
6172DWE	7.2V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT 99
B06001	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 67
DA391DW	9.6V ANGLE DRILL KIT 178
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER 428
LS1013	10" DUAL COMPOUND MITER SAW 579
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER 758
N1900B	3 1/4" PLANNER 134

DELTA	
\$100 REBATE ON ALL UNISAWS THRU 12.31.97	
11-990	12" DRILL PRESS 189
14-650	HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER 249
17-900	16 1/2" DRILL PRESS, 3/4 HP, 12 SPD 419
22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANNER 328
22-550	NEW 12" PORTABLE PLANNER 398
23-710	NEW SHARPENING CENTER 174
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW 176
28-190	12" BAND SAW 429
28-275	14" OPEN STAND 3/4 HP BAND SAW 658
31-050	1" BELT SANDER 74
31-080	1" BELT 5" DISC SANDER 94
31-280	6" BELT 12" DISC DANDING CENTER 799
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER 134
31-695	6" BELT 9" DISC SANDER 348
31-780	B.O.S.S. OSCILLATING SPINDLE S DR 198
33-890	12" RADIAL ARM SAW 1629
33-990	10" RADIAL ARM SAW 819
34-182	TENONING JIG 89
36-250	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 496
37-070	NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER 258
37-190	6" DELUXE JOINTER 449
37-350A	8" PRECISION JOINTER, 1 1/2 HP 1745
40-540	16" VS SCROLL SAW 188
40-650	Q-3 VAR SPEED SCROLL SAW 489
43-355	HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER 199
43-379	2 SPD HEAVY DTY WOOD SHAPER 1649
46-701	12" VS WOOD LATHE WITH STAND 519

DEWALT	
CALL FOR PRICES ON NEW BENCHTOP TOOLS!	
DW100	3/8" 4 AMP, VAR SP. DRILL 62
DW321K	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW KIT 162
DW359K	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE 128
DW411	1/4 SHEET SANDER 57
DW420	5" R DOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA 68
DW421	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO 74
DW422	5" ROS 2 AMP SANDER W/DUST COLLECT. 74
DW423	5" VS DUSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 93
DW430	3" X 2" DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 169
DW431	3" X 2" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP 183
DW441	6" RIGHT ANGLE ROS SANDER, DSTLS 128
DW443	6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO 139
DW610	1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP 150
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP 167
DW621	2 HP VS DSTLS PLUNGE ROUTER 218
DW625	3 HP HYY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP 278
DW670	NEW LAMINATE TRIMMER WITH GUIDE 97
DW673K	7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT 189
DW675K	PLANNER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE 159
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINTER KIT 199
DW705	12" MITER SAW W/CARB BLADE 379
DW935K	14.4V CDLS CIRCULAR SAW KIT 238
DW936K	18V CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW KIT 248
DW972K2	NEW 12V CDLS KIT W/ BATTERY & CS 182
DW972K2S2	12V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT 274
DW991K2	DW991K WITH TWO BATTERIES 218
DW991KS2	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT 348
DW995K	18V 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS 226
DW995KS2	18V DRILL & SAW COMBO KIT 388
DW997K	18V HAMMER DRILL KIT, 1/2" CHUCK 388

tred	
TR215	8 1/2" COMPOUND SAW 348
JS100	BISCUIT JOINER 167
FT2000E	3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER 204
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM 214
F410	10" X 40T QUIET BLADE 48
F810	10" X 80T QUIET BLADE 73
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE 36
LU82M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE 44
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE 40
LU85M010	10" X 80T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISH 58
LU87M010	10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF 42
LU88M010	10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF 48
LU89M010	10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL 57
LU92M010	10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINITS 59
LU98M010	10" X 80T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD 67
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE 116
SD508	NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET 167
TK206	10" X 24T THIN KERF RIP BLADE 28
TK306	10" X 40T THIN KERF COMBO BLADE 32
TK406	10" X 60T THIN KERF CROSSCUT 36
TK806	10" X 80T THIN KERF CROSSCUT 47
TK906	10" X 50T THIN KERF COMBO 34

OUR PRICES WILL NOT BE BEAT!



In a durability test, the competitor's hammer lasted 60 seconds. If you happen to need one for longer than that, buy a Stanley hammer.

This picture tells the story better than any words can. In our overstrike tests, the Stanley hammer outlasted the competitor's brand by a 4 to 1 ratio.*

You see, after years of research (and a whole lot of sleepless nights) our engineering department concluded that jacketed, solid-core fiberglass is more durable than the compression-

molded variety some of our competitors use to make their hammers.

That's the Stanley philosophy. Don't quit working until your product is perfect. You'll find this kind of dogged determination across the board at Stanley. In everything we make. Like a garage door insulated to reduce noise. Or a closet organizer made

with steel planks instead of wire so it doesn't wrinkle your clothes.

It's innovative thinking like this that's kept us ahead of the competition for more than 150 years. At Stanley we're not happy simply churning out products. We're only happy when our products are better than anyone else's.

STANLEY
helps you do things right.

Ultimate planes

Top of the line—A reproduction Norris plane made by Carl Holtey in England is meticulously detailed, performs beautifully and has a price to match.



During the first third of this century, T. Norris and Son of London, in business since the 1860s, manufactured a line of bench planes considered the hallmark of quality in hand tools. They featured dovetailed bodies, rosewood infill, a very heavy cutting iron and, in the best models, a patented adjuster used to set the depth and tilt of the iron. Their heavy weight and solid construction permitted exceptionally fine work.

Many of these old planes are still in use

today and tool collectors are snapping them up, often at very high prices. Because they have become scarcer, the motivation to reintroduce them has steadily increased. During the last 20 years or so, a number of individuals and small companies have attempted to recreate the Norris planes in style and quality. Because authentic construction methods are labor intensive and the market is relatively small, most of these past efforts have failed.

Making a reproduction Norris plane was an irresistible temptation for cabinetmaker Carl Holtey of Finmere, Buckingham, England. Several years ago, he began producing Norris reproductions with the skill and precision of a watchmaker. Today, he makes about a dozen models. They range in size from a thumb plane to a number A1, which is a 22½-in. jointer. Holtey has made a number of refinements on the originals.

The parallel smoother, based on the Nor-



Smooth & Easy. The Way Clear Finishes & Saturdays Ought To Be.

The unique *Smooth Flow*™ Formula in new *Olympic*® Interior Polyurethane makes it easier than ever to put a tough, durable finish on your stain projects.

And it's even easier when you start with new *Olympic*® Interior Wood Stain, with its unique *Absorption Control*™ Formula that minimizes blotches, streaking and lapmarks.

Make every project easier. Call 1-800-441-9695 for a retailer near you.



Ordinary stain Olympic



ris A13, is typical of Holtey's work (see the photo on p. 98). It's constructed of steel, naval brass and Indian rosewood.

Holtey's plane outperformed even the most carefully tuned plane in my collection, leaving a flawless surface on everything from pine to highly figured maple. And this plane was able to generate con-

tinuous shavings thinner than .001 in.

Although this plane is a profound delight to look at and use, it's not really clear whether Holtey is producing workshop tools or works of art. One wonders how many of his planes are in actual use and how many are only admired. Prices start at £960 (\$1,625) for either the thumb plane or

chariot plane and go all the way up to £2,130 (\$3,608) for a skew shoulder or a rounded smoother. The plane I used costs £1,470 (\$2,490). Holtey, working alone, makes only about 20 planes a year. He can be contacted at Hedglands, Fulwell Road, Finmere, Buckingham, England MK18 4AS.

—Allan J. Boardman



Photo, courtesy of Porter-Cable Corp.

Porter-Cable's 24-in. belt sanders make less noise.

Psst: Porter-Cable's Whisper Series belt sanders

Porter-Cable's Whisper Series belt sanders sound more like vacuum cleaners than power tools. I compared a new 360VS (which uses a 3-in. by 24-in. belt) against one of their older models, the 352VS (with a 3-in. by 21-in. belt). At peak speed, the older tool produces a high-pitched whine; the Whisper Series machine sounds more like a medium-pitched whoosh.

A whisper it's not, but a sound-level meter confirmed what my ears were telling me. The new model pegged the meter at 95 dB, 10 dB less than the 352VS at peak power. That's a significant reduction. At low speeds, both machines pegged the meter at 92 dB. I got these readings by placing the sound-level meter at ear height

about 3 ft. away from the machines.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards limit industrial workers to a noise-level exposure of 95 dB for four hours. At 105 dB, the limit is one hour. It's still advisable to wear hearing protection.

Engineers reduced the noise level of the sanders by making several changes, including refining the air flow from the fan and replacing the cog belt drive with a V-belt. The Whisper Series includes all Porter-Cable's 3-in. by 24-in. and 4-in. by 24-in. belt sanders.

And, yes, the 360VS sands too—just as well as the noisier model. The sander sells for about \$250.

—Anatole Burkin

New Powermatic 3520 lathe

Students in my woodturning classes often ask me for a recommendation on which lathe to buy. I advise them to shop carefully, look at features like swing, type of speed control, size and price. Then I suggest they select the lathe with the fewest objectionable qualities.

Earlier this year, I purchased a new Powermatic 3520 woodturning lathe (see the photo below) using the same checklist I give my students. When I first saw the lathe, I couldn't find anything objectionable. That still holds true after several months of use.

Premier woodturner Rude Osolnik was asked to consult on the building of this machine, which Powermatic introduced in January. The result is a 20-in., variable-speed lathe that is powerful, quiet, stable and comfortable to use.

One of my favorite features is the way the headstock can be positioned anywhere along the length of the bed. When I hollow out vessels, I can position the headstock and workpiece at the end of the lathe. That means I don't have to lean



American-made lathe—Powermatic's new 3520 lathe features a 20-in. swing and a variable-speed, 2-hp motor.

Photo at right: courtesy of Powermatic

Veritas® Flat-Bob Product Development Casebook

The Problem:

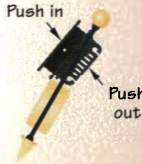
To design a plumb bob that stabilizes quickly against a flat surface and doesn't roll.

The Solution:

Our Flat-Bob doesn't roll and, because it has a low center of gravity, it stabilizes rapidly. You can press it against the wall as you mark a line dead center through the body slot or use it as a traditional plumb bob. The cord spool has 2 open holes that can be used to hang the plumb bob at a given length of cord. For storage, the spool snaps into body slot. All brass fittings on a precision molded

ABS body with 8' of braided nylon cord. 3 3/4" long overall. Usable anywhere — construction, plumbing cabinetry, or for wallpaper jobs.

FW005 Flat-Bob \$9.95
(N.Y. residents, add sales tax.)



Lee Valley & Veritas®

Veritas® is the manufacturing arm of Lee Valley Tools Ltd.
12 East River Street, Ogdensburg, N.Y. 13669
Visit our Web site at www.leevalley.com

Our 252-page catalog of woodworking tools and accessories is sent free with an order or is available for \$5 (refunded with first order).

Call: 1-800-871-8158
or fax: **1-800-513-7885**

Outside U.S.A., call: 1-613-596-0350 or fax: 1-613-596-6030

READER SERVICE NO. 172

Like Having A Lumberyard Right In Your Shop!



**30-Day
Free
Trial!**

**NOW!
Plane, Mold,
Sand and
Saw with
Infinitely
Variable
Power-Feed!**

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove . . . all popular patterns . . . even custom designs!

NEW! Variable Feed Rate - Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1,000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Easy terms. **FREE FACTS!**

Phone TOLL-FREE

1-800-821-6651 ext. PE66

In Canada call 1-800-661-1915

WOODMASTER TOOLS INC., DEPT. PE66
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

READER SERVICE NO. 59

POWER



Introducing **Microplane Tools**
the future of shaping, forming and smoothing. *Microplanes* are made from hardened, stainless steel and have razor sharp, non-clogging teeth.

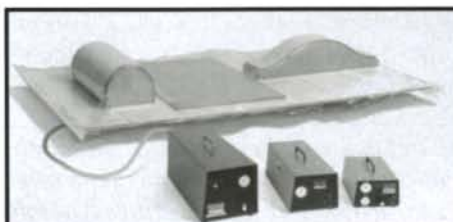
1-800-555-2767

* dealer inquiries encouraged

www.microplane.com email: gracemfg@aol.com

Microplane
A Product of Grace Manufacturing

READER SERVICE NO. 102



VENEERING and CLAMPING with VACUUM

VACUUM PRESSING SYSTEMS, INC.
553 RIVER ROAD
BRUNSWICK, MAINE 04011
207-725-0935 / FAX 207-725-0932
VIDEO AVAILABLE

The leader in vacuum technology for woodworking offers a complete line of innovative products for:

- VENEERING
- LAMINATING
- CLAMPING

NEW products include:
FlipTop Frame Presses,
Inflatable Bladders
and Videos

READER SERVICE NO. 140

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS



Simply the Best

Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!

McFEELY'S PO Box 11169, Dept. FWW
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937 Ext 211

SHAKER CHAIR KITS

Discover the beautiful proportions and classic simplicity of Shaker furniture. Our catalog features reproduction dining chairs and tables, rockers, bar stools, candle stands, small tables, clocks, oval boxes, baskets, peg board and Shaker chair tape. Furniture available as precisely fashioned kits for easy finishing or custom finished.

FREE Catalog

SHAKER WORKSHOPS

Box 8001-FW8, Ashburnham, MA 01430
1-800-840-9121

READER SERVICE NO. 128

over the lathe bed as I work.

The headstock, tool rest and tailstock are easy to adjust with beefy cam levers that cinch down everything. The 650-lb. weight of this machine makes it very stable, even when turning large pieces.

The Powermatic 3520 comes with a 2-hp Baldor motor and an electronic, variable-

speed control (0 to 3,000 rpm). The tool-rest holder is a generous 19 in. long. Distance between centers is 34½ in. If you need more length, two accessory extensions—18 in. or 50 in.—are available. Other accessories include a 48-position indexer. The U.S.-made lathe sells for about \$3,800.

—Charles R. Alvis

Chairmaker's travisher



Travisher by Fred Emhoff—A retired tool-and-die maker manufactures these hand tools used for scooping out the seats of chairs.

A few years ago, Fred Emhoff, a tool-and-die maker, attended Michael Dunbar's Windsor chairmaking workshop in Hampton, N.H., hoping to develop a second career as a chairmaker. While at the workshop, he learned how to use a travisher, a spokeshave-like tool with a compound radiused bottom used for carving and smoothing the recessed contours of the Windsor seat. Though not essential, a good travisher makes quick work of a chair seat.

Emhoff liked the way the travisher shaped a seat and decided to make his own version of the tool. After all, he's a toolmaker. After developing a prototype, he sent it to Dunbar for a critique. What Emhoff got instead was a dozen orders.

His travishers come with 6-in.-radius blades that are friction-fit to wooden bodies and held fast by a pair of setscrews. I've cut across the grain and even climbed the grain with it. This is a sleek tool that takes a nice cut and leaves a beautiful finish.

Emhoff makes his travishers from scratch. He rough cuts the wooden body on the bandsaw and then shapes it by hand with rasps and files. He also hardens and tempers the blades himself. Every tool is then tested and sent out ready to use. Emhoff sells the tools from his shop (607-965-8420) for \$120.

These days, Emhoff is so busy with orders that he hasn't had time to build Windsors.

—Mario Rodriguez

CMT Florida goes white; Italian CMT stays orange



A few months ago, there were two companies calling themselves CMT and selling orange router bits. A tussle over the name and other issues ended up in court, and a jury was asked to sort things out. The dust hasn't quite settled, but this much seems clear: Now we can choose between orange bits from CMT U.S.A., Inc., or white bits from the renamed Jesada Tools.

A jury in Tampa, Fla., ruled that CMT U.S.A., Inc., the North Carolina company whose bits are made in Italy, gets to keep the CMT name and the color orange. What was CMT Tools, the Florida company with the striped-orange logo that introduced the Italian bits to the U.S. market and now manufactures them here, gets \$1.7 million for "unjust enrichment."

The U.S. district court judge in this civil trial has the ultimate power to enforce the jury's verdict, and the last we heard, lawyers for both sides still were trying to sway the judge with post-trial motions.

Nonetheless, the Florida company reacted quickly and changed its name to Jesada Tools. The orange logo remains, but the bits coming out of the factory are white.

The jury's verdict may be in, but the bigger decision remains for woodworkers worldwide: What goes better with a yellow router, white or orange? —A.B.

Allan J. Boardman is a retired aerospace industry manager and woodworker from Woodland Hills, Calif. Anatole Burkin is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking. Charles R. Alvis, president of the American Association of Woodturners, teaches woodturning at Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts in Gatlinburg, Tenn. Mario Rodriguez is a contributing editor to Fine Woodworking.

Sanding Catalogue

Klingspor's Sanding Catalogue uses only Klingspor Abrasives industrial sanding products that are known throughout the furniture and woodworking industries as the premium products for sanding and finishing. These materials will outlast, outperform and outsand any other abrasive product in this business. Check out these deals!

DISCS Priced in packages of 5.

Lightweight Paper, Hook & Loop		
Size	Grit	Price
4 1/2" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$1.90
	80 Grit	\$2.05
	60 Grit	\$2.10
	Assortment	\$2.05
5" / 5 holes	100 & finer	\$2.05
	80 Grit	\$2.20
	60 Grit	\$2.30
	Assortment	\$2.20
5" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.05
	80 Grit	\$2.20
	60 Grit	\$2.30
	Assortment	\$2.20
6" / 6 holes	100 & finer	\$3.00
	80 Grit	\$3.15
	60 Grit	\$3.35
	Assortment	\$3.15
6" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$3.00
	80 Grit	\$3.15
	60 Grit	\$3.35
	Assortment	\$3.15
6" / 16 holes	100 & finer	\$3.00
	80 Grit	\$3.15
	60 Grit	\$3.35
	Assortment	\$3.15

Stearate Hook & Loop		
Size	Grit	Price
4 1/2" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$1.60
	80 Grit	\$1.65
	60 Grit	\$1.75
	Assortment	\$1.65
5" / 5 holes	100 & finer	\$1.60
	80 Grit	\$1.65
	60 Grit	\$1.75
	Assortment	\$1.65
5" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$1.60
	80 Grit	\$1.65
	60 Grit	\$1.75
	Assortment	\$1.65
6" / 6 holes	100 & finer	\$2.25
	80 Grit	\$2.35
	60 Grit	\$2.50
	Assortment	\$2.35
6" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.25
	80 Grit	\$2.35
	60 Grit	\$2.50
	Assortment	\$2.35
6" / 16 holes	100 & finer	\$2.25
	80 Grit	\$2.35
	60 Grit	\$2.50
	Assortment	\$2.35

Heavy E-weight paper, Hook & Loop		
Size	Grit	Price
4 1/2" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.75
	80 Grit	\$3.00
	60 Grit	\$3.35
	Assortment	\$3.00
5" / 5 holes	100 & finer	\$2.75
	80 Grit	\$3.00
	60 Grit	\$3.35
	Assortment	\$3.00
5" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.75
	80 Grit	\$3.00
	60 Grit	\$3.35
	Assortment	\$3.00
6" / 6 holes	100 & finer	\$3.90
	80 Grit	\$4.50
	60 Grit	\$4.95
	Assortment	\$4.50
6" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$3.90
	80 Grit	\$4.50
	60 Grit	\$4.95
	Assortment	\$4.50
6" / 16 holes	100 & finer	\$3.90
	80 Grit	\$4.50
	60 Grit	\$4.95
	Assortment	\$4.50

Cloth PSA Discs		
Size	Grit	Price
5"	100 & finer	\$3.25
	80 Grit	\$3.40
	60 Grit	\$3.55
	50 Grit	\$3.75
	40 Grit	\$3.95
6"	36 Grit	\$4.15
	100 & finer	\$4.65
	80 Grit	\$4.90
	60 Grit	\$5.20
	50 Grit	\$5.55
	40 Grit	\$5.85
	36 Grit	\$6.20

Paper PSA Discs		
Size	Grit	Price
5"	100 & finer	\$1.05
	80 Grit	\$1.05
	60 Grit	\$1.15
6"	100 & finer	\$1.30
	80 Grit	\$1.35
	60 Grit	\$1.45

Assortments include one each of 60, 80, 120, 150 & 180 grit.

SHEETS Priced in packages of 5.

Silicon Carbide Wet/Dry Sheets		
Size	Grit	Price
9" x 11	220 & Finer	\$2.40
	180 Grit	\$2.60
	150 Grit	\$2.75
	120 Grit	\$2.95
	100 Grit	\$3.40
4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	220 & Finer	\$0.70
	180 Grit	\$0.80
	150 Grit	\$0.85
	120 Grit	\$0.90
	100 Grit	\$1.00
3 2/3" x 9"	220 & Finer	\$1.15
	180 Grit	\$1.05
	150 Grit	\$1.10
	120 Grit	\$1.20
	100 Grit	\$1.35

Aluminum Oxide Paper		
Size	Grit	Price
9" x 11	100 & Finer	\$1.75
	80 Grit	\$1.75
	60 Grit	\$2.00
	100 & Finer	\$0.45
4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	80 Grit	\$0.55
	60 Grit	\$0.60
	100 & Finer	\$0.65
	80 Grit	\$0.70
3 2/3" x 9"	100 & Finer	\$0.75
	80 Grit	\$0.75
	60 Grit	\$0.75

Stearate		
Size	Grit	Price
9" x 11	100 & Finer	\$2.17
	80 Grit	\$2.50
	60 Grit	\$2.80
4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	100 & Finer	\$0.63
	80 Grit	\$0.70
	60 Grit	\$0.84
3 2/3" x 9"	100 & Finer	\$0.84
	80 Grit	\$0.98
	60 Grit	\$1.12

Aluminum Oxide Cloth		
Size	Grit	Price
9" x 11	100 & Finer	\$4.90
	80 Grit	\$5.25
	60 Grit	\$6.35
	50 Grit	\$6.80
	40 Grit	\$7.30
4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	100 & Finer	\$1.45
	80 Grit	\$1.55
	60 Grit	\$1.90
	50 Grit	\$2.00
	40 Grit	\$2.15
3 2/3" x 9"	100 & Finer	\$1.95
	80 Grit	\$2.10
	60 Grit	\$2.50
	50 Grit	\$2.70
	40 Grit	\$2.90

\$29

You'll receive 36 Industrial Sanding Belts. That's only \$1.80 per belt! Six grit packs each containing 6 belts. (4" belt packs contain 5 belts.)

Choose a Size: 2 1/2" x 16", 3" x 18", 3" x 21", 3" x 24", 4" x 21" or 4" x 24"

You'll Get:
 1 Pack: X Coarse (36-40 Grit), 1 Pack: Coarse (50-60 Grit),
 1 Pack: Medium (80-100 Grit), 1 Pack: Med/Fine (120-150 Grit),
 1 Pack: Fine (180-220-240 Grit), & 1 Pack: X Fine (280-320 Grit)

BOX OF BELTS



10 POUND BARGAIN BOX

ONLY \$19.95

This is not your typical "grab bag" offer - what you get is all useable. No trash involved. You get 10 pounds of an equal amount of coarse, medium and fine grit sandpaper pieces. Each piece is of a usable size and is first quality sanding product.



Call today for your free 80 page catalog

1-800-228-0000

Fax 1-800-872-2005

P.O. Box 3737, Hickory, N.C. • 28603-3737

www.sandingcatalog.com



MILWAUKEE TOOLS	Model	Description	List Sale
9068	1/2" Impact Wrench with case	457	269
5455	7/8" Polisher 1750 rpm	200	164
6078	7/8" 13 amp grinder	295	159
0230	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp	231	132
5936	Belt Sander 4 x 24 w/bag 10 amp	295	159
6747-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp	205	115
6016	1/4 sheet Palm Grip Sander	99	62
6017	616 Sander with dust bag	101	62
8908	1/3 sheet 12,000 orb/min 5 amp	230	132
6075	Heat Gun 570° & 1000°	102	59
8970	Variable temp. Heat Gun	137	82
8980	8975 Heat Gun w/case, & acc.	155	94
3102-1	Plumbers right angle Drill Kit	401	229
5660	Router 1-1/2 HP 10 amp	357	209
6256	Variable speed Jig Saw 3.8 amp	278	159
6268-6	Top Handle Jig Saw	315	169
6527	Super Sawzall with case	343	169
6528	above Sawzall with wired cord	339	185
6537-22	6527 w/ quick lock blade change	224	175
6516-21	NEW cordless Sawzall	550	299
0406-1	9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries	315	172
0415-2	12V Drill w/keyless chuck & 2 batt	380	172
0502-21	NEW 12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	436	235
0234-1	3/8" Drill 0-1700 rpm	170	92
0224-3	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	132
0225-1	Same as 0224-1 w/ylsck chuck	236	132
0234-1	2 1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-850 rpm	255	129
0236-1	0234-1 drill with steel case	288	149
0235-1	Same as 0234-1 w/ylsck chuck	255	135
0244-1	1 1/2" Drill 5.4 amp mag 0-600 rpm	255	129
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	119
0278-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	118
0325-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288	165
6539-1	cordless Screwdriver 190 rpm	139	78
6540-1	6539-1 with bits & case	175	99
6546-1	cds Screwdriver 200 & 400 rpm	150	89
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits 1/4" chuck, & case	185	108
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	356	219
1676-1	Home Hawg with case	541	299
6507	Original Sawzall with case	278	155
6177	6.5 amp Sawzall with case	296	159
6175	1 1/4" Chop Saw 15 amp	415	279
6010	Orbital Sander 12 sheet	235	135
5397-1	3.8" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-1	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
5377-1	5371-1 with keyless chuck	360	194
3107-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	411	234
3300-1	1/2" var. speed right angle Drill	378	219
5682	Router 2 HP w/1/4" & 1/2" collets	367	165
6145	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm	179	94
6142	6145 with case & accessories	224	125
6749-1	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5.4 amp	235	135
6755-1	Drywall Gun 0-4000 rpm 5 amp	183	105
6767-1	Screen Shooter Kit	252	142
5353	Eagle 1-1/2" Rot. Hammer w/cs	1046	575
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	229	125
6367	above Saw - double insulated	224	128
6368	6365 with fence & carbide blade	237	134
6366	6365 w/fence, carbide blade, & cs	259	142
6369	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	345	194
6377	7-1/4" Circular Saw with brake	280	152
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496	265
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585	315
0422-1	12V Hammer Drill w/ 2 batt	441	239
0431-1	12V Drill w/ 2 batt	441	265
6496	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	569

PANASONIC CORDLESS	Model	Description	List Sale
EY6181	CRKW 9.6V Drill Kit with 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307	169
EY6100E	EQKW 12 volt Drill Kit with 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger & cs.	379	179
EY6100S	SEKK Same as above but has 1 Ironman battery and 1 diagnostic battery	344	204
EY6101S	12V 1/2" Drill with 15 minute charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438	249
EY6101E	EQKW Same as above but has two Ironman batteries	344	249
EY3502E	EQKW New 4-3/8" 12V Metal Cutting Saw Kit	500	289

FREUD SAW BLADES	Model	Description	Teeth	List Sale
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	44
LU84M011	Combo 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	66	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	66	38
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	49
LU85M015	Mitre Saw Blade 15"	108	175	99
LU91M010	Compound Mitre Blade 60"	88	54	
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU99M010	Ferrus metal 10"	72	104	58
FM910	Quiet Blade - 10"	40	95	49
F810	Quiet Blade - 10"	80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing - 40 tooth	38	25	
TK906	10" Combo - 50 tooth	53	32	
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide	215	115	
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	230	119	
SD506-6	Super Dado-carb. w/cs&shims	292	145	
SD508-8	Super Dado-carb. w/cs&shims	344	168	
FB107	7 piece Forstner bit set 1/4" - 1"	92	59	
94-1005	pc Router bit door system w/cs	320	169	
BF3	Router Table w/fence & legs	495	289	

MAKITA TOOLS	Model	Description	List Sale
5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	148
DA391D	3/8" angle Drill 9.6 volt	166	109
DA391U	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6 volt	341	185
ML900	9.6 volt flashlight	195	95

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS	Model	Description	List Sale
6213DWAE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	325	169
6233DWAE	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit w/ 2 batt.	358	199

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS	Model	Description	Super Sale
6073DW	7.2V cds Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete w/ battery, charger, & case	399	99
T220DW	9.6 volt Stapler Kit. Complete with battery, charger, & case	399	99

Model	Description	List Sale
9900B	3" x 21" Belt Sander with bag	347 179
9924DB	3" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	360 183
JR3000V	Var. speed Recip Saw w/ case	264 135
9920-2	Blade Sharpener	433 215
19100B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263 139
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352 199
BO4552	1/4 sheet Pad Sander w/ bag	101 55
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill var. speed	355 179
2708W	4" x 24" Table Saw	637 309
1806B	NEW 6-3/4" Hand Planer	959 499
6405	3/8" Drill 0-2100 rpm 2 amp	115 65
6821	NEW Drywall Gun 0 - 4000	190 95
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270 149
5402A	16" Circular Saw 12 amp	1073 639
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander with bag	458 219
LS1030	10" Mitre Saw	428 209
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circular Saw w/ case	250 125
5007NB	7-1/4" Circular Saw	268 155
LS1010	10" Slide Compound Saw	995 429
GV5000	5" Disc Sander	148 85
NS514B	4" Grinder 4.6 amp	118 65
NS501B	4" Grinder 4.0 amp with case	174 99
9217SPC	7" Sander/polisher var. speed	378 179
6302	1/2" Drill 0-550 rpm 5.2 amp	250 118
BO5001	5" Random Orbit Sander	125 69
BO5010	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander with dust pickup	142 72
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620 779
3901	Plane Joiner Kit	376 199
3612C	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	492 279
9031	1-3/16" x 21" v/spd belt sander	346 199
LS1040	NEW 10" Compound Mitre Saw	460 259
HP1500	NEW 1/2" Hammer Drill 5 amp	145 95
LS1013	NEW 10" Dual Compound Slide Mitre Saw	1088 599

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS	Model	Description	List Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	339
N80C-1	Coil Nailer	Sale	339
RM45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4" - 1-3/4"	845	369
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2" w/ case, oil, & nails	618	295
T50SA-1	Decking Sheathing Stapler	618	365
MIIF5	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	529
S32SX-1K	Finish Stapler 1/2" - 1-3/8" with case and oil	269	145
BT35-2K	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, and brads	279	125
BT50-2K	Brad Tacker 1-3/16" - 2" w/ case, oil, and brads	335	175
PC5000-1	Power Crown Stapler	242	159
CWS100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440	289

FREUD NEW Teflon Coated Red Blades	Model	Description	Teeth	List Sale
LU98R010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LM72R010	Ripping 10"	24	78	44
LU84R011	Combo 10"	50	89	55
LU85R010	Super cut-off 10"	80	114	74
LU85R015	Miter saw blade 15"	108	179	119
LU87R010	Thin kerf 10"	24	72	54
LU88R010	Thin kerf 10"	60	88	54
LU91R008	Compound mitre 8-1/2"	48	79	55

The following Freud tools have rebates!
The price shown is before rebate.

FJ85	Top Hndle Jg Saw - \$25 rebate	Sale 125
JS102	Biscuit Joiner - \$50 rebate	Sale 179
FT2000E	Plunge Router - \$30 rebate	Sale 205
TR215	8-1/4" Mitre Saw - \$50 rebate	Sale 349
FE82	3-1/4" Planer - \$25 rebate	Sale 115

1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 in Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8283
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

NEW Dewalt Bench Top Tools

DW708
12" Dual Compound Slide Mitre Saw
Sale 679

DW788
20" Scroll Saw
Sale 489

DW733
12" Planer
Sale 459

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

TOOLS ON SALE
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ACCU-MITER	Model	Description	List Sale
18-34	Professional Mitre Gauge	Sale	145

JDS AIRTECH AIR CLEANERS	Model	Description	List Sale
350	12"x24"x28" 1/5 HP - 350 CFM	249	
8-12	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 800,1200 CFM	779	
10-16	20"x24"x44" 1/3 HP - 1000,1600 CFM	679	

PORTA NAILER	Model	Description	List Sale
401	Porta Nailer complete	295	209
501	Face Nailor complete	295	209
1,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 5000 qty.	16.50	
5,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 5000 qty.	74.95	
10,000	Genuine Porta Nails - 10000 qty.	129.95	

BIESEMEYER FENCES	Model	Description	List Sale
B-50	50" Commer. Saw Fence	443	325
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop Fence	600	275
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop Fence	335	255
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop Fence	325	245

BOSCH	Model	Description	List Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	139
1587VS	1587VS Saw with case	314	149
1587VDS	above saw w/ dust collection	307	178
1584VS	"CLIC" Barrel Grip Jig Saw	288	139
1584VDS	above saw w/ dust collection	306	178
Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		34	24
Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws		28.99	

Super Special	Model	Description	List Sale
1584VS or 1587VS	with steel case and 30 Bosch blades	Sale	175

1942	Heat Gun 600°-900° temp	132	78
1289D	1/4 sheet Sander	113	68
1003VS	3/8" Drill 0-1100 rpm	167	78
1194VS	1/2" var. speed Hammer Drill	272	155
1194VSR	above Hammer Drill w/ case	303	169
1295DH	5" Random Orbit Palm Sander	145	89
1608T	5.6 amp tilt base Trimmer	189	110
1608U	Underside Laminate Trimmer	239	139
1609K	Laminator Installers Kit w/ 1609		
1609X	Deluxe Installers kit	355	199
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Hand Router	425	229
1604AK	Same as above w/case & acc.	337	185
1606A	1-3/4 HP D-handle Router	300	179
1274DVS	3" x 21" v/spd Belt Sander w/bag	301	175
1613EVS	2 HP v/spd Plunge Router	369	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/spd Plunge Router	536	289
1614EVS	1-1/4 HP v/spd Plunge Router	259	169
3054VSR			

DELTA BENCH TOPTOOLS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder..... 206 155
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP..... 80 69
23-880	8" Bench Grinder 1/2 HP..... 134 109
11-950	8" Drill Press..... 176 109
31-460	4" Belt/6" Disc Sander..... 198 125
31-340	1" Belt/8" Disc Sander..... 270 225
31-080	1" Belt/5" Disc Sander..... 113 89
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw..... 230 155
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press..... 355 324
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press..... 405 309
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper..... 398 299
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer..... 557 329
36-220	10" Compound Miter Saw..... 294 199
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser..... 380 239
37-070	6" var. speed Bench Jointer..... 351 265
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw..... 358 268
36-285	8-1/4" Builders Saw with stand..... Sale 285
36-210	10" Compound Miter Saw..... 344 225
36-400	8-1/4" Compound Miter Saw..... 190 139
36-070	10" Miter Saw..... 217 165
34-182	Tenoning Jig..... 113 89
34-555	Sliding Table..... 487 324
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander..... 253 194
23-710	Sharpening Center..... 217 169
28-185	Bench Band Saw..... 213 168
37-190	6" Deluxe jointer..... 603 445
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw..... Sale 489
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander..... 441 309
40-540	16" var/spd Scroll Saw..... 249 189
28-195	NEW 10" Band Saw..... 390 309

22-560 NEW 12-1/2" Bench top Planer
Sale 395.00

DELTA STATIONARY	
Model	Description.....List Sale
34-865	NEW Versa Feeder Stock Feeder..... 325 249
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press..... 490 399
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw..... 981 799
36-540	10" Table saw..... 229 178
32-100	Stationary Plate Jointer..... 351 278
36-905	30" Unifence..... 346 245
36-906	50" Delta Unifence..... 444 325
46-700	12" Wood Lathe..... 575 465
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP..... Sale 799
37-154	DJ15 6" Jointer..... Sale 1289

The following Delta tools have \$50.00 rebates!
Take \$50.00 off price shown.

34-444	10" Contractor's Table Saw..... Sale 659
34-445	10" Table Saw with 30" unifence..... Sale 639
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP..... Sale 635
28-280V	14" Band Saw w/enc stand 1 HPSale 798
40-650	Q3 18" Scroll Saw..... Sale 479
22-675	DC380 15" Planer..... Sale 1175
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand..... Sale 789

DEWALT TOOLS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
DW321K	Top Handle Jigsaw Kit..... 300 164
DW3647-1/4"	Circ. Saw w/brake, 13 amp..... 294 162
DW306K	8.0 amp Recip Saw v/s/w case..... 291 155
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router..... 266 152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander, 1.7 amp..... 88 58
DW705	12" Compound Miter Saw..... 734 359
DW705K	DW705 with 80 tooth blade..... Sale 395
DW704	12" Miter Saw..... 570 329
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm, rev 118 68
DW274	Drywall Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp..... 160 95
DW268	Tek Gun, 0-2500 rpm, 6.5 amp..... 288 159
DW402	4-1/2" Grinder 6 amp..... 166 89
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case..... 448 199
DW625	3 HP Electronic Plunge Router..... 520 279
DW625 router comes with DW6913 edge guide!	

DW621 NEW 2 HP Plunge Router..... 400 218
DW621 comes w/ FREE fine height adjuster!

DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case..... 292 164
DW4313	x 21 var. speed Belt Sander..... 338 188
DW420	Palmgrinder Random Orb Sander..... 124 69
DW421	above sander with dust collector 144 74
DW423	Palm Random Orbit Sander..... 170 94
variable speed.....	
DW444	6" Random Orbit Sander..... 266 145
DW443	DW444 with hook & loop pad..... 266 145
DW935K	14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit..... 444 237

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
DW952K	2-3/8" v/spd w/ two 9.6V batt..... 284 129
DW972K	2-3/8" variable speed w/ two 12V XR batteries..... 362 182
DW904	12" volt flashlight..... 29.95
DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight Sale 199	
DW991K	2-3/8" v/spd w/ two 14.4V XR batteries..... 415 209
DW994K	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR battery..... 458 239
DW996K	2-1/2" v/spd Hammer drill w/ two 14.4V XR batteries..... 396 259
Above drill kits come w/charger & steel case!	

DeWalt 18 volt Cordless Tools	
Model	Description.....List Sale
DW938K	NEW Recipro Saw Kit..... 520 289
DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit..... 428 229
DW997K	1/2" Drill / Hammer Drill Kit..... 454 249
DW993K	5-3/8" Saw Kit..... 458 249
DW995K	2-DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw, and case..... Sale 395

WAP VACUUMS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum..... 845 465
766RDF-D	"Drywaller" 10 gal turbo vac..... 915 549
766RDF-DAS	Same as above w/auto start..... 950 589

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
140	Portable sander w/ 4-1/2" spindle..... 625 559
146	Portable sander w/ 9" spindle..... 685 609
100	Floor mount sander w/4-1/2" spnd..... 785 709
106	Floor mount sander w/9" spindle..... 845 759

DREMEL TOOLS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
3955	Moto Tool Kit with bits & case..... 134 75
3956	Super Moto Tool Kit w/ acc..... 152 85
1672	16" Scroll Saw - 2 spd "Best buy"..... 302 174
1695	16" var. speed Scroll Saw..... 408 229
290	Electric Engraver with point..... 25 16
1731	5" Disci'l x 30" Belt Sander..... 189 114

JORGENSEN ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS					
Item#	Jaw Length	Opening Capacity	List Sale	Box of 6	
#3/0	6"	3"	17.05	9.90	56.50
#2/0	7"	3-1/2"	18.30	10.70	60.95
#1	8"	4-1/2"	20.35	12.10	66.95
#0	10"	6"	23.30	12.90	71.95
#2	12"	8-1/2"	26.75	14.90	83.95
#3	14"	10"	33.85	18.55	105.95
#4	16"	12"	44.05	24.65	140.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 37				
Item#	Jaw Length	List Sale	Box of 6	
3706	6"	10.85	6.20	33.50
3712	12"	12.05	6.80	37.25
3718	18"	13.25	7.60	41.05
3724	24"	14.55	8.15	43.95
3730	30"	16.20	9.05	48.85
3736	36"	17.70	10.20	54.95

JORGENSEN STYLE 45				
Item#	Jaw Length	List Sale	Box of 6	
4512	12"	34.50	20.75	114.95
4518	18"	36.35	22.30	122.95
4524	24"	38.50	23.65	129.95

JORGENSEN STEEL "I" BAR CLAMPS				
Model	Size	List Sale	Lots of 6	
7224	24"	35.75	20.30	112.95
7236	36"	38.35	22.35	124.75
7248	48"	42.15	24.45	134.95
7272	72"	48.50	29.60	168.75

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
Model	Description	List Sale	Lots of 12	
50	3/4" Pipe Clamps	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Pipe Clamps	12.65	6.95	74.95

MK TILE SAWS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
MK270	1/2 HP - 7" blade, light-30 lbs..... 415 299
MK770	1/2 HP - 7" blade..... 795 589
MK660	3/4 HP - 7" blade..... 795 585
MK880	1 HP - 8" blade..... 986 859

We stock all replacement blades for above saws.

Mxse6362	FEIN Triangle Sander v/spd..... Sale 199
Mx6255	FEIN NEW Air Triangle Sander Sale 195
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/ glove Sale 89
LPN672K	LPN672 w/ case & 3 special tips Sale 109
RTM01	ROTOZIP Drywall cutout unit..... Sale 68.95
SCS02	ROTOZIP NEW cordless unit..... 252 169

BLACK & DECKER	
Model	Description.....List Sale
1166	3/8" Drill 0-2500 rpm 4 amp..... 118 68
2600	3/8" Drill 0-1200 rpm 4.5 amp..... 173 98
WM425NEW	Workmate 425..... 191 109
1350K	1/2" Timberwolf Drill 2 speed..... 573 335
1180	3/8" Drill rev. 0-1200 rpm 5 amp..... 215 119
2670	1/2" Impact Wrench w/ detent pin..... 289 169
2038	Drywall Gun 0-2500 rpm 5 amp..... 178 95
2054	Tek Gun 0-2500 5.0 amp..... 289 159
2750	4-1/2" Grinder 10,000 rpm 6 amp 159 89
2694	7-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw..... 294 149
2695	8-1/4" Super Sawcut Circ Saw..... 328 169
3339	Elu 3 HP v/spd Plunge Router..... 520 269

CRAIN FLOOR COVERING TOOLS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
800	Super door jamb saw kit..... Sale 275
520	Swivel-lock stretcher..... Sale 499
499	Junior power stretcher..... Sale 419
507	Stairway stretcher..... Sale 135
600	Adjustable deluxe knee kicker..... Sale 93
612	Knee kicker 17-1/2" to 21-1/2"..... Sale 86
505	Economy adjustable knee kicker..... Sale 69
506	Mini knee kicker..... Sale 65
785	Toe-kick saw - 110 volt..... Sale 188
890	6" S/C pro iron 250° - 375° F..... Sale 125
9205C	Deluxe heat bond iron - 800 watt Sale 83
245	Deluxe carpet trimmer..... Sale 49

DURA III- ADJUSTABLE STILTS	
Model	Description.....List Sale
D1422	14"-22" extension..... 270 209
D1830	18"-30" extension..... 288 229
D2440	24"-40" extension..... 304 249
Above models include strap adapter kits	

1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 in Minnesota Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

Most Tools Shipped 2 day Federal Express for \$9.00 !!



TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders at discounted prices!
Werner quality.
Werner ladders - A name you can stand on.®

ALUMINUM LADDER JACKS				
Must be installed on Type 1 or Type 1A ladders only				
Model	Accepts Stage	Attaches	Spans to Rung	Sale
10-14-02	14"	2 rung	2 rungs	83.95
10-20-02	20"	3 rung	2 rungs	89.95
10-20-03	20"	3 rung	3 rungs	99.95

ALUMINUM ARTICULATED LADDERS			
TYPE 1A-300 # RATING			
Model	Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
M7-14	7'	43#	159.95
M8-16	8'	46#	179.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1-250# RATING			
Model	Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
6004	4'	13#	57.95
6005	5'	16#	67.95
6006	6'	18#	69.95

FIBERGLASS STEP - TYPE 1A-300# RATING			
Model	Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
6204	4'	14#	66.95
6205	5'	18#	72.95
6206	6'	20#	79.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 11-225# RATED EXTENSION				
Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
D1224-2	24"	21"	33#	184.95
D1228-2	28"	25"	42#	215.95
D1232-2	32"	29"	53#	249.95
D1236-2	36"	32"	62#	279.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1-250# RATED EXTENSION				
Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
D1324-2	24"	21"	39#	209.95
D1328-2	28"	25"	50#	239.95
D1332-2	32"	29"	62#	268.95
D1336-2	36"	32"	77#	328.95
D1340-2	40"	35"	85#	369.95

ALUMINUM FLAT STEP TYPE 1A-300# RATED EXTENSION				
Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
D1520-2	20"	17"	37#	199.95
D1524-2	24"	21"	45#	234.95
D1528-2	28"	25"	56#	259.95
D1532-2	32"	29"	66#	299.95
D1536-2	36"	32'(250# rating)	79#	339.95
D1540-2	40"	35'(250# rating)	89#	389.95

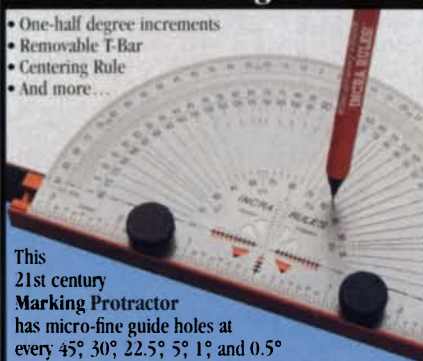
FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A-300# RATED EXTENSION				
Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
D6216-2	16"	13"	34#	209.95
D6220-2	20"	17"	40#	228.95
D6224-2	24"	21"	53#	264.95
D6228-2	28"	25"	60#	298.95

FIBERGLASS FLAT STEP TYPE 1A-300# XTRA HEAVY DUTY EXTENSION				
Model	Size	Working Length	Weight(lbs.)	Sale
D7120-2	20"	17"	4	

NEW!
Incro RULES!
A NEW Concept in Precision Protractors

Precision Marking Protractor

- One-half degree increments
- Removable T-Bar
- Centering Rule
- And more...



This 21st century Marking Protractor has micro-fine guide holes at every 45°, 30°, 22.5°, 5°, 1°, and 0.5° interval to plot any angle with ease and absolute accuracy. A metal T-Bar and see-through crosshairs provide perfect alignment against the edge of your workpiece. Remove the T-Bar to work on flat surfaces or to use the 6" centering scale. FOUR angle scales, including one for marking narrow stock, suit every need. It's easy on the eyes, incredibly accurate, and just plain fun to use! *Patents pending*

To learn more about INCRA's extraordinary NEW line of precision Marking Protractors, Marking Rules, Bend Rules, T-Rules, and Centering Rules call, write, or fax:

Taylor Design Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 810262, Dallas, TX 75381
Tel: (972) 484-5570 Fax: (972) 243-4277
E-Mail: TDGIncra@AOL.com

Stainless Steel

READER SERVICE NO. 41

The Heart of the Woodworking Industry

Has Just Grown Stronger

Special limited offer \$2,850
* Includes all options

Before you can finish any project, you have to start it. And when you work with wood, you can't start without a table saw. The European made, ROJEK PK 300 12" table saw, with its precision ground cast iron table and tilting blade, features affordable options such as an 80mm Scoring Blade, Precision Sliding Table and Extension Table (52" rip capacity). The industry's most advanced and reliable table saw is powered by a 3 hp motor with electronic brake. Also available:

- table saws with spindle shaper
- planer/jointers
- spindle shapers
- combination machines



Call us at (501) 945-9393 or (800) 787-6747 for more information on the complete line of ROJEK machinery.



READER SERVICE NO. 68

MINIATURE ROUTER BIT SET

FOR FINE WOOD MODEL MAKING



Only \$229

Set # MRS 2000

Exclusively from **Amana Tool**

With these new carbide-tipped miniature and micro-sized router bit sets from Amana Tool, you now have the long-needed alternative to solid steel type bits. Made with extraordinary precision from high quality tool steel, with razor sharp carbide tips, these bits have centerless ground shanks for perfect concentricity and balance. Profiles included can be used for miniature handrails, chair-rails, bullnose, cove, base, crown and other architectural moldings. The ideal cutting tools for model making, doll houses, jewelry boxes and other miniature projects. Available individually or as a set of twelve in a custom hardwood box.

Profiles included in MRS-2000, shown full size

				
MM4000 (1/16") MM4010 (5/64") MM4020 (1/8")				
				
MM4070	MM4080	MM4090	MM4100	MM4110

Call (800) 445-0077, for the dealer nearest you, or visit our web site at www.amanatool.com

READER SERVICE NO. 175

Sharpen your skills with these all-time video favorites!



FINISHING AND FURNITURE RESTORATION

Refinishing Furniture with Bob Flexner
65 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-00-4,
ITEM 060023, \$19.95

Repairing Furniture with Bob Flexner
85 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-79-5,
ITEM 060019, \$19.95

The Woodfinishing Video with Michael Dresdner
40 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-044-9,
ITEM 060085, \$19.95

Wood Finishing with Frank Klausz
110 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-38-8,
ITEM 060003, \$19.95

TURNING

Turning for Furniture with Ernie Conover
55 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-178-X,
ITEM 060107, \$19.95

Turning Wood with Richard Raffan
117 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-56-6,
ITEM 060011, \$19.95

Turning Projects with Richard Raffan
90 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-90-X,
ITEM 060065, \$19.95

Bowl Turning with Del Stubbs
120 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-36-1,
ITEM 060007, \$19.95

FURNITURE MAKING

Measuring Furniture for Reproduction with Phil Lowe
50 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-188-7,
ITEM 060095, \$19.95

Dovetail a Drawer with Frank Klausz
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-34-5,
ITEM 060001, \$19.95

Making Mortise-and-Tenon Joints with Frank Klausz
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-57-4,
ITEM 060021, \$19.95

Build a Shaker Table with Kelly Mehler
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-30-6,
ITEM 060041, \$19.95

Sam Maloof: Woodworking Profile
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-26-8,
ITEM 060045, \$19.95

SMALL SHOP TIPS & PROJECTS

Small Shop Tips and Techniques with Jim Cummins
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-58-2,
ITEM 060025, \$19.95



Small Shop Projects: Boxes with Jim Cummins
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-49-7,
ITEM 060057, \$19.95

TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES

Router Joinery with Gary Rogowski
75 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-145-3,
ITEM 060103, \$19.95

Handplanes in the Woodshop with Mario Rodriguez
45 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-144-5,
ITEM 060101, \$19.95

Mastering Woodworking Machines with Mark Duginske
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-022-8,
ITEM 060071, \$19.95

Mastering Your Table Saw with Kelly Mehler
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-942391-86-1,
ITEM 060053, \$19.95

Mastering Your Bandsaw with Mark Duginske
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 1-56158-016-3,
ITEM 060081, \$19.95

Router Jigs and Techniques with Bernie Maas and Michael Fortune
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-60-4,
ITEM 060015, \$19.95

Radial-Arm-Saw Joinery with Curtis Erpelding
110 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-35-3,
ITEM 060009, \$19.95

CARVING

Carving Techniques and Projects with Sam Bush and Mack Headley
90 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-59-0,
ITEM 060017, \$19.95

Carve a Ball-and-Claw Foot with Phil Lowe
115 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-37-X,
ITEM 060005, \$19.95

Chip Carving with Wayne Barton
60 MINUTES, ISBN: 0-918804-77-9,
ITEM 060013, \$19.95

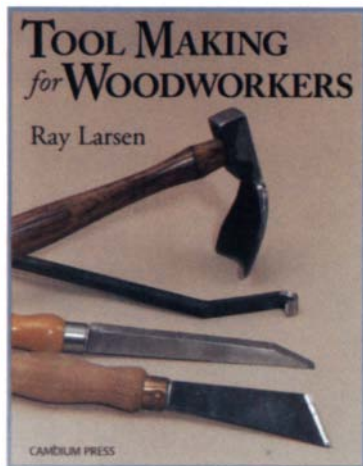


ORDER NOW!
Use the order form
in this issue or
call toll free,
1-800-888-8286,
operator W574.

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

Tool Making for Woodworkers

by Ray Larsen. *Cambium Press/Lyons & Burford, New York, N.Y. (212-620-9580); 1996. \$19.95, paperback; 160 pp.*



Teaching toolmaking to woodworkers is a frustrating job. Apart from the Alexander Weygers series, *The Making of Tools*, there hasn't been a good book to guide the novice. And Weygers' work is now out of print, hard to come by and expensive if you do. I've long been looking for a good, basic book on toolmaking, so I jumped at the chance to review this one.

Tool Making for Woodworkers contains a great deal of basic information on building a forge, blacksmithing tools and methods. It also has considerable information on tool steel, heat treating and tempering.

Larsen walks you through four projects, explaining how to make a carver's skew chisel, a hollowing adze, a hook tool for wood turning and a mortising chisel. Some are a bit challenging for a beginning smith. Tool steels are tough materials, and forging the wide blade of the adze may be a bit of a heavy pound for a novice.

I appreciated the chapter on general design considerations. The simple, clean lines of Larsen's compass scribe make a particularly elegant design, and I'm inspired to make one for myself.

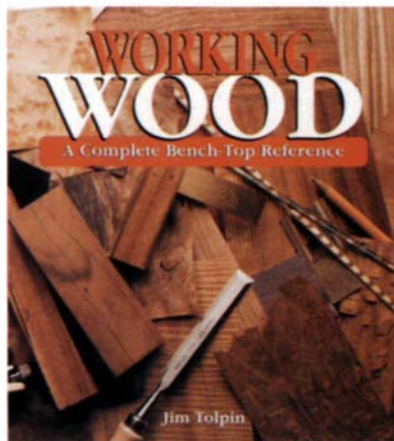
My only real criticism is that some photos show drifts and chisels with mushroomed and split heads—a serious safety hazard. I still have a piece of shrapnel in my arm from one. Larsen does warn against using tools with

mushroomed heads, but the photos should match his warnings.

I strongly recommend this book for beginning as well as experienced smiths and woodworkers interested in fashioning or reshaping their own tools. The price is right, and Larsen has done a fine job of describing the toolmaking process. I definitely will get copies of this book for my toolmaking courses. —Don Weber

Working Wood: A Complete Bench-Top Reference

by Jim Tolpin. *Davis Publications, Inc., Worcester, Mass. (800-533-2847); 1997. \$19.95, paperback; 208 pp.*



Reference books put extra demands on both writer and reader. The author must compress 20 books worth of information into one well-organized volume. The reader can't expect a thrilling read and has to find his own ways to put the information to good use. If either party falls asleep, the book doesn't work.

This reference book works. Each page sums up a single topic from buying wood to furniture repair. Easily understood line drawings illustrate everything from shop layouts, benches and sharpening to joinery and furniture design.

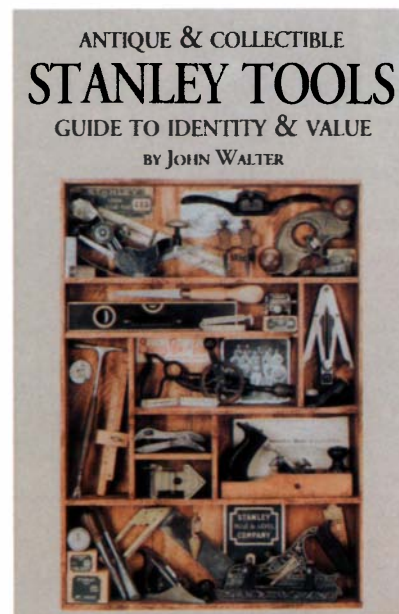
A 30-page reference section covers a wide range of topics: metric conversions, spindle speeds for many types of bits, even guidelines for designing furniture to fit human dimensions, and a key for British woodworking terms.

Tolpin packed *Working Wood* with accurate information that can answer a wide range of questions. Although you'll find other books better for decorating your coffee table or teaching you how to

build one, this book is a perfect first reference for newly minted woodworkers and will even make a worthy addition to the libraries of graybeards. —Sven Hanson

Antique and Collectible Stanley Tools

by John Walter. 2nd ed. *The Tool Merchant, Marietta, Ohio (614-373-9973); 1996. \$30, paperback; 897 pp.*



Riveting reading it is not. But if you've ever wondered how old that bit brace you found in the attic is or what that Stanley spokeshave you picked up at the flea market is worth, this is the book for you.

Walter's enlarged second edition covers everything any woodworker with more than a passing interest in old tools would want. In addition to providing the dates and values for more than 2,000 different tools, Walter explains how various types of tools evolved. Often those little, short-lived design modifications substantially increase one plane's value over another. There's also a long discussion of tool condition, the used Stanley tool market, a company history, a glossary, a patent chronology (useful for dating a tool) and a bibliography. —Vincent Laurence

Don Weber is a furnituremaker turned blacksmith and toolmaker in Mendocino, Calif. Sven Hanson builds custom cabinetry and furniture in Albuquerque, N.M. Vincent Laurence is an associate editor of FWW.

THE NEW RYOBI DETAIL BISCUIT JOINER

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WOODWORKING AND WOODNOTWORKING.

Staples, dowels, and glue won't do. Standard-size biscuits won't fit.

So how can you make neat, tight, professional joints even in small stock? With Ryobi's new

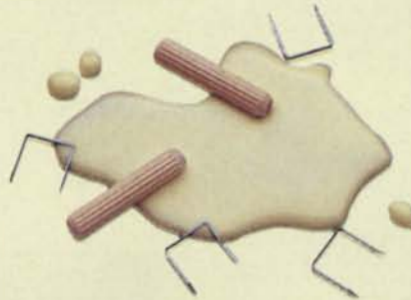
Detail Biscuit Joiner, that's how.



Standard biscuits stick out of small joints, and the mis-match shows, even after you trim the excess.



The new Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner uses miniature "Accu-biscuits" for neat, tight, professional joints.



This compact powerhouse cuts smaller slots and uses miniature "Accu-biscuits™" to fit where standard biscuits don't. And its price is as small as its biscuits. But the Detail Biscuit Joiner is big on performance, from its beefy motor to its die-

cast base and see-through fence. So see the

new Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner at

your local home center. It'll get

Ryobi "Accu-biscuits" (actual size).

your wood working like never before.



The Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner does everything that a bigger tool does, and fits in small joints where a bigger tool won't.

RYOBI
Exceed Your
Expectations™

CLASSIFIED

The Classified Text rate is \$5.85 per word, 15 word min., WEB Classifieds available, they must reflect print ads. Orders must be accompanied by payment, all are non-commissionable. Display Classified rates on request. The Wood & Tool Exchange and Situations Wanted are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$10/line. min. 3 lines, maximum 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per year. Send to: *Fine Woodworking Advertising Dept.*, PO Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506. FAX 203-270-6751. Deadline for the Nov./Dec. issue is August 25, 1997. (800) 926-8776, ext. 562.

Business Opportunities

ESTABLISHED REMODELING—WOODWORKING business. 10 years with top of the line products. Strong customer base. Central Wisconsin, a great area to live in. Bud: (715) 384-5472.

BROOKLYN WOODWORKERS CO-OP seeks new members. Professionals sharing fully-equipped shop; private space. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, NY. Joe (718) 349-3610.

SHOP SPACE. Includes use of panel saw, 20-in. planer, 17-in. jointer, Northfield saws, etc. Full dust collection. Brooklyn, NY. (718) 499-2954.

Situations Wanted

YOUNG WOODWORKER seeking some one to work with. Varied interests also include but not limited to: farming, construction, logging, saw-milling and log homebuilding. (Can./U.S.) R. McLaren, RR#1, Kakabeka Falls, Ont. Can. POT 1W0

Help Wanted

WOODWORKER. Berkeley Mills seeks experienced furniture maker. Competent in all aspects of solid wood furniture making. 5-years shop experience required. Flextime schedule, medical, dental. Fax resume to 510-548-0865. (CA)

CABINETMAKERS and finishers for Los Angeles based high-end custom cabinet & furniture shop. Minimum 10 years experience in all facets of shop work. Excellent situation for detail oriented artists and engineers of these crafts, who enjoy working on varied sophisticated projects. FAX (310) 323-8023. (CA)

CABINETMAKER/FINISHER -- high-end custom furniture/cabinetry shop. Minimum 5 years experience. PO Box 10358, Albuquerque, NM 87184-0358.

ASSEMBLE CRAFT products at home for best companies. Great extra income idea! Information: 1-800-377-6000, ext. 8910. (FL)

Instruction

PROPORTION & DESIGN SEMINAR "Ancient Geometry, the Golden Section, and Furniture Design", with Tim Philbrick, Nov. 1. Call Landmark Logworks for details. (540) 687-4124.

FURNITUREMAKING APPRENTICESHIP— 300 hours, no tuition. Comfort with woodworking machines, hand tools necessary. Debey Zito. (415) 648-6861. (CA)

THE HYMILLER SCHOOL of Fine Furniture Finishing/Repair and Hand Joinery. 1 & 2-week courses, with award winning 3rd generation master craftsman. Past president and board member of woodworkers' guild. Send \$3 for testimonials and information package. 783 North Clayton, Lawrenceville, GA 30045, (Atlanta). (770) 682-8046.

BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAINS, VA. One year apprenticeship available to motivated individual. Saturated learning environment. Accommodations available, tuition. For more information call: Michael Maxwell, (540) 587-9543.

WORKSHOPS IN TRADITIONAL WOODWORKING Techniques. Plane making, carving, joinery and planecraft. Mario Rodriguez, Warwick Country Workshops, PO Box 665, Warwick, NY 10990, or call (914) 986-6636 for brochure and schedule.

LEARN FINE FURNITURE MAKING. Unique in-shop full time courses with master craftsman listed at British Crafts Council. Small professional workshop. Beautiful countryside and coast near Elizabethan market town in south west England. Maximum 2 students. Call 0-11-441-803-862-861 or write Christopher Faulkner, Ashridge Workshops, Tigley, Dartington, Totnes, Devon, TQ9 6EW England.

ONE YEAR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM in fine furniture construction. Maximum of 3 students. Wm. B. Sayre, Inc., One Cottage St., Easthampton, MA 01027. (413) 527-0202.

NEW ENGLAND SCHOOL of Architectural Woodworking. 37 week training program in architectural woodworking. Job assistance. (413) 527-6103. (MA)

THE THOMAS CHIPPENDALE SCHOOL OF FURNITURE, formerly Myreside International School. See our display ad on page 11.

PHILIP C. LOWE—Makers of Fine Furniture—now offering full and part-time instruction. Learn the craft of building traditional furniture at the workshop featured in *Fine Woodworking's* video *Measuring Furniture for Reproduction*. Inquiries: 116 Water St., Beverly, MA 01915. (508) 922-0615.

APPRENTICESHIP 1 YEAR hands-on fine furniture making, designing and marketing in rare solid woods. Tuition Jeffrey Greene. (215) 348-5232. (PA)

Hands-on Workshops

1- & 2-week Basic & Advanced Courses
Twelve-week Intensive
In beautiful Maine

CENTER FOR FURNITURE CRAFTSMANSHIP
25 Mill Street, Rockport, ME 04856
207-594-5611 www.woodschoolor.com
Peter Korn, Director

THE SCHOOL OF CLASSICAL WOODCARVING

Learn or improve hand carving skills from British Master Carver, Ian Agrell.

Training videos also available

2745 Sixteenth Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
carving@slipnet.net www.agrellandthorpe.com
Tel:(415)626-2180 Fax:(415)626-2140



CONOVER WORKSHOPS
EDUCATING AMERICA'S WOODWORKERS
18125 Madison Rd., P.O. Box 679-Parkman, OH 44080
ph. 216-548-3491 fax 216-548-2721



FINE CABINETMAKING
Cabinetmaking degree program emphasizing versatile artistry in design and employing traditional techniques in construction of fine custom furniture.
Individualized instruction focused on problem resolution and development of creativity. SACS accredited. Affordable tuition.
Roger Haines, Instructor Southern Union State CC
(334) 745-6437 1701 Lafayette Pkwy
Fax: (334) 742-9418 Opelika, AL 36801




FURNITUREMAKING WORKSHOPS
at J. Miller Handcrafted Furniture
1774 W. Lunt Ave. ♦ Chicago, IL 60626
(773) 761-3311



MAKE A WINDSOR CHAIR
with Michael Dunbar
Classes Year-round
44 Timber Swamp Road
Hampton, NH 03842
603-929-9801

APPRENTICE WITH MASTER CRAFT ARTIST
in-shop experience
furniture design
production and marketing
CALIFORNIA CONTEMPORARY CRAFT ASSOC.
Box 2060, Sausalito, CA 94966
Phone/FAX (415) 927-0321

Study Carving in Vermont
with Thomas Golding
Week-long Intensives in Traditional Woodcarving. Year round.

P.O. Box 302, Newfane, VT 05345
(802) 365-7255

Accessories/Miscellaneous

BRANDING IRONS. Names, signatures, logos. Any size, design. Norcraft Custom Brands, 99 Bailey Rd., W. Hopkinton, NH 03229. Ph/Fax 800-538-4831 anytime.

GLASS SOURCE FOR WOODWORKERS. Glass and mirror custom beveled, edged, or grooved to your specification. Orders and inquiries. Glass Source. 1-800-588-7435.

BRIAR PIPE-MAKING SUPPLIES. Briarwood, tools, instruction book. Catalog—PIMO F.W., PO Box 2043, Manchester, VT 05255.

HARDWOOD SCALPEL
Lathe parting tool with two blades .063" and .040" \$139, plus \$4.50 S&H.
HOLLOWOOD. Exciting new wooden tubing, many sizes, woods, Make kaleidoscopes, humidors, fishing rod cases, bird houses, flutes, telescopes.
BrandNew® 6125 Fernald, Goleta, CA 93117
e-mail pmburri@geminweb.com

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER
Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 200BF-40,000BF. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty!
Over 6000 systems worldwide!
Ebac Incorporated
Call Today! 1-800-433-9011
Phone (757) 229-3038 • Fax (757) 229-3321

Clocks Parts/Plans

CLOCKMAKING SUPPLIES. Complete source for discount clock movements, hands, dials, fit-up inserts, weather instruments and more. Free Clockmaker Component Catalog. Box 5526, Culver City, CA 90230. 800-421-4445. www.clockparts.com

Glues & Adhesives

HIDE GLUE, all grades including wood sizing and glass chipping. Bjorn Industries, Inc., 551 King Edward Rd., Charlotte, NC 28211. (704) 364-1186.

Finishes

SPRAY-ON-SUEDE. Free brochure (sample enclosed). Donjer Products, Ilene Ct. Bldg. 8F, Belle Mead, NJ 08502. 800-336-6537.

Plans & Kits

EXERCISE GYM PLANS. Easy, proven design. Full body workout and folds flat. Free brochure. 1-888-508-6900. (NJ)

BUILD YOUR OWN QUALITY table saw rip fence. Free information. Plan #RF-FW2. Shopstuf, 9864 E. Grand River, Suite 110-209, Brighton, MI 48116.

SOUTHWESTERN STYLE FURNITURE PLANS. Classic construction techniques. High Desert Design, Box 26674-F, Birmingham, AL 35226.

FULL-SIZE PROFESSIONAL PLANS catalog \$3. Over 200 professionally-designed plans for building fine furniture. Furniture Designs, Inc., CK-97, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025.

Hardware

MORE & MORE PRODUCTS coming to a computer near you! Professional Hardware & Supply. www.primemet.com/~profhdwr

Musical Supplies

PLANS KITS & SUPPLIES FOR musical instruments; harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos and more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. FW, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. (612) 439-9120. www.musikit.com/kits

CLASSIFIED

GUITAR, BANJO, MANDOLIN and violin building materials. Repair tools, replacement parts, tone woods and finishing supplies. Free 104-page catalog. Stewart MacDonald's Guitar Shop Supply, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. 800-848-2273.

HAMMERED DULCIMER PLANS! By noted builder Charlie Alm. Best book on subject. \$19.95. Woodworks, Box 428, Dept. FW, Brookston, IN 47923. (317) 563-3504.

GUITARMAKING SUPPLIES: Send \$2 for our catalog of quality tonewoods, kits, accessories, books, tools, and finishing supplies. Guitarmaker's Connection, Martin Guitar Company, Box 329, Nazareth, PA 18064. 800-247-6931.

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits, white instruments, violins, violas, cellos, basses and cases. Call or write for your FREE catalog. International Violin Co., Ltd., 1421 Clarkview Rd., Ste. 118, Baltimore, MD 21209. (410) 832-2525, or 800-542-3538.

Shows

BRITISH COLUMBIA WOODWORKING SHOW. October 24-26. Cloverdale Fairgrounds, 62 Ave - 176 St., Surrey, 10 minutes from border. (519) 351-8344.

Software

WOODWORKING INDEXES, software or printed. Locate information for better use of woodworking magazines. Yearly updates. DOS, Windows, Windows 95, \$56.95. Printed \$26.95. FREE brochure. WOODFIND, Box 2703F, Lynnwood, WA 98036. E-mail 103270.205@compuserve.com

Blades & Bits

TOOL STEEL PLANE BLADES, extend-abits and lathe Tools. Free brochure. Farrar Technology, 8213 Wesley Rd., Bloomfield, NY 14469. (716) 657-7663 or E-mail fartechn@frontiernet.net

BAND SAW BLADES. Swedish silicon steel: 1/8-in. through 1 1/2-in. Timber Wolf bands. FREE catalog. Suffolk Machine: 800-234-7297. www.timberwolf1.com

Hand Tools

TASHIRO'S SHARP JAPANESE TOOLS since 1888. Free ZETA™ saw system catalog. 2939 4th Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98134. (206) 621-0199. FAX (206) 621-0157.

Power Tools

LAMELLO BISCUIT JOINERS and Accessories/Parts/Repairs. Best prices-most knowledgeable. Call Hank 1-800-789-2323 (NY). Select Machinery, Inc.

Woodturning

NEWSPAPER FOR TURNERS, monthly. \$30/yr., \$3.75 for sample. VISA/MC accepted. *More Woodturning*; 950 So. Falcon, Camano Island, WA 98292.

WOOD LATHE ACCESSORIES from Big Tree Tools, Inc. Adjustable Spur-Center, innovative Steady Rest, precision Bowl-Caliper, more. Call 1-888-TURNING for free brochure. (NH)

Machinery New/Used

CALL SAWMILL EXCHANGE to buy/sell used portable sawmills (Wood-Mizer™, Timberking™, etc.) Also, "Portable Sawmill Encyclopedia" only \$14.95! (205) 969-3963. (AL) <http://www.sawmill-exchange.com>

MOTORS from PLAZA MACHINERY. Unisaw replacement 3hp 1Ø \$288. ppd. Used American drill presses, etc. Machinery list. (802) 234-9673. (VT)

Wood

SAWMILL DIRECT: Ebony, cocobolo, chac-te-koke, bocote, tulipwood, kingwood, lignum vitae and 70 other species. Quantity discounts, good freight rates. Quality at a fair price. SASE: Tropical Exotic Hardwoods, PO Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92018. (619) 434-3030. Visa/MC. Mitch Talcove.

FINEST QUALITY, WESTERN WALNUT quilted & figured maple, micro-lumber and more. Northwest Timber. 1-800-238-8036. www.nwtimber.com

RARE HARDWOODS WHOLESALE PRICES. Black (gabun) ebony low as \$24/bd. ft. Striped (Macassar) \$22.50/bd. ft. Pink ivory lumber, \$11/lb. Lignum vitae, low as \$3.75/lb. cants or lumber. Unfigured snakewood \$3.50/lb. Over 100 rare species in stock. Finest quality. Best selection. Guaranteed. (310) 542-3576. Eisenbrand, Inc., CA.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS. Great domestic selection. 800-241-3770, (330) 889-3770. Alva Hardwoods, 7307 Rte. 80, Alva, FL 33920. (941) 728-2484, 888-894-6229 Florida only. No. 1 with exotics in SW Florida.

ATTENTION VA/MD AREA WOODWORKERS. K/D quartersawn sycamore, red & white oak. Cherry, walnut, elm, apple, hickory, and other domestic hardwoods. Herbine Hardwoods, Leesburg, VA. (703) 771-3067.

CALIFORNIA BLACK WALNUT & elm. Highly-figured, crotches, fiddleback. Wide boards & slabs; KD/AD sequentially sawn, 4/4, 8/4, 12/4. Gilroy, CA (408) 842-0784.

DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED EXOTICS. For musical instruments, pool cues, knife handles & custom furniture. Price list. Exotic Woods, 1-800-443-9264. (NJ)

HARDWOODS CUT TO ORDER. 120 species in stock from 1/4-in. to 4-in. thick, burls for turners, wood ID kits; \$59.95. Veneers, woodworker's supplies. Colonial Hardwoods, Springfield, VA. (800) 466-5451.

FREE CATALOG OF HARDWOOD lumber, plywood, veneers and woodworker's supplies. Stocking 60 species of KD domestic and exotic lumber. Delivery anywhere in USA. Call Appalachian Millwork & Lumber today. 800-849-9174.

TECH-WOOD, INC.
Domestic & Imported Hardwoods
Holly, Persimmon, Apple, Koa
+ 50 other species, 4/4-16/4
Burls, Slabs, Thin Lumber
717-933-8989

CHESTNUT LUMBER, Wormy or clear, furniture grade. Antique woods and antique wide board flooring. Oak, pine, hemlock. T&G, custom millwork. CHESTNUT WOODWORKING (860) 672-4300, fax 860-672-2441. (CT)

RED CYPRESS, LONGLEAF PINE. Virgin river recovered logs. Very dense grain. Boards to 40-in. wide, large or small orders. Louisiana. (318) 868-7061.

BIRD'S-EYE AND CURLY MAPLE, 4/4 to 12/4 lumber, fitches, turning squares and blocks. Black walnut, cherry and quartersawn and curly oak lumber. Dunlap Woodcrafts, Vienna, VA (703) 631-5147.

CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS, INC. Antique chestnut, oak and pine lumber for cabinetry, furniture, flooring. (860) 283-4209. (CT)

REDWOOD BURL, RARE EXOTIC burlwood. Direct from logger. Table and clock slabs, turning blocks, box-wood! Burl Country: (707) 725-3982. (CA)

FIGURED WALNUT SLABS, planks, blocks, available dimensions 5/4-24/4, random length, random width. California Walnut Designs, 12681 Wolf Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95949. (916) 268-0203. <http://www.ca-walnutdesigns.com>

CALIFORNIA'S FINEST QUALITY EXOTIC figured burlwoods. 30,000 pieces redwood, maple, buckeye, manzanita, madrone, myrtlewood, walnut, other burls. Any size/use/guaranteed/direct. Established 27 years. VISA/MC. BURL TREE, Bruce Remington. 800-785-BURL.

GUARANTEED CLEAR COCOBOLO squares, lumber, bocote, ebony, lignum. cirocote. Ebony fingerboard special. Tropical Timber Corporation. (503) 621-3633.

MAPLE AND REDWOOD BURL. Highly figured, bird's-eye and lace. Specializing in box wood and carving materials. Any size or thickness. Quality. (503) 394-3077. (OR)

COCOBOLO 4/4, 8/5 FEQ, 500-bd/ft. minimum. \$750/bd. ft. FOB California. (619) 434-3030.

LONGLEAF (HEART) PINE LUMBER. Resawn from salvaged timbers. Lumber, flooring and stair-tread material. Lee Yelton: (706) 541-1039. (GA)

QUALITY NORTHERN APPALACHIAN hardwood. Custom milling. Free delivery. Bundled, surfaced. Satisfaction guarantee. Niagara Lumber, 800-274-0397.

TURNING BLOCKS, BURLS, AND CROTCHES -exotic and domestic hardwoods—write or call for price list. Wood-Ply Lumber, 100 Bennington Ave., Dept. F, Freeport, NY 11520. 800-354-9002.

GILMER WOOD CO.
503-274-1271
Rare & Exotic Woods
• in logs, planks & squares
• over 50 species in stock
• also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods
2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

DOMESTIC HARDWOODS K/D. Cherry, figured walnut, quartersawn sycamore, osage-orange, elm, ash etc. Middle-town, MD. (301) 639-1790.

Oregon Black Walnut
Wide lumber - 1/8 through 16/4 • High Quality
Figured • Large Selection
Web Site www.dnc.net/users/nwmb/gwp
GOB WALNUT PRODUCTS
5016 Palestine Rd.
Albany, OR 97321
VIEWING BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
(541) 926-7516

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE

Limited to use by individuals only.

For Sale

HUGE DRY SLABS of California black walnut. Expect best pieces to go fast. Call Doug, (209) 638-6362. (CA)

Fine Woodworking back issues 1-108 plus bound Index 1-100, plus *Fine Homebuilding* 1-6. All for \$375. plus shipping. Arthur, (607) 962-5351. (NY)

Fine Woodworking Design Books vol. 1-6. \$120. *FW Techniques*, 1-8. \$160. *FW "ON"* 1-21. \$100. *FW "best of"* 1-16. \$240. Or all for \$600 plus shipping. Plus 13 Taunton Press books. Call for list. (308) 635-1227. (NE)

SHOPSMITH hardly used w/bandsaw, jointer, planer, belt sander, dust collector, & more. \$4,500. *Fine Woodworking* issues 1-105. \$395. Misc. issues of *Amer. Woodworker*, *Woodsmith & Wood*. Dave (312) 454-8784 ext. 393.

Fine Woodworking, #2, 10, 17 and 26-124. \$250 or best offer, plus shipping. (415) 364-0896. (CA)

16-IN. OLIVER JOINER excellent working condition, Babbit bearings. \$800. plus shipping. (910) 760-3484. (NC)

Fine Woodworking back issues: 1-93, (missing #14) plus Index 1-100. *Fine Homebuilding* 1-5, 8, 9, 12-14, 51. All for \$325, plus shipping. (541) 686-2073. (OR)

20-IN. McGregor jointer, \$750. U.S. , CMC chain mortiser, \$400. U.S. or both for \$1000/OBO plus shipping. Days: (604) 465-7733. (Vancouver)

MONARCH 16-in. jointer. Restored, excellent. Includes 3PH converter. \$4000. Tim (805) 682-4397. (CA)

1995 FELDER BF6-26: Saw-shaper/jointer/plaer, 1PH, 3HP, 48-in. sliding table. Like new, many accessories. Also wall mountable cyclone dust collector. Over \$11,750 new. \$7,500 for both. Jim: (847) 679-7542. (IL)

RECORD MULTI-PLANE #405 with hollow and round bases. Record Combination Plane #050. Bill (712) 258-3194. (IA)

Fine Woodworking issues 62-125. \$100. Plus shipping. Phone/FAX (412) 344-3369. (PA)

Wanted to Buy

OAK. Small tablemaker seeks gray weathered oak barn siding. (915) 585-7698. (TX)

Listings of gallery shows, major woodworking fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free but are restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. Only workshops sponsored by not-for-profit groups are listed. We list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the time period indicated on the cover of the magazine, with overlap when space permits. We go to press three months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

ALABAMA: Meetings-The Alabama Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month at 7 p.m. at Acton Moulding & Supply Co., Helena. For info, contact Leonard Sanders at (205) 822-6876.

ALASKA: Meetings-Alaska Creative Woodworkers Association meets at 7 p.m. on the fourth Monday of each month at the Anchorage Museum. (907) 345-3077.

ARIZONA: Exhibitions-Masterworks in Wood with David Ellsworth, Michelle Holzapfel and more, Oct. 1-31; Bent-wood sculpture with Barbara Cooper and Furniture with Tommy Simpson, Nov. 1-31. Joanne Rapp Gallery, 4222 North Marshall Way, Scottsdale (602) 949-1262.

Call for entries-Desert Woodcarving show, Feb. 21-22. Phoenix Civic Plaza. Deadline: Feb. 20. For information, contact Mel Donaho, Grand Canyon State Woodcarvers, P.O. Box 9112, Scottsdale, 85252-9112. (602) 935-5648.

ARKANSAS: Meetings-Woodworker's Association of Arkansas meets the first Monday of each month at 7 p.m.; Central Arkansas Woodcarvers meets the second Tuesday at 7 p.m. and the fourth Tuesday at 6:30 p.m. Arkansas Arts Center. For more info, call (501) 985-1118.

Exhibition-Moving Beyond Tradition: A Turned Wood Invitational, Oct. 19-Nov. 19. Decorative Arts Center, 7th and Rock, Little Rock, 72203. (501) 372-4000.

Meetings-Ozark Woodturners meets the third Saturday of each month in Mountain Home. For more info, call Michael Kornblum at (501) 424-5893.

CALIFORNIA: Exhibition-Expressions in Wood. Art of John Cederquist, Sept. 13-Nov. 30. Oakland Museum of California, 1000 Oak St., Oakland. (510) 238-2200.

Exhibition-Tuolumne Woodworkers Association's fifth annual wood craft exhibition, Oct. 5-19. Furniture, wood turnings and carvings. McHenry Mansion, 906 15th St., Modesto. Contact Mervin Bennett (209) 545-1407.

Exhibition-Celebration of Sierra Woods, Sept. 26-Oct. 18. North Columbia Schoolhouse Cultural Center, 17894 Tyler Foote Crossing Road, Nevada City. (916) 265-2826.

Show-Central Coast Woodcarvers 20th annual show, Sept. 13-14. Coast Union High School, Cambria. For info, call Pat Rygh (805) 528-8107.

Show-The San Francisco Bay Area Woodworking Show, Nov. 7-9. San Mateo Exposition Center, Fiesta Hall, 2495 S. Delaware St., San Mateo. For info, call (800) 826-8257.

Show-The Greater Los Angeles Woodworking Show, Nov. 21-23. Orange County Fairgrounds, Building 10, 88 Fair Drive, Costa Mesa. For info, call (800) 826-8257.

Lecture-American Decorative Arts Forum presents Furniture as Social History with Laurel Thatcher, Dec. 9. M.H. de Young Memorial Museum, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco. For more info, call (415) 499-0701.

COLORADO: Workshops-Woodworking and furniture design, thru Sept. 19. Anderson Ranch Arts Center, P.O. Box 5598, Snowmass Village, 81615. (970) 923-3181.

Show-The Colorado Woodworking Show, Oct. 24-26. Denver Merchandise Mart, Mart Pavilion, 451 E. 58th Ave., Denver. For info, call (800) 826-8257.

Call for entries-Woodworker's Guild of Colorado Springs 13th annual juried exhibition of fine woodworking, Sept. 19-Nov. 8. Deadline: Sept. 10. The Colorado Springs Museum, 215 S. Tejon St., Colorado Springs. For more information or application, contact John Lewis, 1644 W. Vermijo Ave., Colorado Springs, 80904. (719) 636-1257.

CONNECTICUT: Show-Gallery 12's woodworking show, Oct. 5-Nov. 2. Gallery 12, 29 Whitfield St., Guilford, 06437. (203) 458-1196.

Exhibition-Woodworkers Guild 10th annual fall members exhibition, Oct. 24-Nov. 30. For further information, contact Randy Bemont (860) 653-0316.

Workshops-Woodworking workshops held year-round. Brookfield Craft Center, P.O. Box 122, Route 25, Brookfield, 06804. (203) 775-4526.

DELAWARE: Exhibition-Wood Dreaming in America, Sept. 27-Oct. 31. Creations Fine Woodworking Gallery, Powder Mill Square, Greenville. For info, call John Sherman (302) 655-8311.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Call for entries-16th annual Smithsonian Craft show and sale, April 23-26. Deadline: Oct. 10. For more information or an application, send an SASE to Smithsonian Craft Show, Arts & Industries Building, Room 1465, MRC 411, Smithsonian Institution, 20560, or call (202) 357-4000.

FLORIDA: Meetings-South Florida Woodworking Guild meets every second Monday at 7 p.m. Constantine, 1040 E. Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale. For information, contact Charlie Womack (954) 561-0941 or (561) 447-8016.

Meetings-Central Florida Woodworkers Guild meets the second Thursday of each month. American Legion Hall, 2101 Lee Road, Orlando. For more info, call Bob Lamprey (407) 292-8324.

Meetings-Tallahassee Woodcrafters Society meets the second Tuesday of each month. For info, contact Walt Behrle at (904) 668-6653 or Austin Tatum at (904) 386-6876.

Meetings-St. Petersburg Woodcrafters Guild meets the fourth Thursday of every month at 7 p.m. P.V.T.I., 6100 154th Ave. N., St. Petersburg. Contact Wally Hebel, 1200 19th St. N., St. Petersburg, 33713. (813) 898-0569.

Meetings-Capital City Woodcarvers meets every Monday at 7 p.m. at the Senior Citizen Art Center. For more info, contact Lee Roberts (904) 893-4293.

Meetings-North Florida Woodturners meets the first Tuesday of every month. For more information, contact John Penrod at (904) 385-0608.

GEORGIA: Meetings-Woodworkers Guild of Georgia meets the second Monday of every month. Southern College of Technology, 1100 S. Marietta Parkway, Marietta. (404) 299-3972.

Symposium-Third annual mini-symposium: Turning Southern Style III featuring Philip Moulthrop, Robert Rosand, Rodger Jacobs and Willard Baxter, Sept. 19-21. Unicoi State Park and Lodge, Helen. Contact Jim Hutchinson, 2197 Kodiak Drive, Atlanta. (404) 633-4172.

HAWAII: Exposition-Fifth annual furniture and woodworking exposition, Sept. 13-21. Aloha Tower Marketplace, Pier 10, Honolulu. Contact Lin Butts, Woods of Hawai'i, P.O. Box 6232, Kaneohe. (808) 239-5563.

ILLINOIS: Classes-Ongoing woodworking classes, all levels. Elston Woodworking School, 2228 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, 60614. (312) 342-9811.

Exposition-Valley Woodland Exposition, Aug. 15-16. Marshall-Putnam Fairgrounds. For more info, contact Kimberly St. John, Prairie Rivers Resource Conservation and Development, 400 Edward St., Henry, 61537. (309) 364-3979.

Meetings-Chicago Woodturners meets the second Tuesday of every month at York High School, Elmhurst. Contact Harris Barbier at (630) 964-0354.

Show-The Chicagoland Woodworking Show, Oct. 10-12. Odeum, South Hall, 1033 N. Villa Ave., Villa Park. For more info, call (800) 826-8257.

KENTUCKY: Meetings-Kyana Woodcrafters meets the first Thursday of each month. Bethel United Church of Christ, 4004 Shelbyville Road, Louisville, 40207. Contact Ray Thornton (502) 499-1388.

MAINE: Meetings-Guild of Maine Woodworkers meets the first Wednesday of every month. Call (800) 805-5100.

MARYLAND: Classes-Woodworking classes, thru December. Glen Echo National Park, 7300 MacArthur Blvd., Glen Echo, 20812. (301) 492-6266.

MASSACHUSETTS: Classes-Woodworking classes, most of the year. For more information, contact Boston Center for Adult Education, 5 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, 02116. (617) 267-4430.

Classes-Year-round intensives in woodworking and wood carving. Horizons New England Craft Program, 108 N. Main St., Sunderland, 01375. (413) 665-0300.

Classes-Woodworking classes held year-round. North Bennet Street School, 39 North Bennet St., Boston. For more info, call (617) 227-0155.

Exhibitions-The Society of Arts and Crafts presents Centennial Furniture/Wood Exhibition, Sept. 13-Nov. 2. 175 Newbury St., Boston. (617) 266-1810 and Emerging Artists: Furniture/Wood, Sept. 16-Oct. 31, 101 Arch St., Boston. (617) 345-0033.

Workshops-Traditional timber framing, Sept. 24-28. Hancock Shaker Village, Hancock. (413) 684-3223.

MICHIGAN: Meetings-Metro Carvers of Michigan meets second Tuesday of each month (except July and August) at 7:30 p.m. Helen Keller High School, 1505 N. Campbell Road, Royal Oak. (810) 771-1040.

Show-The Metro-Detroit Woodworking Show, Dec. 5-7. Novi Expo Center, Main Hall, 43700 Expo Center Drive, Novi. For more information, call (800) 826-8257.

MINNESOTA: Meetings-Minnesota Woodworkers Guild meets the third Tuesday of each month at 7:15 p.m. Demonstrations each month. Contact Richard Gotz (612) 544-7278.

Classes-20th annual kiln drying short course, Sept. 15-18. University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus, 2004 Folwell Ave., St. Paul. For more info, call (612) 624-3407.

Call for entries-Minnesota Woodworkers Guild's Northern Woods exhibition, Oct. 16-19. Southdale Center, Edina. Deadline: Sept. 16. For application, write Northern Woods Exhibition, 4th Street Guild, 2625 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis, or call (612) 378-2605.

Show-The Twin Cities Woodworking Show, Oct. 3-5. Minnesota State Fairgrounds, Education Building, Snelling and Dan Patches Avenues, St. Paul. (800) 826-8257.

Show-Seventh annual Seven Corners Hardware Woodworking tool show, Sept. 24-27. Seven Corners Hardware, 216 W. 7th St., St. Paul. (800) 328-0457.

MISSOURI: Meetings-Kansas City Woodworkers' Guild meets the third Wednesday of each month. Contact Eugene Caples (816) 452-6379.

Symposium-Joy of Turning, Sept. 13-14. Woodturners of St. Louis, 430 Bryan Ave., Kirkwood, 63122. (314) 966-2268.

NEBRASKA: Meetings-Omaha Woodworkers Guild meets at 7 p.m. the third Tuesday of every month. Libert Christian Center (former Ryan High School), 60th and L St., Omaha. For more information, contact John Cahill, Box 45494, Omaha, 68145. (402) 334-5550.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: Gathering-Scroll Saw Central invites scroll sawyers across the Northeast to share their information and work, Oct. 18. For info, send an SASE to Scroll Saw Central, 44 Timber Swamp Road, Hampton, 03842.

Show-New England Woodworking Show, Sept. 12-14. National Guard Armory, 771 Canal St., Manchester. For more info, call (800) 826-8257.

NEW JERSEY: Show-For the Love of Art: Folk Carvings by Albert Hoffman, thru Sept. 21. The Noyes Museum of Art, Lily Lake Road, Oceanville. For more information, contact Andrew Cripps at (609) 652-8848.

NEW MEXICO: Classes-Chairmaking seminar with Brian Boggs, Oct. 3-5. Santa Fe Community College New Mexico Woodworkers' exhibition, Oct. 3. For more information, contact Michele Lis, The Center for Continuing Education, Santa Fe Community College, 6401 Richards Ave., Santa Fe, 87505. (505) 438-1251.

NEW YORK: Meetings and classes-New York Woodturners Association meets bi-monthly. YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave. (53rd St.), New York City. For more information, contact Howard Alalouf (914) 337-0226.

Classes-Traditional and contemporary woodworking with Maurice Fraser, Bill Gundling and Susan Perry. The Craft Students League at the YWCA, 610 Lexington Ave., New York City. For more information, call (212) 735-9731.

Exhibition-Shaker Museum and Library presents Orren Haskins: his works from furniture to tools, thru Nov. 2. 88 Shaker Museum Road, Old Chatham. For more info, call Tresca Weinstein (518) 794-9100 ext. 100.

Exhibition-Second annual membership exhibition presented by The Long Island Woodworker's Club, Oct. 25. The Brush Barn-Village of the Branch, 211 Jericho Turnpike, Smithtown. For further information, contact Lance Baker (516) 423-1183.

Show-The Syracuse Woodworking Show, Sept. 19-21. New York State Fairgrounds, International Pavilion, 581 State Fair Blvd., Syracuse. For more info, call (800) 826-8257.

NORTH CAROLINA: Meetings-North Carolina Woodturners meets the second Saturday of each month. For more

BED POSTS

IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS



A0802 PENCIL CANOPY
A0808 PLAIN POST
A0801 CANNON BALL
A0800 REEDED POST
A0807 RICE BED
A0803 REEDED POST



Adams Wood Products™ LTD., LP
974 FOREST DR., DEPT. Q26
MORRISTOWN, TN 37814
TEL 423-587-2942 • FAX 423-586-2188

READER SERVICE NO. 5

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!!



★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Charlotte
- Chicago
- Cleveland
- Colorado
- Columbus
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Houston
- Indianapolis
- Kansas City
- Massachusetts
- Milwaukee
- Nashville
- New England
- No. California
- North Jersey
- Oregon
- Sacramento
- Seattle
- So. California
- St. Louis
- Tampa
- Twin Cities
- Washington D.C.
- plus others!

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521 e-mail: woodshow@earthlink.net

READER SERVICE NO. 23

Sand-Rite Pneumatic Drum/Brush Head Sander



Sand irregular surfaces without loss of shape or detail.

Pneumatic sanding drum. Available in five diameters, 2" to 8". Operator-regulated inflated drum conforms abrasive sleeve to contoured work.

Model No. DB-612
Made in U.S.A.

Eliminate Tedious Hand Sanding!

Call for a **FREE** Catalogue and Price List
800-521-2318

READER SERVICE NO. 26

Finest Quality Reproduction Brass and Iron Hardware

Since 1932, BALL AND BALL has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available. Call for our 108-page catalog, available for \$7.00 (catalog cost refunded on first order).



Ball and Ball
463 W. Lincoln Highway
Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 • Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 1-800-257-3711
Visit our website - www.ballandball-us.com

READER SERVICE NO. 171

VACUUM PRESSING

VACUUM VENEERING • VACUUM LAMINATING • VACUUM CLAMPING

VIDEO (78 min.)

Learn how to veneer, bend, and clamp with vacuum. Basic to advanced techniques shown. On special for \$19.95, reg. \$34



Professional Systems with a 4' x 8' Bag, only \$525!

Call 1-800-547-5484 for a free brochure & to purchase the video.

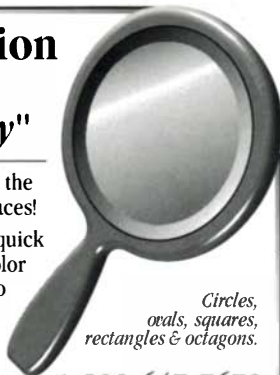
(508) 369-2949 ~ (508) 369-2928 Fax
QUALITY VAKUUM PRODUCTS 43 Bradford St., Concord, MA 01742

The Mirrora™ Collection

Beveled Mirrors

"Reflections of Quality"

Your beautiful handcrafted projects deserve the best... a beveled mirror from Shapes + Surfaces! We carry over one million pieces in stock for quick shipment and can fabricate almost any shape, color or size of mirror you may need. Call today to place your order and to receive a copy of our color catalog.



Circles, ovals, squares, rectangles & octagons.

SHAPES + SURFACES

1-800-647-7670

1649 Sycamore Ave., Bohemia, NY 11716

READER SERVICE NO. 98

Digital Measuring at an Affordable Price!



700-113

Only \$89⁰⁰

MyCal Lite Caliper offers:

- 0-6" Range. • ±.005" Accuracy. • Inch or Metric Display • .001" Resolution

U.S. Patent 4,743,902

For more info FAX: 1-800-578-9130

Mitutoyo

<http://www.mitutoyo.com>

For Your Nearest Distributor Call:

IMTI CORPORATION

Sole representative in the U.S.A. and Canada for MITUTOYO Corporation

New Jersey Michigan Illinois California
201-368-0525 313-459-2810 630-978-5385 818-961-9661

READER SERVICE NO. 48

info, contact Tom Fitz, North Carolina Woodturners, P.O. Box 1833, Hickory, 28603. (704) 890-4451.

Symposium-Second Carolinas woodworking symposium hosted by North Carolina Woodturners and Triangle Woodturners of North Carolina, Oct. 25-26. Contact Robert Austin (919) 851-4361.

Show-Midwest-Grand Rapids Woodworking and Furniture Supply Fair, Nov. 6-7. Grand Center. For further information, contact Trade Shows, Inc., P.O. Box 2000, Claremont, 28610-2000, or call (704) 459-9894.

OHIO: Meetings-Cincinnati Woodworking Club meets at 9 a.m. on the second Saturday of January, March, May, September and November. Reading High School, 801 E. Columbia Ave., Reading. For more info, contact the club at 10125 Montgomery, Cincinnati, 45242.

Show-The Greater Cleveland Woodworking Show, Sept. 26-28. Cuyahoga County Fairgrounds, Building 23, 164 Eastland Road, Berea. For more info, call (800) 826-8257.

Workshop-Bowling Green State University presents a spray finishing technology workshop, Oct. 22-24. Contact Dr. Richard A. Kruppa (419) 372-7560.

Meetings-Woodworkers of Central Ohio meets on the second Saturday of November, February, April and June. For more info, call Chuck at (614) 457-3704.

OREGON: Meetings-Cascade Woodturner's Association meets every third Thursday. For more info, contact the association at 11575 S.W. Pacific Highway, #104, Tigard, 97223. (360) 834-6325.

Meetings-Guild of Oregon Woodworkers meets the third Wednesday of each month (except Dec.) at 7 p.m. For more information, contact the guild at P.O. Box 1866, Portland, 97207-1866. (503) 492-1515.

Show-The Oregon Woodworking Show, Oct. 31-Nov. 2. Portland Expo Center, Hall C, 2060 N. Marine Drive, Portland. For info, call (800) 826-8257.

PENNSYLVANIA: Conference-1997 World Turning Conference, Sept. 25-28. For info, contact Wood Turning

Center, P.O. Box 25706, Philadelphia. (215) 844-2188.

Show-Mid-Atlantic woodworking and furniture show, April 3-4. Ft. Washington Expo Center, Ft. Washington. Contact Keith Eidson (704) 459-9894.

RHODE ISLAND: Juried show-Second annual fine furnishings-Providence, Nov. 14-16. Rhode Island Convention Center, Providence. For more info, call (401) 751-8989.

TENNESSEE: Workshops-Turning, carving and more, year-round. Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, 556 Parkway, Gatlinburg, 37738-0567. (423) 436-5860.

Classes-Lumber selection and more. Tennessee Valley Authority, 17 Ridgeway Road, Box 920, Norris, 37828-0920. (615) 632-1656.

Show-12th annual Master Woodworkers show, Oct. 24-26. Candy Factory, Knoxville. For info, contact Tim Snow, East Tennessee Woodworkers Guild, P.O. Box 21, Powell, 37849. (423) 687-7474.

Conference-Hardwood Manufacturers Association's 1998 National Conference, March 4-6. Renaissance Nashville Hotel. For more information, contact the association at 400 Penn Center Blvd., Suite 530, Pittsburgh, PA 15235, or call (412) 829-0770.

TEXAS: Meetings-Woodturners of North Texas meets the last Thursday of every month, 7:30 p.m. Paxton Beautiful Woods Store, 1601 W. Berry St., Fort Worth. For more information, call (817) 927-0611.

Exhibition-East Texas Woodcarvers' Wooden Wonderland '97, Nov. 13-15. Tyler Rose Garden Center, Tyler. For more info, contact Charles or Kathy Brooks, P.O. Box 1065, Whitehouse, 75791. (903) 839-7042.

Meetings-North Texas Woodworker's Association meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information, contact Bruce May, P.O. Box 831567, Richardson, 75083. (972) 271-0125.

Show-12th annual Rio Grande Valley Woodcarvers show and sale, Jan. 16-17. McAllen Civic Center, McAllen. For more information, contact Dorothy Chapapas, RR2, Box

150, McAllen, 78504. (956) 581-2448.

Show-The Houston Woodworking Show, Oct. 17-19. Astroarena, Hall B, Fannin at the 610 Exit, Houston. For info, call (800) 826-8257.

WASHINGTON: Meetings-Northwest Corner Woodworkers Association meets the first Tuesday of every month year-round. For further information, call Mike Hess (360) 650-0964.

Show-The Seattle Woodworking Show, Nov. 14-16. Seattle Center, Exhibition Hall, Mercer St. at 3rd Ave. N., Seattle. For info, call (800) 826-8257.

WEST VIRGINIA: Workshop-Examining Wood Joinery with Kermit McCartney, Sept. 26-28. Crafts Center, Cedar Lakes, Ripley. For more information, contact Gloria Gregorich, Crafts Coordinator at (304) 372-7873.

WISCONSIN: Show-The Greater Milwaukee Woodworking Show, Dec. 12-14. Wisconsin Center, Great Hall, 500 W. Kilbourn Ave., Milwaukee. For further information, call (800) 268-257.

CANADA: Association-Canadian Woodturners Association, 12A-4981 Highway 7E, Suite 236, Markham, Ont. (905) 479-0755.

Association-Superior Woodworking Association meets 7 p.m. the last Monday of each month. Confederation College, Thunder Bay, Ont. For more information, contact Vic Germaniuk at (807) 767-5964.

Juried exhibition-Southern Alberta Woodworkers Society exhibition, September. For more information, contact Graham Dolby, SAWS, P.O. Box 6753, Station D, Calgary, Alberta T2P 2E6. (403) 240-4227.

Show-Fraser Valley Woodturners Association show and sale, Nov. 22-23. Woodturning demonstrations. Fort Langley Community Hall, 9167 Glover Road, B.C. For more info, call (604) 931-5952.

Call for entries-Canadian Woodturning Championship, Vancouver, B.C., Oct. 24-26. (604) 533-1142.

LENEAVE QUALITY—SINCE 1957

NORTHSTATE 15" PLANERS



- Model 315: \$289
- Same features as the Model 310 plus:
- Table extension

NORTHSTATE PLANERS



- 20", 5 hp, \$1,395
- 24", V Speed \$2,995
- 5 hp & 7-1/2 hp

NORTHSTATE 8" CABINET SHOP JOINTER



- Heavy cast iron const.
- 2 hp, single phase
- 3 knife cutter head
- Dual tilt fence
- Magnetic controls
- SALE \$795
- 6" jointer: \$395
- 12" jointer: 87" bed
- Delta 8" jointer: CALL!

MOULERS



- Four and Five Head Models
- Variable speed
- All cast-iron construction
- 2-1/4" x 6" capacity
- Designed to make high quality moulding at the lowest possible cost

NORTHSTATE WIDE BELT SANDER



- Best buy in the industry!
- Variable speed
- Platen head
- Dual motors
- Heavy cast iron & steel
- Plate construction
- 25" List: \$3050
- SALE: \$6300, 15 hp
- 37" List: \$13,300
- SALE: \$3900, 20 hp
- 43" SALE: \$13,000, 25 hp
- Phase converter avail.

NORTHSTATE OUST COLLECTORS



SALE PRICES

- 2 hp, 2 bag: \$295
- 3 hp, 4 bag: \$485

PANEL SAWS & ROUTERS SAFETY SPEED CUT CALL!

Model 310 Planer: \$659

- Powerful 3 hp motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic switch
- 1 year warranty
- Dust hood
- Anti-kickback
- Stand included
- 2 speeds

RAISED PANEL OODR MACHINES



STOCK FEEDERS



WILLIAMS & HUSSEY MOULDER / PLANERS



EMGLO 1-1/2 HP compressor.....CALL



SALE!

NORTHSTATE CABINET SHOP SHAPER



PORTER CABLE complete line available

- 330: Sander: \$66
- 332: Orbital Sander: \$75
- 333: Orbital Sander: \$83
- 351: Sander: \$164
- 360: Sander: \$213
- 361: Sander: \$203
- 362: Sander: \$218
- 363: Sander: \$213
- 505: Sander: \$132
- 555: Plate Jointer: \$138
- 630: Router: \$135
- 690: Router: \$143
- 9444: Pro Sdr. Kit: \$124 NEW!

DELTA

- 2 & 3 hp/1 ph, 5 hp/3 ph
- 2 speed-reversible
- 2 spindles: 3/4", 1-1/4"
- 1/2", 1" available
- Router collets avail.
- Cast iron table
- Spring hold down & miter gauge
- Extra heavy duty
- 1 year warranty
- FROM \$650 - \$1295
- Tilt spindle model avail.
- Sliding Table model avail.
- *** FREEBORN ***
- Shaper cutters available

POWERMATIC

- Model 66 3 HP
- Model 60 8" Jointer
- Model 180 18" Planer
- Model 72 14" Tablesaw

Model 15 15" Planer

- Model 546" Jointer
- Model 64 10" Artisan saw
- Model 44 14" Bandsaw

STRAIGHT-LINE RIP SAWS



WOODMASTER DRUM SANDERS



HITACHI-RYOBI

- C3F42: Slide Comp. Saw CALL
- C375F: Rebar-saw: CALL
- TR-12: Pl. Router: \$187
- M12V3 1/4hp, vs router: \$228
- TSS-220 8 1/2" slide comp: \$469
- TSS800 15" Mill saw: \$369

DeWALT NORTHSTATE OMGA RADIAL ARM SAWS




- 14" Radial Arm Saw
- 5HP/3ph, 4HP/1ph
- 26" Cross Cut Capacity
- Extra Heavy Cast Iron Arm
- Saw Head Rolls on 8 Heavy Duty Sealed Ball Bearings
- FROM \$1,800

LENEAVE MACHINERY & SUPPLY COMPANY

305 West Morehead St., Charlotte, NC 28202 (704) 376-7421; FAX: 704-333-1017 Toll free outside NC 800-442-2302

Make your SHAPER and MOULDER KNIVES WITH THE NEW VIEL PROFILE COPYING GRINDING MACHINE



VHS VIDEO \$9.95
(credited against machine purchase)

- Grinds knives directly in the toolholder
- Makes distortion-free profiles
- Diamond dresser forms and dresses the grinding wheel
- NEWBALDOR** 1/3 H.P. motor
- 2 years warranty. (1 year on motor)

VISA

\$649.00 only

Call 1-800-915-2601

Master Card

VIEL TOOLS INC.
P.O. BOX 660, MADAWASKA, ME. 04756-0660

Best Selection, Service, Price!

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 Plus
16" - 32" Bench
Drum Sander
\$899

Includes Infeed & Outfeed Tables

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

Serving You
For 49 Years!

SAME DAY
SHIPPING

FREE
FREIGHT!

OUR PRICES
WON'T BE BEAT

David White

LP6-20
20X Sight
Level Package
\$219

LP6-20XL sight level pkg. 279
ML200 visible beam laser 849
ALTP6-90018 auto lvl trnst pk 509
LT8-300 26 x transit 499
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 579
ALP6-18HD18x auto package 399

Emqlo

AM78-HC4V
1-1/2 HP Vertical
Twin Tank
\$309

AM79-HC4V 1-1/2 hp v ank 329

OCCIDENTAL LEATHER

5080
Pro Framer
Tool Belt
\$139

8080 oxy light pro framer 129

freud

FT-2000E
3.25 HP
VS Router
\$179*

JS102 plate jner cs &adj fnc 149*
TR215 8-1/2" slide saw 299*
*Price after mail-in rebate

HITACHI

C8FB2
8-1/2" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$469

C10FS New 10" slide compound 739
P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 1049
C10FC 10" cmpnd mitre saw 199
C7BD 7-1/4" circ. saw w/bk 139
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 159
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 229
CB75F resaw bandsaw 2399

DEWALT

DW708
12" Sliding Dual
Compound
Miter Saw
\$679

DW744 10" portable table saw 559
DW733 12-1/2" port plnr kit 449
DW788 20" vs scroll saw 489
DW938K 18V recip saw kit 299
DW937K 14.4v recip saw kit 259

PORTER-CABLE
The Woodworker's Choice

9444 P
Profile
Sander Kit
\$99

333 5" Quicksand dstls sander 65
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 59
334 5" dustless PSA sander 65
97355 5" vs sander w/case 145
97366 6" vs sander w/case 149

DA250A
1"-2-1/2" Finish
Nailer Kit
\$249

FN250A16g 2-1/2"fnsh nail kit 189
BN200 18g 2" finish nail kit 149
BN12518g 1-1/4" finish nail kit 99
NS10018g 1/4" crown spltr kit 99
NS150 18ga 1-1/2" finish spltr 169
FC350 2 - 3-1/2" clip hd nailer 289
FR350 2 - 3-1/2" full hd nailer 289

Wap

766RDF
Turbo
Vacuum
\$479

776RDF-Dturbo drywall vac 579
SQ14AS turbo vac auto start 599

BIESEMEYER
DELTA

78-900
50" Commercial
w/12" Left
\$329

78-934 52" homeshop fence 279
78-931 40" homeshop fence 259
78-930 28" homeshop fence 249

SENCO

SFN40K
1-1/2 - 2-1/2
Finish Nailer
\$389

SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer 389
SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 349
SN60 full hd stick nailer 419
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brd nail kit 279
SLS20 New finish stapl w/cs 259
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279

EB2500XK1A
2500 Watt
Construction
Generator
\$1029

EB3500XK1A 3500 w gen 1499
EB5000XK1A 5000 w gen 1879
EB6500SX 6500 w generator 2479
EW171AB84000 wt gen/weld 2059
EX1000A 1000 wt generator 659
EM2500XK1A 2500 watt gen 1089
EM3500SXK1A 3500elecc str 1629
EM5000SXK1A 5000elecc str 1999
ES6500K1A 6500 elec str 2679

For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

**18 Volt Contractors
Combo Kit
\$389**

DW936K 18 v crdls saw kit 249
DW935K 14.4 cdl's saw kit 239
DW621 2hp vs plng router 279
DW625 3hp vs plunger router 279
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 189

DW321K
VS Jigsaw
With Case
\$164

DW705 12" cmpnd mitr saw 349
DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake 164
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164

DW682K
Plate Jointer
Kit
\$199

DW421K 5"h&l rand sndr w/cs 74
DW423K5" vs rndm sander w/cs 94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 144
DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 189

352VS
3x21 VS
Belt Sander
\$165

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
556 plate jointer w/cs & fnc 139
360 3x24 sander with bag 219
362 4x24 sander with bag 224
360VS 3x24 vs belt sander 229
362VS 4x24 vs belt sander 239
9862 12v 3/8" dr kit w/2 bat 174
9872 14.4v drill kit w/2 bat. 199
743K 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/cs 129
347K RH 7-1/4 saw w/case 129
843 LH 7-1/4" saw w/bk 144
447 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/bk 144

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS

JTAS-10X
10" Jet Saw
3 HP w/50"
XACTA Fence
& Motor Cover
\$1399

JPM-13 13" planr/moulder 799
JWTS-10UFI10" saw w/Jet fnc 599
JWB5-14CS 14" 1hp wd bds w 579
JJ-6CSX 6" long bed jointer 489
JWP-15H0 15" 3hp w plnr 1299
DC-650 1hp 650cpm clecstr 229
DC-1200 2hp1200cfm clecstr 429

Makita

LS1011
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$429

5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 119
2708W 8-1/4" tbi saw ct blade 289
2012 12" portable planer 529
3612C 3hp plunge router 269
LS121112" cmpnd mitr saw 749
6311DWH 12v drill kit, 2 bt 179
9820-2 blade sharpener 224
3901 New plate jointer 209

Milwaukee

6527-6
Variable Speed
Super Sawzall
\$174

5377-61/2" kyss hmr drill kit 199
5371-6 1/2" hammer drill kit 194

6496-6
10" Slide
Compound Saw
\$579

6497-6 10" comp saw w/acc 639
5397-6 3/8" hammer drill kit 144
0408-612 v crdls kit w/xtra bt 179
0234-61/2" vsr 0-850 magnm 134
0236-6 1/2" drill w/case 149

DELTA

36-820
3 HP Unisaw
w/52"
Unifence
and Cover
\$1499*

36-820L 3hp left tilt unisaw 1499*
36-830 3hp unisaw 30" unif 1399*
36-8213hp unisaw w/50" Bies 1499*
36-821L 3hp left tilt unisaw 1499*
36-8313hp unisaw w/30" Bies 1399*

34-445 10"
Contractor's
Saw w/30"
Unifence
\$799*

36-460 10" cont saw 28" Bies 729*
36-470 10" cont saw 40" Bies 769*
36-480 10" cont saw 52" Bies 799*

DELTA

22-560
12-1/2"
Portable
Planer
\$399

22-540 12" port planr & knives 329
31-780 osc spindle sandr 194
36-250 10" sliding comp. 499
36-230 12" cmpnd mitr saw 309
36-210 10" cmpnd mitr saw 219
11-990 12" bench drill press 189
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 469
43-505 router/shaper 299
11-090 radial drill press w/std 309
14-650 mortising machine 249
37-070 6" vs bench jointer 259

90690
1-1/2 HP
Router w/Case
\$159

97310 laminate trimmer kit 189
7539 3-1/4hp 5 spd plng rtr 279
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 164
697 router table w/router 234
7518 3-1/4 hp 5 speed router 284
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 259
7403 paint remover 179

9737
Quick Change
Tiger Saw Kit
\$159

7499 New cut-out tool 69
97549 top handle vs jigsaw 144
7800 drywall sander 339
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 184
6931 plunge router base 84

BOSCH

1587VS VS
Top Handle
Jig Saw w/Case
\$154

1584VSK barrel jigsaw w/case 164
1634VSK vs recip saw kit 184
3107DVS 5" rndm sndr kit 114
3107DVS dstls rdm orb sndr kit 99
3310K 12v T-handle w/2 bat 174
3612K 14.4v 3/8" vsr 2/bat 194

11224VSR
7/8" Bulldog SDS
Rotary Hammer
\$224

11304 Brute breaker hammr 1249
1194VSRK1/2" hmr drill w/cs 159
1276DVS 4x24 vs belt sander 219
1275DVS 3x24vs sndr w/bg 214
1274DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bg 169
1615EVS 3-1/4hp vs plng rtr 289
1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

JDS COMPANY

AT2000
Air Filtration
System
\$259

8-12 air filtration system 489
10-16 air filtration system 689
18-34 accu miter gauge w/bar 149

4045
Construction
Master IV
Calculator
\$69

44045 bench top Const Master 79

BOSCH

6368
7-1/4" Saw
w/C.T. Blade,
Case & Fence
\$139

6369 7-1/4" saw w/ct blade 149
6758-10-4000vsr screwdriver 99
0380-13/8" keyless angle drill 179
0375-13/8" close quarter drill 149

6767-1
5 Amp HD
Screwshooter
Set
\$139

5682 2hp router w/collets 169
6767-1 5amp hd scrwshotr kit 139
3107-6 vs right angle drill kit 234
6142 4-1/2" angle grinder 124
5460 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 179

BOSCH

1613EVS
2 HP, VS,
Micro, Inline
Plunge Router
\$199

3725DVS 5" H&L vs sander 144
3727DVS 6" H&L vs sander 149
B3915 10" slide compnd saw 549
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 229
B4050 in-line jigsaw 99
3296K 3-1/4" planer kit 179

POWERMATIC INTL

1660760
66 Saw 3 HP
w/50" Accu-fence
\$1999

179120164 Artisan w/Accu-fnc 749
1791208 osc. spndle sander 299
1791209 New 15" planer 1329
17910516" jointer with stand 549

To Order or for Technical Support Call TOLL-FREE
1-800-358-3096
Box 14040 • Grand Forks, NO • 58208-4040

FedEx MOST PORTABLE TOOLS
SHIPPED FE0-EX
\$10.00 MORE
FAX US YOUR ORDER!
1-800-343-4205

TOOL CRIB
OF THE NORTH

FWW #126 Sept./Oct. Visit Our Web Site at <http://www.toolcribofthenorth.com>

*Any comparable National ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify competitors price and stock. Limited to stock on hand.

MasterCard VISA Discover Novus

READER SERVICE NO. 197

♦♦ FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR ♦♦ FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA ♦♦ FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE ♦♦ ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ♦♦

Dust-Free Sanding

Eliminate hazardous dust *Before* it becomes airborne



Airborne dust is now being recognized as a major health hazard. Imagine sanding in a dust-free environment, where 98% of the dust created by sanding is gone.

How It Works

Dust produced by sanding is immediately sucked away through holes located in the sandpaper, the bottom of the sander's pad, AND around the outside edge of the pad (a FEIN exclusive). The extracted dust is contained by a powerful vacuum.

Unbeatable Finishes

Typically when you sand with normal sanders, your sander ends up riding on a bed of dust and broken abrasive. With the FEIN Sanding System, this "bed" of dust doesn't exist. Your paper cuts faster, cleaner, and lasts up to 10 times longer. You simply can't get the same finish by any other sanding method.

Automatic Vacuum

When you turn your Fein sander on, the vacuum starts. When you switch your sander off, the vacuum stops. . . automatically. The Fein Turbo II Vacuum is built to handle large amounts of super-fine dust.

**It's easy to get more information, simply
call and ask for a free color brochure:**

(800)441-9878

FEIN Power Tools Inc.

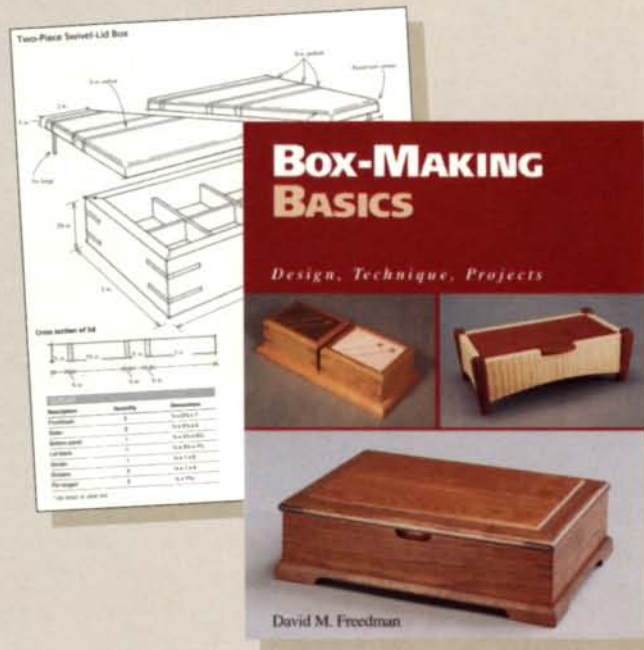
3019 West Carson St.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412)331-2325 fax: (412)331-3599



READER SERVICE NO. 170

NEW... FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

Design and build decorative boxes.



With *Box-Making Basics*, you'll learn how to design, make and finish wooden boxes of all shapes and sizes. Inside, you'll find valuable information on the fundamentals of box-making, elements of design, proportion and wood selection. Also covered are bookmatched and decorative lids, inside dividers, drawers, finger joints, dovetails and installing hinges. Cut lists and step-by-step illustrated instructions for 16 projects are included.

SOFTCOVER, 144 PAGES, ISBN: 1-56158-123-2, ITEM 070254, \$19.95

Order your copy today by
calling 1-800-888-8286,
operator W570.

Taunton Direct Inc.,
63 S. Main St.,
P.O. Box 5507,
Newtown, CT 06470-5507

Taunton
BOOKS & VIDEOS
for fellow enthusiasts

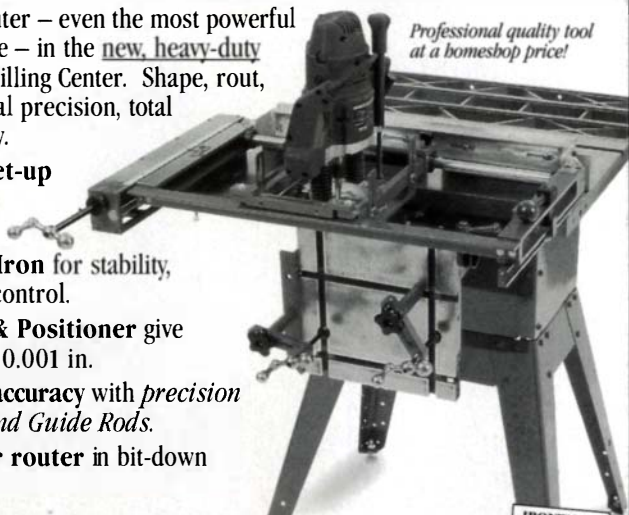
NEW!

AFFORDABLE, HIGH-PRECISION WOOD MILLING CENTER!

Revolutionary IRONWOOD MILL•RIGHT 3-Axis Router Milling Center!

Mount virtually any router – even the most powerful standard or plunge type – in the new, heavy-duty MILL•RIGHT Router Milling Center. Shape, rout, and join wood with total precision, total freedom, total creativity.

- **Fast, repeatable set-up** without jigs, fixtures, templates, guides.
- **High-quality Cast Iron** for stability, noise and vibration control.
- **Precision Guides & Positioner** give micro-adjustment to 0.001 in.
- **You get control & accuracy** with *precision ACME Leadscrews and Guide Rods*.
- **Simply attach your router** in bit-down or bit-up position.



Professional quality tool at a homesbob price!

**FREE CATALOG & DEMONSTRATION VIDEO!
CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-478-2453**

Or write: IRONWOOD MILL•RIGHT Wood Milling Center Ext. 124
1737 Union St.-BOX 620, Schenectady, NY 12309

© 1996, Positive Position, Inc.

READER SERVICE NO. 52

BUILD YOUR OWN POWER TOOLS & SAVE!

Gil-Bilt kits include step-by-step plans, full scale patterns, and all the necessary metal parts and components (except wood parts and the motor). Made in America with pride since 1946 by Gilliom Manufacturing, Inc.

For **QUALITY CRAFTSMANSHIP** choose **GIL-BILT** and construct your own:

- ▼ 12-inch Band Saw
- ▼ 18-inch Band Saw
- ▼ 10-inch Tilt/Arbor Saw
- ▼ Lathe/Drill Press Comb
- ▼ 9-inch Tilt Table Saw
- ▼ 6-inch Belt Sander
- ▼ Spindle Shaper
- ▼ Circular Saw Table

Send \$9 per plan, \$25 for any 4 tool plans, or \$2 for brochure. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

GILLIOM MANUFACTURING, INC.
Dept. FW709, P.O. Box 1018
St. Charles, MO 63302
PHONE (314) 724-1812

READER SERVICE NO. 659

TOOLMAN'S FALL SPECIALS

1904
MARLING
LUMBER COMPANY
TOLL FREE 1-800-247-7178



DW-621	2 H.P. Plunge Router w/Dust Collection	.....\$209.95
DW-625	3 H.P. V.S. Plunge Router w/Free Fine Depth Adjuster	.....\$264.95
DW-991K-2	14.4 V. Cordless Drill Kit w/2 Batteries	.....\$199.95
DW-991KS-2	14.4 V. Cordless Drill/Saw Kit	.....\$329.95
DW-995KS-2	18 V. Cordless Drill/Saw Kit	.....\$349.95
DW-321K	5.8 Amp. V.S. Jig Saw w/Case	.....\$159.95
NEW DW-938K	18 Volt Cordless Recip Saw Kit	.....\$289.95
DW-705	12" Compound Saw w/Free Dust Bag	.....\$349.95
NEW DW-708	12" Dual Slide Compound Miter Saw	.....\$674.95
NEW DW-733	12" Planer	.....\$449.95
NEW DW-788	20" Scroll Saw	.....\$484.95
NEW DW-744	10" Table Saw	.....\$549.95

***CALL FOR PRICING ON OTHER MAKITA, DEWALT, AND HITACHI TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT ON ORDERS OVER \$50.00 IN 48 STATES**

HOURS: 7:30-5:00 Monday-Friday
5.5% Sales Tax for Wisconsin Residents
VISA • MasterCard • Money Order • Check • NO C.O.D.S.

MARLING LUMBER CO.
P.O. Box 7668 • 1801 E. Washington Ave. • Madison, WI 53707
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

Phone: 608-244-4777 • Fax: 608-244-1364

READER SERVICE NO. 46

LAUNSTEIN HARDWOODS

Manufacturer & Distributor of
3/8" SOLID HARDWOOD FLOORING
Pre-sanded and ready to finish. Available in
RED OAK, WHITE OAK, ASH, HICKORY, HARD
MAPLE, CHERRY, WALNUT
Choice of 4 widths and 3 grades
Unlimited choice of mouldings
Most orders shipped within 24 hrs
LAUNSTEIN HARDWOODS
384 S. Every Road,
Mason, Michigan 48854
PHONE 517-676-1133 FAX 517-676-6379
<http://www.ymall.net/launstein/>

READER SERVICE NO. 65

Wood Moisture Meter

pocket-size
MINI-LIGNO
Range: 6-20%
in 1% steps
Size: 1"x2 1/4"x5 1/2"

\$110
only

Including Case, Battery, Pins for 3/16" or 7/16" measuring depth.

Also available as Mini E, 6-36%



Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-257-8957 800-227-2105
P.O. Box 30145 fw
Portland, OR 97230

READER SERVICE NO. 204

Horton Brasses Inc. *mfrs of* antique reproduction furniture hardware

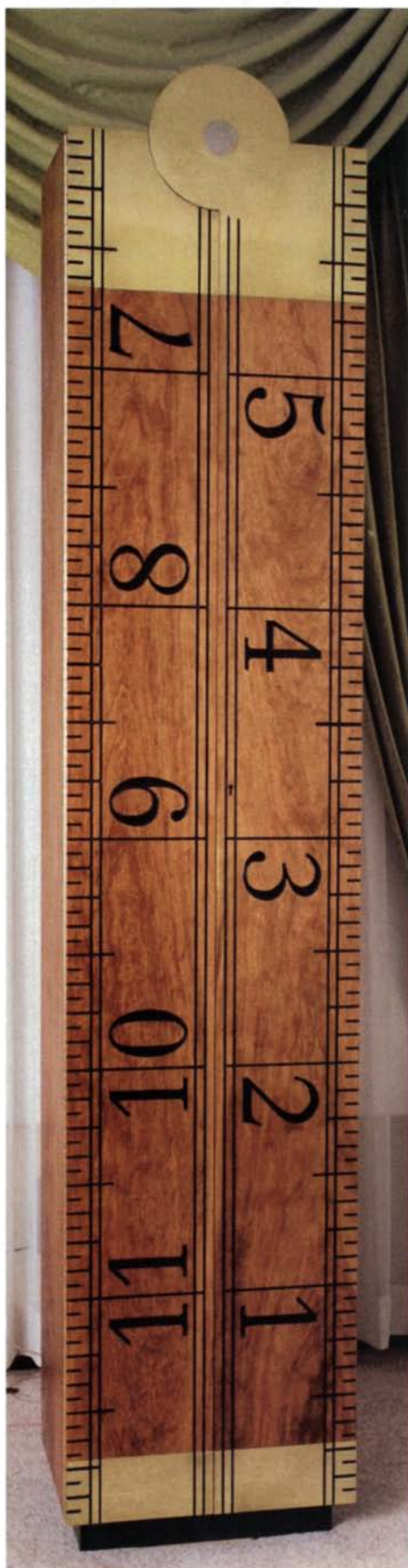


simply the best & always in stock

Horton Brasses Inc.
Nooks Hill Rd.
PO Box 120, dept F
Cromwell CT 06416

860-635-4400 catalog: \$4.00
www.horton-brasses.com

READER SERVICE NO. 801



Folding rule cabinet



A cabinet for an antique tool collection—The author built this cherry cabinet modeled after a right-to-left reading folding rule. It is 79 in. high, 16 in. wide and 11 in. deep.

I designed and built this cabinet to look like an old-fashioned folding rule for two reasons: first, to express my appreciation for antique woodworking tools, and second, to store my growing collection of wooden planes.

The cabinet is scaled 1 in. to 1 ft., and it's modeled after a ruler that reads right to left. I built it out of solid cherry and joined the case with through dovetails. Brass inlay

was added to the top and bottom portions of the doors. To recreate the numerals, I picked a typeface on my computer that resembled the font used on an old folding rule in my collection, printed the numerals in the size required and mounted them on poster board. Then I cut them out, traced the numerals onto the cabinet doors and relief-carved them by hand.

—Michael A. Mason, Greendale, Wis.

Woodworking in rural, northern Spain

Fernando Erece's *carpinteria* in Colombres, Asturias, on the coast of northern Spain, fit right in with all my preconceived notions of Old World shops. Tucked into a corner of the ground floor of his home, his shop seemed more like a cave than a workplace. In the dim light, I could make out an ancient universal woodworking machine, a bandsaw and a quirky collection of the tools and personal effects of a family of woodworkers 50 years in the

same spot. Sounds of household activity filtered down from above, a niece dashed through and neighbors drifted in and out. I was in Spain on a sabbatical from woodworking, but I couldn't completely exile myself from the siren calls of whistling sawblades and the scent of fresh sawdust.

In Spain, a *carpintero* makes and installs a home's wooden detailing—doors, windows and staircases. It is the mason who is responsible for the building's frame-



With your choice of fences, 3 or 5 hp motor, single-phase or three-phase, with or without LVC switches. More options than you can shake a stick of cherry at. And now you can multiply everything by two. Two blade tilting options give you 26 different configurations of Unisaw.*



We invented it. And today we can provide parts for almost every Unisaw built since 1937. Sixty years of performance and serviceability is quite a track record. Which brings up the most important option of all. A saw with the Delta name, rather than a lesser machine.

Have it your way. Introducing our new Left Tilt Unisaw. (For the same price as our standard right tilt.) Delta is the only manufacturer to offer this option without charging a premium. Choose either a Biesemeyer® Fence or a Unifence® Saw Guide and you've got the ultimate sawing machine.



Quality is not optional. Every single arbor is flange-faced after assembly to reduce run-out. An extra step that other manufacturers don't bother with.



Both right and left tilt saws start at \$1599. But from now until December 31, 1997, Delta will sweeten the deal by sending you a check for an additional \$100. That makes it yours for \$1499.



Right Tilt Unisaw shown here with Unifence Saw Guide.

Choose your weapon.

Left Tilt Unisaw shown here with Biesemeyer Fence.



Yes, we're still making every Unisaw right here in the good ol' USA. And we're still covering them with a full 2-year warranty.

Massive, widely spaced trunnions disperse vibration, machined steel motor and arbor pulleys won't over-heat and expand, lots of cast iron up top with T-slots for miter gage on both sides of the blade. A true workhorse.

Proud sponsors of *The New Yankee Workshop* on PBS.



Choose from a full arsenal of Unisaws. Some 26 variations to be exact. Now there's a Delta Unisaw to fit everybody. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. And visit our web site at www.deltawoodworking.com.

READER SERVICE NO. 4



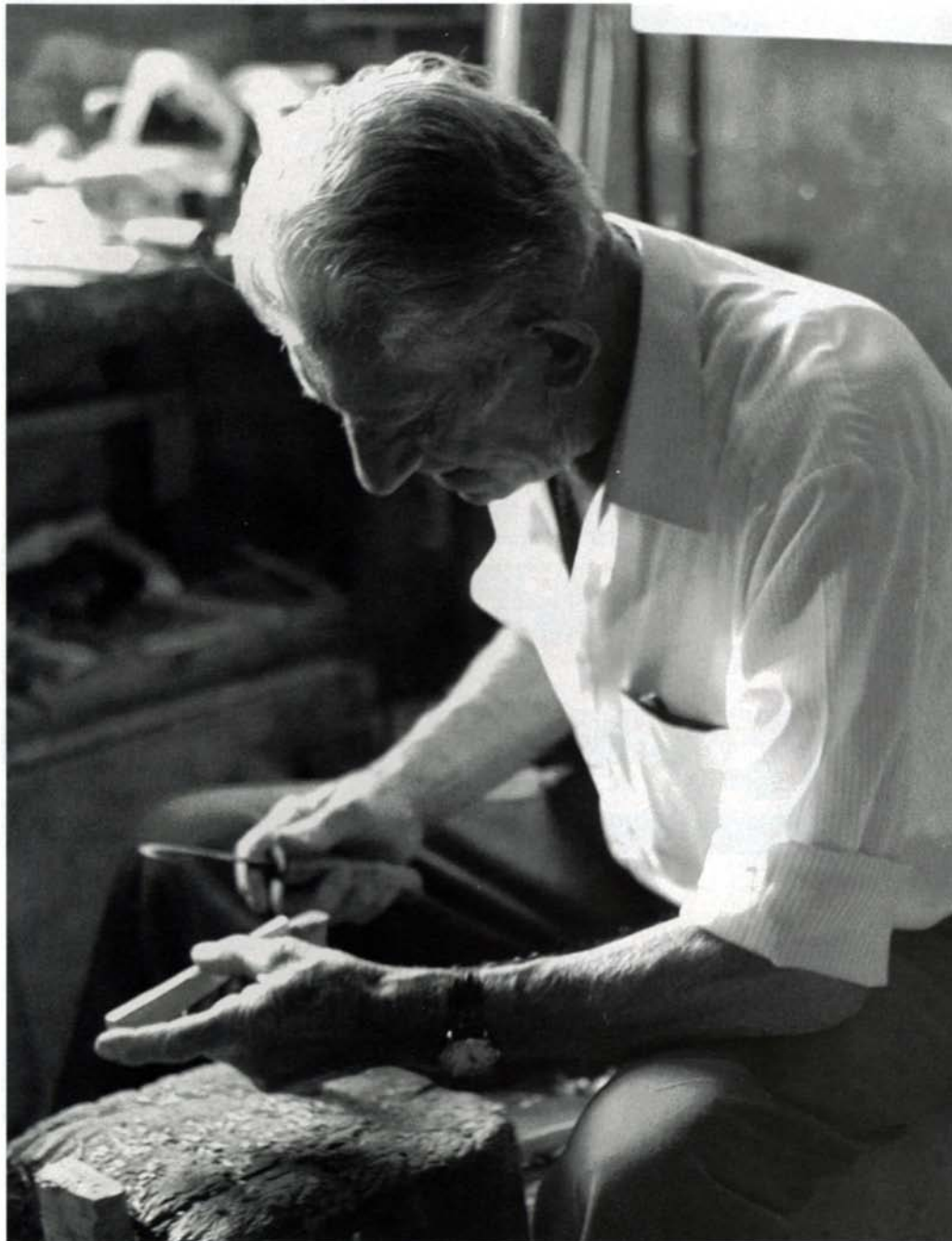
work. *Carpinteros*, such as Erece, use sophisticated, traditional designs in their millwork. For example, a typical in-swinging sash has a shutter hinged to the sash itself. Both the sash and the jamb are mortised and tenoned, with all kinds of double and triple rabbets and kickers to keep the water out. This kind of sash is Erece's bread and butter. He also builds doors, staircases and furniture (well-made but heavy and simple), and he even repairs wooden farm equipment.

I asked Erece about his prospects. He thought that his business and lifestyle would continue not too differently from the lifestyle enjoyed by his father and uncle. Cheap manufactured sashes and doors are available in Spain, but he doesn't fear the competition because in small towns like his, the tradition of buying from local craftsmen is strong.

The pleasant Old World impression imparted by Erece's shop was dispelled the next day when I visited a woodworking business in the neighboring town of Bustio. Owned by Lali Guitierrez, the shop was large, airy and well-equipped. Guitierrez had spent about \$25,000 on large equipment in a shop where he and his brother are the only employees. The radial-arm saw, something of a novelty here, was nondescript, but the other tools (bandsaw, universal saw with mortiser, thickness planer and shaper) were enormously heavy by American standards. These tools were obviously built to last generations, but they put the buyer deeply in debt. Like Erece, Guitierrez makes most of his income from building components for homes, such as doors and windows. Guitierrez builds in the traditional style, but his tools and methods are more sophisticated.

Guitierrez's shop felt a little too familiar, so it was with some relief that I was directed to a neighbor who made wooden hay rakes (see the photo at right). Censio Cosiño was recovering from throat surgery. I found him hoeing in his garden, following the Asturian prescription for recuperation: more hard work.

A retired dairy farmer, Cosiño makes rakes and scythe handles. These garden tools are a perfect example of how wood is still woven into the texture of daily rural life. The locals don't use metal rakes; they don't like the way the rakes grab. They prefer the wooden rakes even though those



Censio Cosiño, a retired dairy farmer in northern Spain, makes wooden hay rakes using hand tools. He is using a hook knife to shape rake tines.

rakes don't last as long. Locally harvested ash is used for the handles and crossbars and hazel for the teeth.

Cosiño still cuts and splits the ash billets himself. He stacked his lumber in the window openings of an abandoned neighboring mansion, which made a picturesque drying rack. When the wood was ready, Cosiño would labor away at his own pace and make up to eight rakes a day.

—Andrew Davis, Santa Fe, N.M.

Notes and Comment

We welcome news stories, anecdotes about the triumphs and pitfalls of woodworking, photographs of unusual work—anything that you think other woodworkers would like to know about. We pay for the material we use. Send submissions to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, P.O. Box 5506, Newtown, CT 06470-5506.

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG!

OUR
BIGGEST
CATALOG
EVER!

From high-tech euro style kitchen hardware to finely crafted humidor components, hardwoods, plans, tools and much more!



Dept. 98001

Call 1-800-403-9736

<http://woodworkerstore.com>

Since 1954

The Woodworkers' Store

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

READER SERVICE NO. 45

General 10" Table Saw w/3hp, Mag Switch 50" T-Square Fence*



\$1,799

100% North American Made

*NOTE: Table board (\$85) and legs (\$49/pair) optional

READER SERVICE NO. 106



2625 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50310

1-800-835-5084

<http://www.augusthome.com>

Your Complete Store For: Power Tools, Hand Tools, Hardwoods, Finishes, Books, Hardware

More General Machinery

- 15" Band Saw (#490-1) 1HP.....\$ 999
- 12" Lathe (#160-2) 1HP.....\$1,349
- 12" HD Lathe (#260-VD).....\$2,695
- 8" Jointer (#480-1).....\$1,699
- 6" Jointer (#1180-1) 1HP.....\$ 849
- 15" Drill Press (#34-01).....\$ 749

All your pen turning supplies... and more!

From HUT Wood Finishes to exotic pen blanks, we offer a complete line of products for the pen turner.

- Larger selection of pen blanks than our leading competitors *combined*.
- Project kits
 - pen and pencil
 - flashlight
 - plumb bobs
 - *and many more*



NEW from HUT

Accessories for our Sherline™ minilathe:

- outboard tool rest
- pen-drilling jig
- carriage tool rest
- inboard tool rest

CALL FOR YOUR
FREE
CATALOG
1-800-684-9371

HUT® Products for Wood

READER SERVICE NO. 89

THE ARTISAN LINE

POWERMATIC

Model 15
15" Planer

FREE:
Replacement
set of double
sided knives
\$109.00 value



Model 73
Dust Collector

FREE:
Lower cloth bag
\$25.00 value



Model 13
Edge Sander

FREE:
Three sanding belts
\$34.00 value




Value Added Package
FREE
with purchase of
any Artisan Line machine.
Offer ends Dec. 31, 1997

<http://www.powermatic.com> or E mail: powermatic@worldnet.att.net

CALL 1-800-248-0144 FOR YOUR NEAREST POWERMATIC DEALER

READER SERVICE NO. 149



Last chance to complete your *Fine Woodworking* collection.
Many of these issues will not be available after this sale.

Our mint-condition back issues are now on sale for **only \$4.00 each** and are fresher than anything you'll turn up at your local flea market. But hurry, with savings of over 50% off the regular back-issue price, these issues won't last long.

65 Extension tables. Production hand mirror. The furniture of Gerrit Rietveld. Marbeizing wood. Metal handplanes. 18th-century workbench. Decorative folk turning.

68 Replacement rip fences. Upholstered furniture. Dovetail jig. Buying and drying. Glueless joinery. Sharpening handsaws.

69 Building a stool. The shaper. Walnut lap desk. Shop insurance. Belt-sander survey. Hydrocote: a water-base lacquer.

70 Carbide sawblades. Fireplace mantels. Leg-and-apron table. Thickness-planer primer. Demystifying wax.

71 Windsor chair. Miter trimmers. The brace and bit. Drawers with curved fronts. Shellac finishing. Cam clamp.

72 Designing wall systems. Cordless drills. Rubbing out a finish. Eye safety. Catalpa. Cross-grain construction.

73 Multiple-drawer construction. Learning from the Chinese. Opaque lacquers. Radial-arm saws. Post-office desk. Wood.

74 A foursquare chair. Secret compartments. Scrollsaws. Building a Shaker-style wardrobe. Solar kiln for drying wood.

76 Pencil-post bed. Shoulder plane. Ebonizing wood. Mahogany. Plate joiners. Laying out compound joints.

77 Designing computer furniture. A futon couch. Shaker-style end table. Working with rosewood. Economy lathes. Green wood joinery.

78 A bent-back rocker. Painting furniture. Joinery with the router. Tablesaw tune-up. Using a portable belt sander. Shoji by machine.

79 A roll-top desk. Cutting sliding dovetails. The jointer. Edge-gluing boards. Efficient spindle turning. Creating a limed finish. George Nakashima.

80 Routing a rule joint. Chemical hazards of woodworking. Drawknives and spokeshaves. Installing crown molding. Making a music stand. Building a night stand.

81 Production chairmaking. Machine-made mortises and tenons. Sharpening chisels and plane blades. Gel stains. Table-saw safety devices. Woodworking schools.

82 Building a tea cart. Made in Taiwan. Compressed air systems. Working with portable planers. Sharpening twist drills. Ball bearings in shop tools and machines.

83 Building a cradle. Hollow-chisel mortising. String inlay. Tagua: the vegetable ivory substitute. Dust and the woodworker. Making a walnut occasional table.

84 Portable planer survey. Designing and building kitchen cabinets. A Kentucky quilt rack. Vacuum-bag veneering. Making a frame-and-panel bed.

85 Rocking chair. Sabersaws. Maple: a versatile timber. Building a thickness planer. Cherry clothes tree. Plate joiner primer. Furniture of Charles Rennie Mackintosh.

86 Built-in cabinets. Tuning your router. Building a gate-leg table. Lathe duplicators. Cabinet door frames. Variations on a four-drawer chest.

87 Building a file cabinet. Table-sawn cove moldings. Using dial indicators and calipers. Auto-body tips for fine finishes. Queen Anne furniture. Hickory and pecan.

88 Shop-built panel router. An entertainment center. Bandsaw blades. Fretsawn mirror frame.

89 A trestle table. Water-base finishes. Knockdown mirror. Table saw crosscut box. Production basics for a small shop.

90 Router tables. Building a loveseat. Turbine spray systems. The basics of classic relief carving. A Shaker-style drop-leaf table. A cabinetmaker's tool chest.

91 A sleigh bed. Belt sander tune-up. Laying out a workshop. Milk paint. Routing hardware mortises.

92 Random-orbit sanders. Stock preparation. Computers in the shop. Glass-top coffee table. Workshop solvents.

93 Shaping with a router. Paulownia. Wiring a home shop. Clamping with wedges. Removing an old finish.

94 A chest for all seasons. French polishing. Flip-stop fence. Drill press primer. Machining raised panels.

95 Dealing with woodworking mistakes. Install bandsaw tires. Choosing the grain pattern. Double-blade table-saw tenoning.

96 Adhesives for woodworking. The combination square. Machine-cut dovetails. Toggle clamps. End-work router fixture.

97 Big plunge routers. Hand-rubbed oil finish. A prairie-style couch. Mastering the tablesaw. Mesquite.

98 Veneering over solid wood. Loose-tenon joinery. Brushing on a finish. Biscuit joinery gets more versatile. How to buy used hand tools.

99 Sanding in stages. Making a machinist's-style tool chest. New tools make laminating easy. Tambour cabinet doors. Rejuvenating with wax.

100 Drawers with half-blind dovetails. Studley tool chest. Setting up shop. Using overlooked hardwoods. Plate-joinery basics. Wood against weather.

101 Morris chair. Random-orbit sanders. Japanese handsaws. Making a sliding saw table. Changing the color of wood. Creating working drawings.



102 Jointer savvy. Tulip. Burning in invisible repairs. Flat, straight and square. Workbenches in the Shaker tradition.

103 Cordless drill/drivers. Milling and drilling. Organize projects. Setting jointer knives. Router knives. Router joint-making machine.

104 Medium-density fiberboard. Building a strong, light carcass. Picture-framing techniques. Dozen ways to build a box. Choosing a finish.

105 Working highly figured wood. Plastics in the woodshop. Story poles. Carpal tunnel syndrome. Versatile shop storage.

106 Finger-joining small boxes. Controlling wood dust. Clamps in the woodshop. Knockdown red-cedar trestle table. Building in the language of Greene and Greene. Conventional spray vs. HVLP.

107 One-stop cutting station. Router bits tackle cope and stick. Steam-bending basics. Fitting flush-mounted doors. Getting peak planer performance.

108 Dressing up a basic box. Easy veneering with a household iron. Fine furniture for tools. Make furniture, New Mexican style. Shopmade outfeed table. Building a kitchen island.

109 Building an open-pedestal table. A stop for every jig. Basics of vacuum-bag veneering. Comparing jointer-planers. Bowback Windsor step by step.

110 Mantel makes the room. Picking a plate joiner. Making dining tables that work. Taming woodworking noise. Breadboard ends hold panels flat.

111 Weaving a cane seat. Picking a detail sander. Better painted furniture. Getting the most from a scroll saw. Waterstone upkeep. Stow-away router table.

112 Five steps to tune your plane. Building a harvest table. Clamping panels the easy way. Decorative hardware sources. Choosing a tablesaw.

113 Buying lumber. Making a Sheraton bed. Which spray system is right for you? Strategies for clamping. Compression chuck for a lathe. Patternmaker's vises. Polyurethane glue.

114 Using pneumatic fastening tools. The Shaker revolver. Veneering a tabletop. Tablesaw tune-up. For vibrant colors, use wood dyes. Joinery for a light, sturdy coffee table.

115 Waterborne finishes: friendlier than ever. Blanket chest provides simple, stylish storage. The slip joint/Making a slip joint by hand. Orchard woods. Wired for woodworking. Japanese chisels.

116 All about router bits. Finishing brushes. Solid-wood edging for plywood. Glazes and toners. Glazing cabinet doors. Shaker sewing stand remains stylish, practical.

117 Sheet goods for the woodshop. Shopmade cam clamps. Making a case for varnish. Coopering a chair seat. Job-site sharpening. Designing with your computer.

118 Curly cherry highboy. Low assembly bench. Padding lacquer. The buckhorn scraper. Epoxy inlay. Choosing tropical hardwoods. Sliding fence for a miter gauge.

119 Block planes. Jointing by hand. Rubbing out a finish. The belt sander as a cabinetmaking tool. Hanging a cabinet door. Desktop storage.

120 All-purpose sawblades. Chisel handles to order. Making an end table. Creating an antique painted finish. Supporting shelves. Seasoned wood: what you need to know.

121 Choosing a belt sander. Building a veneered armoire. Hanging butt hinges, unconventionally. Using wood putty. Soup up a dovetail saw.

122 Building a chair, arts-and-crafts style. Oil varnish mixture is durable, easy to apply. Molding that stays put. Resawing on the bandsaw. Tools for carving.

123 No-frills router table. Pear mantel clock. Housed sliding dovetails. A drafting table for shop or home. Dry-brushing wood stains. Cabinet scrapers.

Quantities are limited...order now for best selection!

Please send me the following back issues of *Fine Woodworking*:

Circle the issue(s):	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68	<input type="checkbox"/> 69	<input type="checkbox"/> 70	<input type="checkbox"/> 71	<input type="checkbox"/> 72	<input type="checkbox"/> 73	<input type="checkbox"/> 74
	<input type="checkbox"/> 76	<input type="checkbox"/> 77	<input type="checkbox"/> 78	<input type="checkbox"/> 79	<input type="checkbox"/> 80	<input type="checkbox"/> 81	<input type="checkbox"/> 82
	<input type="checkbox"/> 83	<input type="checkbox"/> 84	<input type="checkbox"/> 85	<input type="checkbox"/> 86	<input type="checkbox"/> 87	<input type="checkbox"/> 88	<input type="checkbox"/> 89
	<input type="checkbox"/> 90	<input type="checkbox"/> 91	<input type="checkbox"/> 92	<input type="checkbox"/> 93	<input type="checkbox"/> 94	<input type="checkbox"/> 95	<input type="checkbox"/> 96
	<input type="checkbox"/> 97	<input type="checkbox"/> 98	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 99	<input type="checkbox"/> 100	<input type="checkbox"/> 101	<input type="checkbox"/> 102	<input type="checkbox"/> 103
	<input type="checkbox"/> 104	<input type="checkbox"/> 105	<input type="checkbox"/> 106	<input type="checkbox"/> 107	<input type="checkbox"/> 108	<input type="checkbox"/> 109	<input type="checkbox"/> 110
	<input type="checkbox"/> 111	<input type="checkbox"/> 112	<input type="checkbox"/> 113	<input type="checkbox"/> 114	<input type="checkbox"/> 115	<input type="checkbox"/> 116	<input type="checkbox"/> 117
	<input type="checkbox"/> 118	<input type="checkbox"/> 119	<input type="checkbox"/> 120	<input type="checkbox"/> 121	<input type="checkbox"/> 122	<input type="checkbox"/> 123	

Back issues are \$4.00 each plus \$3.00 p&h per order. CT residents add 6% tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.

Please allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 12/1/97.

102819

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Total enclosed \$ _____

Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only).

For credit-card orders, you can call
1-800-888-8286, operator W594.

AMEX VISA MC DISCOVER

CHARGE-CARD# _____

EXP. DATE _____

INITIALS _____

Send to: Taunton Direct, Inc., 63 S. Main St.,
P.O. Box 5507, Newtown, CT 06470-5507 www.taunton.com

Taunton
MAGAZINES
for fellow enthusiasts



WOODWORKER'S MART

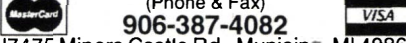
FRANÇOIS CULLEN
Cutting Gauge
No. 1 \$110



Free Brochure
1-(514) 932-8090
Fax: 1-(514) 934-2301

1001 Lenoir, #A-406, Montreal, Qc, H4C 2Z6, Can.

WINTERWOODS
TIGER & BIRDSEYE MAPLE
TOP QUALITY GUARANTEED
Kiln Dried Lumber - No Minimum Order
(Phone & Fax)
906-387-4082
N7475 Miners Castle Rd., Munising, MI 49862



READER SERVICE NO. 179

DialMiter From Only \$159
For Table Saws and Band Saws



- Better Fitup • Faster Setup
- Less Sanding • Easy-Read Dial

Call Now (303) 277-1497

READER SERVICE NO. 77

CURE 5 SEALER G-2 EPOXY

Find out what everyone is raving about. Call for your free sample of G-2 Epoxy Glue for oily and acidic hardwoods, and the name of your nearest dealer

1-800-778-0833
40 yrs. of success stories

INDUSTRIAL FORMULATORS OF CANADA LTD

READER SERVICE NO. 99

WEST PENN HARDWOODS, INC.

CHECK OUT OUR "BEST VALUE" ROUGH PACK
100 BF. ROUGH, 3'-5" L, 3"-5" W, CLEAR 1-FACE,
RED OAK \$200, CHERRY \$215, SOFT MAPLE \$165,
WALNUT \$270, POPLAR \$135, ASH \$155
NO MIN. ORDER CALL FOR OTHER SPECIALS
CALL FOR SHIPPING RATES
FREE CATALOG 1-888-636-WOOD (9663)
117 S. 4TH STREET, OLEAN, NY 14760

READER SERVICE NO. 76

Home
Theatre



Use Reader Service # to obtain our video
EUBANK
Remote Control Door Mechanisms
Call us! (800) 408-4782

READER SERVICE NO. 658

WIDE SELECTION OF HARDWOODS
Cherry, maple, curly, bird's-eye,
walnut, oak, poplar. 3/8 to 12/4
Turning Squares
Quartersawn White Oak
800-758-0950
P.O. Box 542, Buffalo, NY 14207
<http://www.blueoxhardwoods.com>
READER SERVICE NO. 652



CUSTOM ROUTER BITS CUTTERS & KNIVES
2 Week or less delivery
RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.
"Industry Leader in Custom Router Bits"
FAX us your custom drawings toll free at
1-888-RCT-TOOL (728-8665) or
Mail drawings or wood samples:
RIDGE CARBIDE TOOL CO.
595 New York Ave., Dept. FW, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
Send \$3 for complete 100 page Stock Tool Catalog
800-443-0992
READER SERVICE NO. 37

C.P. JOHNSON Tiger Maple
EXTRAORDINARY LUMBER & FLOORING

- Quarter Sawn Sycamore
- Wide Cherry • Walnut • Oak

11 So. Sixth St., Warrenton, VA 20186 • (540) 341-2881
READER SERVICE NO. 13

DUST BOY, INC.
Portable • 1 & 2 HP Dust Collectors



- Cast Aluminum Blowers
- High Efficiency
- Extremely Quiet
- American Made
- 5 Year Warranty

"We Stand Behind
OUR Product With Pride"
DUST BOY, INC.
205 So. Walnut St.
Arcanum, OH 45304
(513) 692-8838
800-232-3878

READER SERVICE NO. 66

North America's Largest
Selection of Clock Kits

- German Clock Movements • Plans
- Dials, Pendulums • Cuckoo Clocks

SEND FOR YOUR 44 PAGE CATALOG
564 Weber St. N. Unit 2
Waterloo Ont. N2L 5C6
Ph: 519-884-2511
Fax: 519-884-2512 FW

COLONIAL TIMES
Canada's Premier Clock Kit Company Since 1972

READER SERVICE NO. 706

OLD GROWTH
Quartersawn White & Red Oak
Wide Quartersawn & Curly Sycamore
Precision sawn figured lumber and bookmatched fitches

TALARICO HARDWOODS

610-775-0400
RD#3, Box 3268
Mohnton, PA
19540-9339
MSA / MasterCard

READER SERVICE NO. 125

THE ANTIQUE & COLLECTIBLE
STANLEY TOOLS GUIDE
Values on 2,500 Tools & Variations
14 Type Studies • 885 Pages
Over 1,500 Illustrations
\$35 soft cover • \$45 hard cover ppd.
John Walter-The Tool Merchant
208 Front St., Marietta, OH 45750
614-373-9973
wholesale inquiries welcome



THE ST. JAMES BAY TOOL CO.
Norris Style Planes
Finished or Castings
Lutherie Planes
45 & 55 Parts
Squares & Bevels
800-574-2589
122E Main St. Mesa Az
85201, (602)-835-1767
READER SERVICE NO. 1



OAKWOOD VENEER CO.
Specializing in exotic and burl wood veneer
Flexible paper-backed wood veneer
75 species in stock • Sheet sizes up to 4' x 12'
CALL FOR FREE SAMPLE!!
(800) 426-6018 • (248) 542-9979
3642 W. 11 MILE, BERKLEY, MI 48072
READER SERVICE NO. 661

AIRWARE 3



SAVE \$30.00
Only \$339
Free Shipping

Excellent for all woodworking jobs which create dust.
Call for FREE Info 19 years experience selling
Credit Cards accepted only → RACAL HEALTH & SAFETY

AIRWARE AMERICA
Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 56531
READER SERVICE NO. 82

SHORTS PACKAGES

This nearly clear lumber is a popular choice for shops producing small projects on a limited budget.

Sale Price
36" Shorts - 25bf
Cherry \$68
Red Oak \$58
Hard Maple \$68
Order Toll Free
800 292-5937
ALSO AVAILABLE IN 200 & 400 BF PKGS

THIS IS A LIMITED TIME OFFER SO CALL TODAY!
36" Shorts Specifications: • 6-8% moisture content • 25 bd ft per package • 3" x W, 12" x 36" • Surfaced two sides to 3/4" and ripped one edge. • Pkgs are 18" x 36" perfect for UPS shipment. • Some of these packages may have less than 25 bd ft to meet the 70 pound maximum UPS shipping limit. L.L. Johnson Lumber 563 N Cochran Charlotte MI 48813 or Fax us at 517-543-7180.

Visit us on the web @ <http://www.theworkbench.com>
L.L. JOHNSON LUMBER CHARLOTTE MICHIGAN

READER SERVICE NO. 161

FASTENERS
BOATBUILDING AND
WOODWORKING SUPPLIES

JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS

FREE CATALOG

PO BOX 348 **800-423-0030** RT 1, BOX 375
JAMESTOWN, RI **FAX 800-423-0542** SEABROOK, SC
02835 29940
LOCAL 401-423-2520 US & CANADA LOCAL 803-846-9500
FAX 401-423-0542 FAX 803-846-9005

READER SERVICE NO. 2

KREMER
PIGMENTS

**Resins, Oils, Dye Plants,
Pigments and Stains**

Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York NY 10012
(212) 219 2394

READER SERVICE NO. 185

**"Our First Choice in
Rust Preventatives"**

There's no better product for rust protection on saw tables, blades, bits and tools. Will not pick up on wood and contains no silicones.

Available at most woodworking shops - call us for nearest dealer.

BOESHIELD T-9
285 JAMES STREET
HOLLAND, MI 49424
1-800-962-1732



READER SERVICE NO. 162

Quality German Workbenches
at factory outlet prices
Call **1-800-322-3624**



Diefenbach Benches
P.O. BOX 370043
DENVER, CO 80237

READER SERVICE NO. 90

Good Hope Hardwoods, Inc.
Fine Lumber - Personal Service

Tiger Maple
4/4 - 16/4 RWL & Matched Sets

Figured Cherry
Highly Figured Claro Walnut
Quarter Sawn White Oak
Figured Mahogany
Plain Cherry and Walnut

Plank Flooring
(610) 274-8842
1627 New London Road
Landenberg, PA 19350

READER SERVICE NO. 3

DOVETAILED DRAWERS
Reasonably priced method to distinguish your cabinets.

- Custom-sized width and depth
- 1/2" solid maple, assembled and sanded
- 2-coat catalyzed finish available
- Quick service, shipped UPS

EAGLE WOODWORKING
1130 East Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876-1459
FAX (508) 640-1501 (800) 628-4849



READER SERVICE NO. 39

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

MANUFACTURER DIRECT
Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.
Shaker pegs, spindles, plugs & toy parts.
Quantity discounts • Longer lengths available

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248

(513) 574-8488
Catalog on requests



READER SERVICE NO. 50

**Full-Size Professional Plan
MORRIS CHAIR**

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back. An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style
Dimensions: 33" wide
38 1/2" high and 38 1/8" deep.

- Plan # 724 (postpaid) \$19.50
- Catalog (free with order) 3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. KM-97
1827 Elm Dale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692




READER SERVICE NO. 751

Classic Cabinet Hardware
Quality, Value & Same Day Shipping

Premier Source for
Cabinet Makers & Restorers

76 Page Catalog \$4.00
1-800-241-9741

DIXTON HARDWARE, LTD
PO Box 256, Dept FW11, Upper Falls, MD 21156



READER SERVICE NO. 803

ANTIQUUE & USED TOOLS
for COLLECTORS & WOODWORKERS ©

Quality scarce, older and complete ready to use handtools of all kinds. Many planes & other edge tools. Hundreds of items on each list.
SUBSCRIPTION > \$12.00/yr-5 ILLUSTRATED LISTS (CURRENT LIST > \$3.50) Satisfaction Guaranteed

BOB KAUNE

specializing in
Stanley Tools
buy and sell

511 W. 11th,
Dept. FW97
Pt. Angeles, WA
98362
(360) 452-2292



www.olympus.net/bktools

**CUSTOM
BRANDING IRONS**

DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD
250 to 800 watts
send \$1.00 for brochure

ENGRAVING ARTS
P.O. Box 787 (800) 422-4509
Laytonville, CA 95454 Fax (707) 984-8045



READER SERVICE NO. 657

WORKSHOP TOILET

"SUN-MAR" - Composting Toilets

- ODORLESS
- WATERLESS
- NO SEPTIC
- NO CHEMICALS

Recycle
Back To Nature!

SUN-MAR CORP.
1-800-461-2461
FREE: 12 Page Color Catalog
600 Main Street, Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150-0888 USA



READER SERVICE NO. 34

**CABINET HARDWARE
ON THE INTERNET**

Order Amerock, Belwith, Knape/Vogt, Accuride, Edgebanding, European hinges, Halogen lights, Abrasives, Drawer slides, Computer keyboard arms & more.

www.besthdw.com

Best Hardware, Inc.
Toledo, Ohio
800-472-0332



GENERAL WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT
QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE FEATURES REQUIRED FOR
SERIOUS WOODWORKING MADE IN CANADA,
WITH WORKMANSHIP AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED.

special pricing
To order your own copy of the
**GENERAL WOODWORKING
EQUIPMENT CATALOGUE**
Write or Call:
ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.
351 Nash Rd, N. Hamilton, Ontario, CANADA L8H 7P4
Phone 905-560-2400 • FAX: 905-560-2404 • 1-800-668-5721

READER SERVICE NO. 163

LIBERON™ /star™ Supplies
for Finishing, Refinishing
Touch-Up & Restoration

Carnauba & Beeswaxes
BLACK BISON Cabinet Makers Wax
Aniline Dyes, Stains, Lacquers
Hide Glue, **LIBERON™** Steel Wool
HOT STUFF Instant Glues, Brushes
SAR touch-up & repair supplies
P.O. Box 86, Mendocino, CA 95460
ORDERS: 800-245-5611 • 707-877-3570 • www.liberon.com



PANEL SAWS AND PANEL ROUTERS

- Quick change from cross-cut to rip
- Fully assembled and aligned
- Standard industrial-duty saw motor
- One-person operation
- Easy to use, quick setup

Building professional panel saws for over 35 years
 Safety Speed Cut Mfg. Co., Inc.,
 13460 Highway 65, Anoka, MN 55304
 1.800.599.1647 FAX 1.612.755.6080
 www.panelsaw.com

READER SERVICE NO. 147

HAND FINISHED WITH CHERRY BODY +/- .002" IN - OUT



Also Available:
 ST- 4.5" at \$35
 ST- 8.5" at \$50
 add \$5 shipping
 Complete set \$110 +\$7 SHP

Send Check or Money Order to:

SCHREIBER TOOL CO.

P.O. Box 851, East Aurora, NY 14052
 NY resident add 8% tax

First Choice of Restoration Authorities*

Exclusive Licensee for *Williamsburg*® Butter Milk Paint Colours
 CALL OR WRITE FOR COLOUR CARDS AND DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

Old Village
 PAINT COLOURS

P.O. Box 1030, Fort Washington, PA 19034 • (215) 654-1770 • FAX: (215) 654-1976
 Fifth generation paintmakers...since 1816

READER SERVICE NO. 42

The Woodworker's Dream

Repair and restore fine furniture fast.

- Quikwood® Epoxy - when fillers, putty, or glue won't do:
- Shapes like modeling clay; sets like wood in 1/2 hour
 - Easy to sand/carve, drill/tap, paint/stain/finish
 - Solvent-free; won't stink or shrink!
 - Quikwood® will make your next project easier!
- Request free literature **Polymeric Systems, Inc.**

READER SERVICE NO. 156

Humidor Supplies

Humidifiers • Hygrometers
 Hardware • Spanish Cedar

For information, call or write: Dept. FW

THE BEALL TOOL CO.

541 Swans Road, N.E. Newark Ohio 43055
 Toll Free 1-800-331-4718 Fax 1-614-345-5880
 E-Mail Address: jrbeall@alink.com

READER SERVICE NO. 36



WORLD'S FINEST VENEERS

(716) 655-0206
 Fax: (716) 655-3446

certainly wood

America's Premier Source
 of Hardwood Veneers
 and Exotic Lumber

11753 Big Tree Road
 East Aurora, NY 14052
 "Our Wood Certainly Makes
 A Difference"

READER SERVICE NO. 64

The SandDevil

A HOT New Idea For Hand Sanding!

\$14.99
 plus \$3.00 P&H



Quick Change Sanding Block
 Uses Standard 3"x 21" Sanding Belts!

- New-easy snap insertion
- Tough thermoplastic rubber
- 1 free sanding belt
- Easy belt rotate & advance
- Multiple angles
- Use even in tight places
- Outlasts sandpaper 12 times

Beloff-Pappas Co.

133 Eaton Ave., Meriden, CT 06451
 1-800-974-3557 & Fax 203-235-1343

READER SERVICE NO. 114

SELF-ADHESIVE 70% WOOL FELT

TAPES • STRIPS • TABS • RIC-O-BAC
 DOTS • SOFT BOTTOMS

1-800-796-2333

UBDANN
 PRODUCTS, INC.

APPROX. 1/8" & 1/4" THICK
 BROWN, GREEN, BLACK,
 WHITE, AND SILVER GRAY

3905 W. 64TH PLACE
 CHICAGO, IL 60629
 773-735-2344 • FAX 773-735-2390

READER SERVICE NO. 656



If you're building
 the outsides, we've got the
 insides! Call or write for our
FREE clock parts catalog #W2

S. LaRose, Inc.

P.O. Box 21208, 3223 Yanceyville St.
 Greensboro, NC 27420

(910) 621-1936

WWW.SLAROSE.COM

READER SERVICE NO. 15

An heirloom quality remake of the
 Miller Falls 1887 patent, No.1 spokeshave.



\$39.95 plus S & H.

We also specialize in restoring woodworking
 tools. Write or call for particulars
 regarding our tools and services.

P.O. Box 1813, Kernville, CA 93238 (760) 376-4804

READER SERVICE NO. 104

Hand-forged hardware Machine-made prices

FAGAN'S FORGE

For a free brochure
 FAX: (860) 963-0130

Or write: PO Box 964
 Department FW
 Dayville, CT 06241

READER SERVICE NO. 155

VACUUM PRESSING

The EASIEST and
 BEST way to
 veneer

and laminate
 flat & curved panels.

- Vacuum bags
 - Vacuum pumps
 - Venturi generators
 - Vacuum clamps
- MERCURY VACUUM PRESSES**
1-800-995-4506
 Box 2232, Fort Bragg, CA 95437
 Fax 707-964-7606

Call for a catalog

READER SERVICE NO. 660

WESTERN HARDWOODS

Highly Figured

Turning Blanks, Burl, Lumber

- Claro Walnut • Pacific Maple • CA Bay Laurel
- Redwood Burl • Black Acacia • Red Eucalyptus



Monthly Specials

check us out Call For Our Free Brochure

PETER LANG COMPANY

PH: (707) 579-1341 FAX: (707) 579-8777

1-800-616-BOWL (2695)

READER SERVICE NO. 74

JATOBA BRAZILIAN CHERRY

PRIME QUALITY Hardwood Lumber & Flooring
 Thousands of board feet • All Dimensions

RARE EARTH Tel 800-968-0074
HARDWOODS Fax 800-968-0094

READER SERVICE NO. 199



Northern Hardwoods
 A Mead Company

Curly, BIRDSEYE, Flame
 for the Craftsman and Woodworker

Figured Woods

From the Glacial Forests of
 Michigan's Upper Peninsula

P.O. Box 189 Toll Free: (800) 285-TREE
 South Range Phone: (906) 487-6400
 Michigan 49963-0189 Fax: (906) 487-6415



http://www.northernhardwoods.com
 E-mail: sales@northernhardwoods.com

READER SERVICE NO. 10

WOODWORKER'S MART

Sandy Pond Hardwoods, Inc.
AMERICAN EXOTICS
 Birdseye & Tiger Maple
 Curly Cherry, Flame Birch
Lumber & Flooring
800-546-9663
717-284-5030
 Visit us at our new Web site:
<http://www.figuredhardwoods.com>
 or e-mail us: sph2prfg@ptdprolog.net



READER SERVICE NO. 35

FLAMINGO
 SPECIALTY VENEER CO., INC.
 THE
 FINEST
 VENEERS
 AVAILABLE.
364 Glenwood Ave. East Orange, NJ 07017
201-672-7600
 READER SERVICE NO. 88



QUALITY ANTIQUE TOOLS
 THE CATALOGUE OF ANTIQUE TOOLS All New 1997 Edition!
 160 Pages/3000 Tools PRICED FOR SALE to Woodworker or Collector.
 Fully Photo Illustrated *Only \$20.00 Ppd.* Satisfaction Guaranteed
THE BEST PLACE TO BUY is also THE BEST REFERENCE!
MARTIN J. DONNELLY ANTIQUE TOOLS
 P.O. Box 281 Bath, NY 14810 • (800) 869-0695 • VISA/MC
 READER SERVICE NO. 177

**Component Saw/Router
 Panel Systems**
 Saves Money
 Fast/Accurate
 Easy One Man Use
 Cross/Rip/Route
 Buy what you need,
 Upgrade later
Free Brochure
 Saw Trax Mfg. Inc. 1-888-SAW-TRAX
 3790 Hwy. 92, #220, Acworth GA 30102 www.sawtrax.com
 READER SERVICE NO. 203



HARDWOODS
 Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK
 • Timbers from Protected Forests •
 • Quantity Discounts •
 • Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
 • Custom Milling—Lumber Cut to Size •
 • All Inquiries Welcome •
 Call or Write for a Free Catalog
 • Satisfaction Guaranteed •
 Visit us on the World Wide Web
www.woodworkerssource.com
 for Specials, Current Prices & Complete Wood Descriptions
 e-mail: wood@woodworkerssource.com
1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Source
 5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040
 READER SERVICE NO. 664

NORTHEND HARDWOODS
 Stocking Cabinet Hardwoods and Plywood
 Ash, Birch, Cherry, Maple, Oak, Walnut, Pine, Basswood
Plywood • Specialty Panels • Custom Millwork
 We Ship Any Amount - Anywhere
 Lyndonville, Vermont
1-800-626-3275
 READER SERVICE NO. 63

THE AMERICAN COASTER Build A Classic!
 Plans for all wood classic wagon coaster.
 16Hx14Wx34L \$12.95
 Farm Wagon Plans \$29.95
 Wheelbarrow Plans \$12.95
 Set of four spoke wheels \$140.00
 +\$12.00 UPS
 Metal parts assembly kit \$32.50
 +\$8.00 UPS
 BROCHURE \$1.00 (Free with order)
 7106 Lake Rd., Dept. FW12, Montrose, MI 48457
 810-639-7004
 9 am - 11 pm EST
 READER SERVICE NO. 650



Domestic • Exotics
 Finest Quality, all dimensions including
 Micro-cut to your specifications.
1-800-238-8036
 WEB PAGE ADDRESS
<http://www.nwtimber.com>
 Satisfaction Guaranteed
 Northwest Timber • Lewis Judy, Mgr.



THE TOOL CHEST MORE THAN JUST BOOKS!
 Craftsman Library Catalog for both the Professional and Amateur.
1000's OF BOOKS COVERING
 • Woodworking • All Aspects • Home Remodeling & Maintenance
 • Tools & Their Uses • Contracting • Projects For Home & Recreation
 \$2 refundable with first order.
THE TOOL CHEST • 45 Emerson Plaza East • Emerson, NJ 07630
201-261-8665 • 1-800-617-TOOLS • FAX: 201-261-3865
FREE SHIPPING • ALL BOOK ORDERS
 READER SERVICE NO. 705

WB2000 SYSTEM WATER-BASED WOOD FINISHES
 Target's water-based coatings offer a wide range of topcoat finishes and stains to meet your needs. Our system is more durable than varnish and safer than lacquers.
 Call or Write for our 30 page WB2000 System Catalog to:
TARGET
P.O. Box 1582, Rutherford, NJ 07070 USA
FAX: 201-939-0518 • 1-800-752-9922 • Int'l: 201-804-0993
 READER SERVICE NO. 81

SAWMILL \$3795.
FREE INFORMATION
 Norwood Sawmills
 90 Curtwright Dr., Unit 3
 Amherst, N.Y. 14221
1-800-661-7746
 READER SERVICE NO. 103



PHASE-A-MATIC™
3 Phase Power for Home Workshops
 At long last, this unit adds a third electrical phase to run 3-phase 220V machines on single phase 220V current.
5 Horse power unit \$189.00 + S&H
 Calif. Res. add sales tax. Write or fax for add. info. Please include machine type & horse power.
TIFFANY SALES CO.
 7501 Ashton Court, West Hills, CA 91304-5261
 phone (818) 348-6195 • fax (818) 348-3643 Made in America
 READER SERVICE NO. 80



A Woodworker's Dream
 Experience a one week workshop where you learn to build Shaker-inspired furniture with one of our finest craftsmen. One-on-one instruction in a superb shop located in a restored Shaker village. See *Fine Woodworking*, May '93 for profile. Call for details.
DANA ROBES
WOOD CRAFTSMEN
 Lower Shaker Village, P.O. Box 707-HF I
 Enfield, NH 03748 800-722-5036
 READER SERVICE NO. 62

Power Visor
\$139.00 Includes Battery Charger (\$5 Freight Charge)
 Ideal for Wood Dust.
Airware America
 Hwy 54 S - Box 975, Elbow Lake, MN 55531-0975
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-1792 or 218-685-4457
 READER SERVICE NO. 83



WEST SYSTEM®
BOATBUILDERS SWEAR BY IT, and so will you.
 Strong, waterproof WEST SYSTEM® Brand epoxy is more than a 2-part adhesive. It's a complete system of resin, hardeners, fillers and additives from which you can easily create the perfect bonding, coating and sealing agents for your wood or composite project.
 For a free copy of the 33-page WEST SYSTEM® Technical Manual & Product Guide, write:
 Gougeon Brothers, Inc.
 Dept. 44, P.O. Box 908
 Bay City, MI 48707
 517-684-7286
 READER SERVICE NO. 123

Dunham Hardwoods
 Specializing in Red Oak
 Kiln Dried Exotics & Domestic;
 22 Species in various thicknesses & grades.
 • Example: 4'-6' clear selected for color 4/4.
 Red Oak surfaced & straight lined one edge.
 \$2.48 Bd/Ft (20' orders) \$2.38 Bd/Ft (100' orders).
 • Finishes, wood pegs, buttons, hardwood dowels, etc.
 • Ship UPS or common carrier.
www.dunham-hardwoods.com
Call or Write For Free Information
 Phone: 712-643-5320 3385 130th St.
 FAX: 712-643-2142 Dunlap, IA 51529
 READER SERVICE NO. 53



Remote Control Doors
Call 800-408-4782 ext. 11
for our free video

EUBANK
 ask for offer #FW126
 READER SERVICE NO. 97

To PIN or NOT to PIN?

WE HAVE THE ANSWER!



TWO-WAY MOISTURE METER
... PIN-TYPE OR PINLESS
INSTANT PUSHBUTTON SELECTION
WIDE RANGE 0% - 99% DIGITAL
WOOD SPECIES COMPENSATION
NEW DUAL-MODE MODEL CMT-908
... ASK FOR FREE CATALOG OF
ALL OUR MOISTURE METERS

END WOOD WARPING NIGHTMARES
PIN-TYPE & PINLESS MOISTURE METERS FROM \$69
<http://www.icis.on.ca/electrophysics/>

Electrophysics

1-800-244-9908

Box 1143, Station B
London, Ontario
Canada N6A 5K2

CARTER CONVERSION KIT\$ CUT COST!



Add precision,
durability and value!

Band Saw Guide
Conversion Kits for
Delta 14" & 20", Jet 14",
Mini-Max 18", Grizzly 16"
& 18", General 15", Grob,
Davis & Wells 20" and other saws 14" and larger.

Carter

Send \$1.00 for Brochures

PRODUCTS CO., INC.

437 Spring St., NE • Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 451-2928 • FAX: (616) 451-4330

E-Mail: sales@carterproducts.com
Visit our Website at: www.carterproducts.com

READER SERVICE NO. 653

BLUE TORNADO CYCLONES

MADE
IN USA



- HIGHEST QUALITY/VALUE
 - SATISFACTION ASSURED
 - 16 GA. DOMESTIC COLD ROLL STEEL, MIG WELDED
 - SIMPLE INSTALLATION
 - SIZED FOR A SMALL SHOP
- 1-800-292-0157
PO Box 156 • BUCKNER, KY

READER SERVICE NO. 55

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A & I Supply	29	Freud	13	H. H. Perkins Company	11
Abbey Machinery & Supply	92	Fuji Industrial Spray Equip.	12	Pootatuck Corporation	26
Acme Electric Tool	115	Furniture Designs	125	Porta Mate	38
Adams Wood Products	113	Garrett Wade Company	25, 94	Porter Cable	37
Airware America	124, 127	Gilliom Mfg. Inc.	117	Powermatic Machinery	121
Airy Sales Corp.	21	Gilmer Wood	111	Quality VAKuum Products	113
Amana Tool Company	106	Goby Walnut Products	111	Rare Earth Hardwoods	126
The American Coaster	127	Thomas Golding School	110	Ridge Carbide Tool Co	124
American Design & Engineering	16	Good Hope Hardwoods	125	Dana Robes Wood Craftsmen	127
Ashman Technical Ltd.	125	Gougeon Brothers	127	Ross Industries	36
Baklund-Hellar Inc	12	Groff & Groff Lumber	95	Ryobi America Corp.	109
Ball & Ball	113	HTC Products, Inc.	14	Safety Speed Cut Mfg Co Inc	126
The Beall Tool Co.	126	HUT Products For Wood	121	Sand-Devil	126
Berea Hardwoods	12	Hearne Hardwoods, Inc	36	Sand-Rite Mfg. Co.	113
Best Hardware Inc.	125	Hida Tool & Hardware	95	Sandy Pond Hardwoods	127
Better Built Corp.	7	Highland Hardware	24	Saw Trax	127
Blue Ox Hardwoods	124	Home Furniture Magazine	35	Scherr's Cabinet & Doors	3
Blue Tornado Dust Collection	128	Homeco Ace Home Center	11	The School of Classical Woodcarving	110
Boeshield T-9	125	Horton Brass	117	Schreiber Tool	126
Bosch Power Tools	31	Imported European Hardware	7	Senco Products, Inc.	129
Bottom Line	95	Incra Rules	106	Shaker Workshops	101
BrandNew	110	Indust. Formulators of Canada	124	Shapes & Surfaces	113
Paul Bunyan Hardwood Center	3	International Tool Corporation	96	Southern Union	
CMT-USA	24	Ironwood Mill Right	117	Community College	110
CP Tools	36	JDS Company	21	St. James Bay Tool	124
California Contemporary Craft Assoc.	110	Jamestown Distributors	125	Stanley Tool	97
Carter Products	128	The Japan Woodworker	3	Sunhill Machinery	39
Center for Furniture Craftsmanship	110	Jesada Tools	7, 36	Jet Equipment	125
Certainly Wood	126	Jointech	14	Sun-Mar Corporation	129
The Thomas Chippendale School	11	C P Johnson Lumber	124	Syracuse Industrial Sales	14
Classic Designs by Matthew Burak	29	L.L. Johnson Lumber Company	124	SystemOne	3
Clayton Machine Corp.	25	Bob Kaune	125	Talarico Hardwoods	124
Co Matic Machinery Ltd	17	Keller & Company	21	Target Enterprises	127
Collins Tools	95	Kelly Tool Works	126	Taunton Press	16, 94, 107 116, 122-123
Colonial Saw Company	9	Klingspor Corporation	103	Tech Mark Inc.	106
Colonial Times Clock Company	124	Kreg Tool Company	95	Tech-Wood	111
M.L. Condon Lumber	25	Kremer Pigments	125	Tiffany Sales Co.	127
Conover Lathes	39	Laguna Tools	3, 17, 26, 92	Timberking Portable Sawmills	9
Conover Workshops	110	Peter Lang Co.	126	The Tool Chest	127
Constantine	36	S.A. LaRose, Inc.	126	Tool Grib of the North	115
Craft Supplies	95	Launstein Hardwoods	117	Tool Merchant	124
Critter Spray Products	3	Lee Valley/Veritas	38, 93, 101	Toolguide Corporation	9
DML/Primark Tool Group	39	Leigh Industries	25	Tools On Sale	104-105
J.B. Dawn	126	LeNeave Supply Company	114	Tormek USA	12
Delta International	119	Liberon/Star Supplies	125	Vacuum Pressing System	101
Devine Marketing Group	113	Lie-Nielsen Toolworks	93	Van Dyke's Restorers	9
DeWalt Power Tools	19, 23, 27	Lignomat Moisture Meters	117	Vass, Incorporated	3
DialMiter	124	MTI Graphics / Corporation	113	Viel Tools Inc.	114
Diamond Machining Technology	93	Makita U.S.A.	33	WGB Glass	26
Diefenbach Benches	125	Manny's Woodworker's Place	17	Wagner Electronic Products	38
Martin Donnelly Antique Tools	127	Marling Lumber Company	21, 117	West Penn Hardwoods	124
Michael Dunbar	110	McFeely's Square Drive	101	Whitechapel Ltd.	11
Dunham Hardwoods	127	Mercury Vacuum Presses	126	Wilke Machinery Co.	14
Dust Boy, Inc.	124	Mesa Vista Design	36	Williams & Hussey	26
Eagle Woodworking	125	Micro Fence	29	Robert Wilson Co.	9
Ebac Incorporated	110	MicroPlane	101	Winterwoods	124
Econ-Abrasives	93	Midwest Dowel Works, Inc.	125	Wood-Kote	24
Electrophysics	128	Jeff Miller School	110	Wood Mark	95
Elmer Products Inc.	10	Milwaukee Electric Tool	131	Wood-Mizer	24
Engraving Arts	125	W. Moore Profiles	9	Wood Write Ltd.	94
Eubank, Inc.	124, 127	Northend Hardwoods	127	Woodcraft Supply	24, 29, 38, 92
Fagan's Forge	126	Northern Hardwoods	126	Woodline Arizona	12
Fein Power Tools	116	Northwest Timber	127	Woodmaster Power Tools	14, 101
Felder USA	9	Norwood Sawmills	127	Woodsmith Store	121
Flamingo Specialty Veneer	127	Oakwood Veneer	124	Woodworker's Depot	94
Forrest Manufacturing	28	Old Village Paint	126	Woodworkers' Discount Books	38
Forte Design Company	93	Old World Machine	11	Woodworker's Dream	126
Francis Cullen	124	Olympic Finishing Products	15, 99	Woodworker's Hardware	39
Franklin Ace	26	Oneida Air Systems	16	Woodworker's Source	127
		Oregon College of Art & Craft	12	Woodworker's Store	121
		Paxton Hardware Company	125	Worcester Craft Center	39

To understand something completely, you have to know how to read between the lines.

*Trigger finger drives
5,000 nails a day.*

*Subtle touch
ensures accurate
fastener placement.*

*Palm lifts
4,000 lbs. of
lumber a day.*

*Wrist bends
23,600
times a day.*

Your hands say a lot about you. And when you're a professional craftsman, they have an especially long story to tell. That's why at Senco® we talk to thousands of professionals. We study their hands in detail. Then we design our tools to fit those hands. So when you pick up a Senco tool, it feels right. It's lightweight, perfectly balanced, and moves like it's part of you. In fact, every product we make at Senco, from the smallest finishing nail to the most powerful tool, is developed in the same way.

Because understanding how something works is the first step in making it work better. For the Senco location nearest you, call 1-800-543-4596.

Visit Senco on the World Wide Web: <http://www.senco.com>



© 1996 Senco Products, Inc., 8485 Broadwell Road, Cincinnati, Ohio 45244-1699 Safety First.  The only way to work.® Made in the U.S.A.

READER SERVICE NO. 130

Liberation at last

Last year, I noticed that the Center for Furniture Craftsmanship in Maine was offering a class in stick furniture. Michael Emmons was the teacher, and the course catalog showed him smiling as he worked. He also was wearing a nail pouch! The list of suggested tools to bring to class included a pruning saw, pruning shears, a hammer and a tape measure. Could this be true? I wondered if there really was a way to build furniture that didn't involve all the minutia that I had grown used to.

I felt guilty, almost sneaky. Everything I had been taught about furniture building told me this was wrong. This wasn't, couldn't, be even remotely related to building serious furniture. I was really confused, yet I couldn't wait to get there.

When I arrived at the school, I was shown to the stick furniture room. Large tables dominated the room, and there was an ample amount of natural light. Another class on veneering and furniture design was being run in the bench room adjacent to ours. There were a total of three students in my class. Emmons, cool, collected and from California, was thrilled. After the introductions and a few quick drawings, we pulled on our field boots, grabbed our pruning saws and set out to gather our stock. No more than 100 ft. from the school was a stand of early growth alder, mixed with some cherry and a little maple. All saplings and all fair game.

In no time, we were at work thinning the small stand. I was actually sweating. My legs were scratched up, and mosquitoes were buzzing around my head. My Japanese pruning saw was tucked neatly away in my pouch, and the smell of freshly cut green wood clung to my clothes. I had just prepared all my stock with yard tools, and the best was yet to come. We were about to be issued nails!

Michael gave us the basic heights and depths of chair seats and backs. He showed us how to select the best stock for the frame and how to find little details in each branch that would lend an interesting look to our first assignment: a child's chair. We learned to detect flaws in each branch, which species would bend the easiest and the pros and cons of debarking a tree immediately after it's cut.

Out of curiosity, I peeked through the window of the large door separating us from the other class. As I watched, I could sense the backs of the students in the furniture design class tightening, their hands pulling through their hair as they realized the enormity of what they were about to begin. In two weeks, they hoped to have a small piece of furniture built. In five days, I intended to fill a house! I turned back to my pile of alder and pulled out my pruning saw and tape measure. The tension drained from my body. I was elated. Normally, that would be me in the other room, sweating every detail, matching every bit of grain, honing until I could see my part in the back of a plane blade. Now, new possibilities flooded my head.

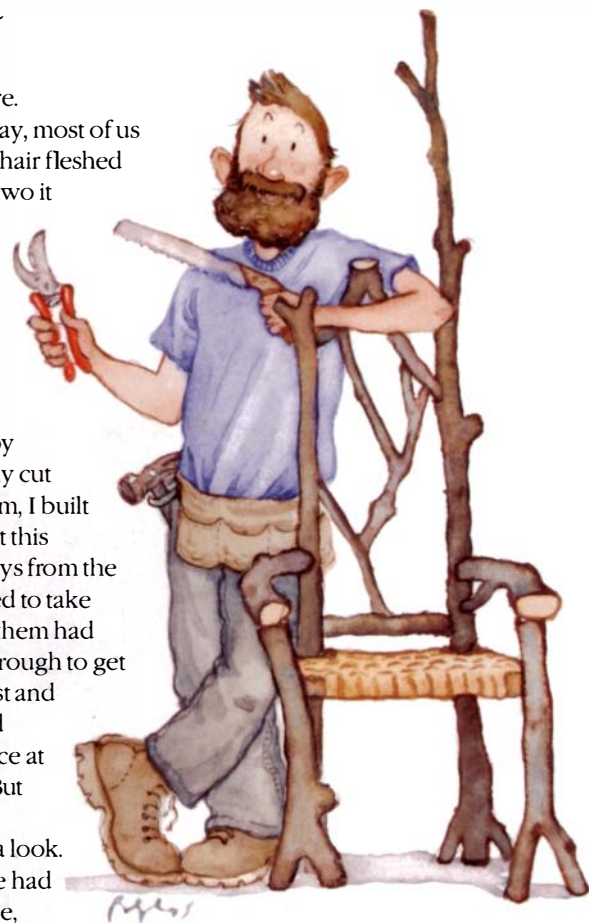
For starters, the class would help me solve a problem. For eight to 10 weeks each summer, I live on the coast of Maine in my family's modest summer home. We get by comfortably without indoor plumbing or electricity. I love it there but always find myself wanting to get back to the shop and build something. I have often collected driftwood with an eye to creating something, but I'd never taken the initiative. Without a shop or electricity, I felt like a fish out of water. What I was now learning could be done outside on the picnic table or on the rocks in front of the house. The raw materials

were everywhere.

After the first day, most of us had our child's chair fleshed out, and by day two it was done and we were on to other things. I had decided to bring my collection of driftwood to the workshop and by combining newly cut wood and flotsam, I built a bench. It was at this point that the guys from the other class started to take notice. Many of them had been walking through to get coffee on the first and second days and didn't even glance at us "stick guys." But now they were pausing to take a look. In three days, we had two, maybe three, pieces done, and they were still dimensioning their stock. We were having relaxed lunches; they were on the phone ordering veneers, tools and all the other stuff we woodworkers have gotta have. They began to ask questions and, above all, give praise. They were getting the bug too.

I left that five-day workshop with five pieces—the child's chair, the driftwood bench, two tall backed dining chairs and a small stool I made just to use up my scraps. At the start of the new school year, I showed my students the things I had made. At the time, they seemed amused but not impressed. But within two weeks, I noticed something different. They began to approach stick furniture in a way that I had not envisioned. Where I had been under the impression that the stick use had to be all or nothing, my students incorporated it so that it was accent in their work. A stretcher that would normally have been cut from a board was fashioned instead from a branch. A bench project for one student became one very large log, beautifully sanded and finished. Other students have incorporated branches into their fine furniture: a stick here, a log there.

This has been a very unexpected but wonderful interpretation of the work that I had done and had introduced to them. Now I guess it's my turn to interpret their work. After all, that's how this all started.



Carter Sio has been designing and building contemporary furniture for 16 years, and for the past 13 years has been running the woodworking and design program at the George School in Newtown, Pa.

MORE WORK IN LESS TIME.

Milwaukee's powerful new ergonomically designed 14.4 Volt Cordless

Power-Plus™ Driver/Drills and Hammer-Drills deliver up to

24 amp-hours of power and feature electric brakes,

reversible battery packs and 19 position clutches.

Call 1-800-729-3878, when nothing

but heavy-duty will do.





30 years in the making

■ A client of English furnituremaker Stephen Owen purchased an especially attractive piece of green slate in England's Lake District. Returning later to collect it, he found the shop had attached four black and brass legs to create a table. And so it remained for 30 years, a table used all over the house. When asked to mount the slate in a new table, Owen came up with this design in European cherry. The missing leg corresponds to a missing corner of the slate. The floating shelf stops just short of the solid cherry legs. Dowel-reinforced layers of medium-density fiberboard were shaped into curled corners and then lipped in solid wood and veneered. A concealed weight improves the table's stability.

